A

KAFIR-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

OF THE

ZULU-KAFIR LANGUAGE,

AS SPOKEN BY THE TRIBES OF

THE COLONY OF NATAL.

BY JAMES PERRIN.

LONDON.

1855.

University of Cape Town

The copyright of this thesis vests in the author. No quotation from it or information derived from it is to be published without full acknowledgement of the source. The thesis is to be used for private study or non-commercial research purposes only.

Published by the University of Cape Town (UCT) in terms of the non-exclusive license granted to UCT by the author.

University of Cape Town

ADVERTISEMENT.

I AM indebted to the kindness of Mr. Perrin for this Vocabulary of the Zulu-Kafir language, which he has prepared with much care, and after an experience of some years among the natives of the Natal District, and has freely given for the use of our Missions. Through the liberality of the Christian-Knowledge Society, the work has been printed under my superintendence, and will be found, I trust, upon the whole, accurately edited; though, from my limited acquaintance with the language at present, I cannot hope to have escaped error altogether, in decyphering some doubtful words in the manuscript.

J. W. NATAL.

London, Jan. 12, 1855.

In this Lexicon the vowels are sounded thus:

a, broad, as in "father."
e, long *a*, as in "fate."
i, as *ee* in "meet," or as the French *i* in "pique."
o, as in "note, toll."
u, as *oo* in "boot, pool."

The consonants *b*, *d*, *f*, *h*, *j*, *k*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *s*, *t*, *v*, *w*, *y*, *z*, are sounded as in English.
g is always hard.
r, as sounded in the English language, is not found in the Zulu. It is here used to represent gutturals of different degrees of intensity, which can be best learned from the natives.
c represents the dental click.
q denotes the palatal click.
x indicates the lateral click.
hl is used to express two different sounds which, as well as the difference between them, can be accurately expressed only by the living voice.
ty has generally the sound of soft *ch*, as in "church."

The orthography adopted is that which is at present used by the American Missionaries.

A, *per. pro.* They (nouns in Ama.)
A, *rel. pro.* Who (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABA, *dem. pro.* These (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABAYA, *dem. pro.* Those there (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABA, *v.a.* Award, allot, apportion, divide, judge.
ABELA, *v.a.* Award for, &c. (*See* ABA.)
ABELO, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Award.
ABELO, (*Is.*) *n.* Allotment, portion, share, judgment.
ABI, (*Um.*) *n.* Arbiter, judge.
ABIWA, *v.p.* Be awarded, &c.
ABIWE, *pt.* Awarded, allotted, &c.
ABO, *per. pro.* They (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABO, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in Aba and O.)
ABO, (*Is.*) *n.* Award, judgment.
ABONTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Drum.
ABOPI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
ADINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
AFUMI, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Eel.
AGOTI, or AKOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bride.
AHLAHLI, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of grass.
AHLUKA, *v.n.* Differ.
AHLUKANA, *v.a.* Differ, separate from.
AHLUKANISA, *v.a.* Divide, separate.
AHLUKANISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Divider, separater.
AHLUKANISIWE, *pt.* Divided, separated.
AHLUKANISO, (*Is.*) *n.* Allotment, separation.
AHLULA, *v.a.* Overcome, prevail, surpass, break bread.
AHLULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Governor.
AHLULILE, *pt.* Overcome, surpassed.
AHLULO, (*Is.*) *n.* Conquest.

AHUBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small brown bird.
AI, *adv.* Nay, No.
AITYE, *adv.* Nay, No.
AKA, *v.a.* Build.
AKA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Building.
AKAKO, *adv.* Not here.
AKE, *poss. pro.* His.
AKELWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Builder, Neighbour.
AKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Builder.
AKIWA, *v.p.* Be built.
AKO, *poss. pro.* Thine.
AKOTI or AGOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bride.
ALA, *v.* Decline, deny, dissent, prohibit, refrai refuse, disown, reject.
ALELA, *v.a.* Decline, deny, &c. for.
ALI (*Im.*) *n.* Money.
ALIBOMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
ALIWE, *pt.* Declined, denied, &c.
ALO, *per. pro.* (Nouns in I and Ili, U and Ulu.)
ALUFANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Elephant.
ALUKA, *v.* Plait, weave.
ALUKAKE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river, a t butary of the Umzumbi.
ALUKANISA, *v a.* Entangle.
ALUKAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Daughter-in-law.
ALUKUZI (*Is.*) *n.* Old woman.
ALUKISA, *v.a.* Drive out cattle early.
ALULA, *v.a.* Stretch out, spread out.
ALULEKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
ALUME, (*Um.*) Maternal uncle.
ALUSA *v.a.* Herd cattle, &c.
ALUSAYO, *a.* Herding.
ALUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* Herder, shepherd, pastor.
ALUSILE, *pt.* Herding cattle.
AMBA, (*Im.*) *n.* A large poisonous snake.
AMANGA, *adv.* Not so.
AMANGA, *n.* Falsehood.
AMACEBO, *a.* Deceitful, false.
AMANHLA, *n.* Strength.
AMANHLA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Ability, authority.

AMBANI, (*Is.*) *n.* Ant-bear, or Earth-hog.
AMBATA, *v.a.* Clothe.
AMBESA, or AMBEBISA, *v.a.* Clothe, cause to be clothed.
AMBATO, (*Is.*) *n.* Clothing.
AMBATWA, *v.p.* Be clothed.
AMBULA, *v.a.* Open.
AMI, *poss. pro.* Mine.
AMKELA, *v.a.* Accept, receive.
AMKELA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Acceptance.
AMKELEKA, *v.n.* Be acceptable.
AMKELO, (*Is.*) *n.* Thing received.
AMKELWA, *v.p.* Be accepted, &c.
AMLEKA, *v.n.* Be habituated, do unconsciously from force of habit.
AMLEKILE, *pt.* Habituated.
AMUKA, *v.a.* Bereave, deprive, take away forcibly.
AMUKWA, *v.p.* Be bereaved, deprived.
AMULA, *v.* Interrupt.
ANAXELA, *v.a.* Add, affix.
ANCELA, *v.* Suck as a child.
ANCELAYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Sucklings.
ANDA, *v.a.* Accumulate, augment, increase, multiply.
ANDILE, *pt.* Augmented, increased.
ANDISA, *v.a.* Increase, &c.
ANDO, (*Is.*) *n.* Hammer.
ANDULA, *v.n.* Be first.
ANDULAYO, *a.* Original.
ANDULELA, *v.n.* Precede.
ANDULELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Predecessor.
ANDULO, (*Is.*) *a.* Original.
ANEKA, *v.a.* Strew, spread out.
ANEXELA, *v.a.* Add, affix.
ANGA, *v.a.* Caress, embrace, kiss.
ANGA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Embrace, kiss.
ANGA, (*Ulw*) *n.* The palate.
ANGCOBE, (*Is.*) *n.* Old sour corn.
ANGWASHI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small brown bird.

ANHLA (*Is.*) *n.* Hand.
ANHLEZWA, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of grass.
ANLETA, *v.* Tell great stories.
ANTYINGALANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A spotted poisonous snake.
ANULA, *v.a.* Enlarge a house.
ANYA, *v.a.* Suckle.
ANYANI, (*Ulw.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
ANYISA, *v.a.* Suckle, try to suck.
ANZANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
APA, *adv.* Here, there.
APO, *adv.* There.
APUKA, *v.n.* Be broken.
APUCA, *v.a.* Take away violently.
APULA=PULA, *v.a.* Break.
APULO (*Is.*) *n.* Rupture.
APUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* Wild hog.
AQUZULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bulbous-rooted plant.
AQANDALONYOPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A short poisonous snake.
ARUNQA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of dress.
ASHIKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
ASILO, *adv.* It is naught.
ASINGANA, (*Um.*) *n.* November.
ASO, *per. pro.* They (nouns in Isi.)
ATYIBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree bearing a cherry-like fruit.
ATYRETYWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of insect.
AU, *int.* denoting impatience or displeasure.
AWADINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A small brown bird.
AWO, *per. pro.* (Nouns in Um. and Ama.)
AZANA, *v.a.* Be intimate with, have communion.
AZI, *v.n.* Know, understand.
AZI, (*Is.*) *n.* A person of understanding.
AZI, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Knowledge, understanding.
AZISA, *v.a.* Advertise, describe, explain, make known, promulgate, prophecy.
AZISELA, *v.a.* Advertise, explain, promulgate for.

Azisi, (*Um.*) *n.* A prophet.
Azi, (*Is.*) *n.* Advertisement, description, prophecy.
Aziwe, *pt.* Known.
Aziweyo, (*Aba.*) *n.* Acquaintances.
Aziwa, *v.p.* Be known.
Aziyo, *a.* Known.
Azo, *per. pro.* (Nouns in Izi, Izin, and Izim.)
Azwenda, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

B.

Ba, *per. pro.* They (nouns in Aba.)
Ba, *v.* Be, become.
Baba, *v.n.* Be bitter, acrid.
Baba, (*I.*) *n.* Bitterness.
Baba, (*U.*) *n.* My father, our father.
Baba, (*Im.*) *n.* Jackal.
Babagane (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Babakazi, (*U.*) *n.* My paternal uncle, our, &c.
Babakulu, (*U.*) *n.* My grandfather, our, &c.
Babala, *v.* Go on business, provoke.
Babala, (*Im.*) *n.* Female of the larger bush antelope.
Babalo, (*Um.*) *n.* Affair, business.
Babani, (*Isi.* or *Um.*) *n.* A bitter thing.
Babani (*I.*) *n.* One who has lost his toes.
Babayo, *a.* Bitter.
Babaza, *v.a.* Adore, extol, praise, shout, dress the hair in a wavelike form.
Babaza, (*Uku.*) *n.* Adulation, adoration, praise.
Babazani, (*Im.*) *n.* A parasitical plant.
Babazo, (*Um.*) *n.* The wavelike form of weaving the hair, name of a dance by males.
Babazeka, *v.a.* Be praised, extolled, &c.
Babi, (*U.*) *n.* A kind of grass with broad leaf.
Baca, *v.* Hide.
Baca (*I.*) *n.* Fork, crotch, ladder.
Baca, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
Baca, (*Uku.*) *n.* Secret or hiding-place.
Bàceka, *v.a.* Smear, plaster.

BACELA, *v.a.* Sprinkle ashes of burnt sacrifice on the people.
BACISA, *v.a.* Hide.
BACO, (*U.*) *n.* Candle, lamp.
BADAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A man wide across the shoulders.
BADI, (*Im.*) *n.* A coarse grass.
BADI, (*I.*) *n.* The spring-bok.
BAYETI ! Salutation to the supreme chief.
BAIMBAI (*Um.*) *n.* Cannon (from the English).
BAKELA, *v.a.* Put a patch on a garment.
BALA, *v.a.* Count, calculate, colour, engrave, mark, print, reckon, record, sign, write.
BALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* record, register.
BALA. (*I.*) *a.* Clear, distinct, open, plain.
BALA, (*U.*) *n.* Open, uninhabited, country.
BALA, (*I.*) *n.* Spot, mark, colour, painting.
BALA, (*Um.*) *n.* A spotted cow.
BALA, (*U* or *Um.*) *n.* Colour, hue, painting, picture, the tibia.
BALANI, (*Um.*) *n.* A small brown bird.
BALAZA (*Im.*) *n.* Sour (woman's word).
BALEKA, *v.* Abscond, flee, desert, retreat, race.
BALEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Desertion, flight.
BALEKELA, *v.* Flee for or from.
BALEKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Fugitive, racer, runner.
BALEKILE, *pt.* Fled, deserted.
BALEKISA, *v.* Cause to flee, &c.
BALEKO (*Isi.*) *n.* Flight, race, &c.
BALELA, *v.a.* Count for.
BALELA, *v. n.* Be clear (as the sky), shine.
BALELWA, *v.p.* Be counted for.
BALI, (*Im.*) *n.* A flower.
BALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Printer, scribe, writer.
BALISA or BALIZA, *v.n.* Consider, doubt, ponder.
BALIWE, *pt.* Printed, written, wanted.
BALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Figure (arithmetical).
BALWA, *v.p.* Be counted, printed, written.
BAMBA, *v.a.* Apprehend, arrest, catch, detain, grasp, gripe, hold, seize.
BAMBA GOBUKOSI. Seize with authority.

BAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woman's girdle, band.
BAMBA, (*U.*) *n.* Place for Amabele.
BAMBADA, *v.a.* Pat.
BAMBADU, (*I.*) *a.* Populous.
BAMBADU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Abundance.
BAMBANA, *v.a.* Wrestle.
BAMBATU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wheal, mark of a stripe.
BAMBAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of lizard.
BAMBELA, *v.a.* Hold, &c. for.
BAMBELELA, *v.a.* Hold on, cling to.
BAMBELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any thing laid hold of, as to assist in rising.
BAMBEZELA, *v.a.* Detain.
BAMBEZELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Detention.
BAMBISAMUKA, *v.a.* Smother.
BAMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A vice.
BAMBO, (*U.*) *n.* Rib.
BAMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gun.
BAMUZA, (*I.*) *n.* A blister enclosing serum.
BANA, *v.n.* Possess.
BANCWANA, *v.a.* Pair.
BANCWANISA, *v.a.* Pair.
BANCWANA, (*O.*) *n.* A fair.
BANAMAHLONI, *v.n.* Be bashful.
BANDA, *v.n.* Be cold.
BANDA, *v.a.* Split wood.
BANDA, (*Im.*) *n.* Declivity.
BANDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Cold.
BANDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Scar.
BANDAKANYA, *v.a.* Double.
BANDAMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Ringworm.
BANDE, (*Im.*) *n.* Musical bone.
BANDI, (*Im.*) *n* Brace, suspender.
BANDEKA, *v.n.* Be split.
BANDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Thing split.
BANDULA, *v.a.* Hammer, work as a smith.
BANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Candle, lamp, light.
BANE, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Flash of lightning.
BANEKA, *v.a.* and *n.* Lighten, light, as a candle.
BANEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A small window.

BANEKWA, *v.p.* Be lighted.
BANGA, *v.a.* Claim, contend.
BANGAMLOTA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
BANGA, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of thistle.
BANGA, or BANGO, (*I.*) *n.* Space, distance.
BANGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Confusion, contention, strife.
BANGULA, *v.a.* Extract, as a thorn or splinter.
BANGULO, (*I.*) *n.* Thing extracted.
BANGWA, *v.p.* Be disputed, claimed.
BANHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Council, company, assembly o strength of a kraal, church (of believers) men
BANJANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
BANJI, (*I.*) *n.* A coat or jacket (from the Dutch).
BANJISWA, *v.p.* Be caught as in a trap, cause t be held.
BANJIWE, *pt.* Caught, held.
BANJILELWA, *v.p.* Be held on.
BANJWA, *v.p.* Be held.
BANJWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Prisoner.
BANJWANA, *v.p.* Be held together.
BANKWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lizard.
BANQU, (*I.*) *n.* A white-bellied cow.
BANSA, *v.a.* Give a present.
BANTWANYANA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
BANTYE, (*I.*) *n.* Snare.
BANXA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Youth, boy.
BANXABANXELA, *v.* Stagger.
BANYA, (*I.*) *n.* Steinbok.
BANYANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A very slender man.
BANZI, (*I.*) *a.* Broad, wide.
BANZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Breadth, width.
BAPA, *v.n.* Be caught, as birds in a snare.
BAPATIZA, *v.a.* Baptize.
BAPTIZELA, *v.a.* Baptize for.
BAPATIZWA, *v.p.* Be baptized.
BAQA, *v.a.* Come upon unawares, surprise.
BAQA, (*U.*) *n.* Candle, rushlight.
BAQANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Pudding made of amabele.
BAQEKA, *v.n.* Be surprised.
BASA, *v.a.* Kindle a fire, revive an old affair.

BASELA, *v.a.* Give a present, talk to another of his faults or debts.
BASA, (*Um.*) *n.* February.
BASO, (*Um.*) *n.* Fire.
BATA, (*Ama*) *n.* Hoof-sickness.
BATA, (*I.*) *n.* A deformed foot.
BATA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Snare.
BATIZA, *v.a.* Baptize.
BATI, (*Im.*) *n.* Stinging-nettle.
BATIZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Baptism.
BAU, (*I.*) *n.* A large kaross.
BAU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A caterpillar.
BAU, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of buffalo.
BAWUGA, *v.a.* Bellow.
BAXA, (*I.*) *n.* Fork, crotch.
BAXA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A small boy.
BAXAZELA, *v.* Totter, stagger, be weak in the feet, speak falsely or improperly.
BAXELA, *v.n.* Go meanly clad.
BAXANGA = BAQANGA.
BAXELI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who goes meanly clad.
BAXO, (*Im.*) *n.* Candle-mould.
BAYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cattle-fold.
BAZA, *v.a.* Carve in wood.
BAZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
BAZA, (*Im.*) *n.* Oyster or mussel.
BAZANA, (*U.*) *n.* The head-ring.
BAZANO, (*U.*) *n.* Communion.
BAZELO, (*Ama.*) *n.* Chips, shavings.
BAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Carver or worker in wood.
BAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
BAZO, (*I.* or *Im.*) *n.* Hatchet.
BE, *pt.* Being.
BEBANA, *v.* Call its mate, as a he-goat.
BEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any thing round and flat.
BEBETA, *v.n.* Be ungrateful or contemptuous.
BEBEZA, *v.n.* Flare.
BECA or BEXA, *v.a.* Paint.
BECE (*I.*) *n.* Native water-melon.
BECI, (*Um.*) *n.* Painter.

BEDU, (*U.*) *n.* A brass ring for the neck.
BEJA, *v.n.* Dawn, be red as the sun at rising or setting.
BEJA, (*I.*) *n.* The dawn, a bush and its fruit.
BEKA, (*Im.*) *n.* A woman's covering for the breast.
BĒKA, *v.n.* Behold, look, observe, regard.
BEKA, *v.a.* Deposit, put, place.
BEKABEKA, *v.* Go stealthily, tread lightly.
BEKANA, *v.n.* Behold each other.
BEKELA, *v.a.* Consecrate, dedicate, estimate, value, be patient, forbearing.
BEKELA, *v.a.* Foresee, expect, look for.
BEKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* patience, forbearance.
BEKELELA, *v.a.* Deposit for, lay up in courses.
BEKELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Something laid up.
BEKELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Deposit.
BEKELEYO, *a.* Forbearing, patient.
BEKEZELA, *v.a.* Place for or beneath.
B KELWA, *v.p.* Be laid up for.
BEKISA, *v.a.* Cause to behold.
BEKISISA, *v.a.* Look very closely.
BEKISEKA, *v.* See clearly.
BEKISEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A thing seen distinctly.
BEKISISO (*Isi.*) *n.* Scrutiny.
BEKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Animal sent with a bride.
BEKWA, *v.p.* Be beheld, &c.
BELANA, (*I.*) *n.* A small teat.
BELE, (*I.*) *n.* Dug, teat, udder.
BELE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Clemency, compassion, pity.
BELE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Guinea or Kafir corn.
BELEKA, or BELETA, *v.* Carry a child on the bac give birth to a child.
BELEKO or BELETO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The skin by whic infants are carried on the back.
BELETISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Midwife.
BELISELA, *v.* Importune.
BELO, (*U* or *I.*) *n.* Cattle from the interior.
BELU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small dove with red wings, a col lar of fur.

Belu, *adv.* Truly.
Belu, (*U.*) *n.* Swift runner.
Bema, *v.a.* Take snuff.
Bemba, (*Isi.*) *n.* A narrow strip, sewing of the head ring.
Bembe, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Kind of gum.
Bemisa, *v.a.* Give snuff.
Bembizela, *v.a.* To refuse food to one who has treated you hospitably.
Bemo, (*I.*) *n.* Plenty of food.
Bena, *v.* Protrude the chest.
Bende, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* The spleen.
Bende, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Blood of dead animals.
Bendeni, (*Um.*) *n.* A sore from poisonous contact.
Benga, *v.n.* Forbear.
Benga, *v.a.* Cut flesh in long strips.
Benge, (*Im.*) *n.* Basket.
Bengu, (*U.*) *n.* The rind of Imfi, Amabele, &c.
Benhle, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* A kind of plant, and a covering for the loins, worn by girls, made from the fibres of that plant.
Bensa, *v.* Revolt, leave one chief for another.
Benxa=Bexa=Beca, *v.* Paint, daub.
Benxwa, (*I.*) *n.* Ant-bear.
Beta, *v.a.* Beat, bruise, pound, blow strong, rain hard.
Bete, (*Um.*) *n.* Dew, fine rain.
Betela, *v.a.* Beat for, drive nails.
Betelela, *v.a.* Rail, strive.
Betelela, (*Um.*) *n.* Root used as a love-charm.
Betyu, (*I.*) *n.* The after dress of males in one piece.
Beu, (*Im.*) *n.* Seed-corn.
Beva, (*Isi.*) *n.* A wrathful, cruel person.
Bexa=Beca, *v.* Paint, daub, smear.
Bexa, (*Ama.*) *n.* The long dangling side-strips of a young man's dress.
Bexi, (*Um.*) *n.* A painter.
Bexile, *pt.* Painted, smeared.
Beze, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Bi, (*Im.*) *a.* Bad, evil, ugly, heinous, naughty, vile.

Bi, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Naughtiness, wickedness, vileness.
Bibi, (*Ama.* or *Izi.*) *n.* Rubbish, weeds.
Biba, (*Isi.*) *n.* Antidote for a snake-bite.
Biba, (*Im.*) *n.* The striped mouse.
Bibizela, *v.* Scold angrily.
Bici, (*U.*) *n.* Sore eyes, large sore, sores uniting.
Bicizela, *v.* Trample under foot, float unsteadily, as a wagon in deep water.
Bida, *v.a.* Seek, look for.
Bidu, or Fino, (*Im.*) *n.* Edible plants.
Bidi, (*Um.*) *n.* A seeker.
Bidi, (*Izi.*) *n.* Sediment.
Bidazi, (*Im.*) *n.* An eating-pot.
Bihlika, *v.* Break out, as a swelling, boil over, be overdone, over-ripe.
Biji, (*Ama.*) *n.* Armlets made of plaited grass.
Bika, *v.* Acquaint, inform, report officially.
Bika, (*I.*) *n.* A spotted ant.
Biki, (*Um.*) *n.* Informer.
Bikela, *v.a.* Acquaint, complain, inform of.
Bikicane, (*Um.*) An edible plant.
Biko, (*Um.*) *n.* Notice, information.
Bila, *v.a.* Boil, ferment.
Bila, (*Im.*) *n.* The rock rabbit.
Bila, (*Um.*) *n.* Maize.
Bilati, (*Im.*) *n.* The groin.
Bilelela, *v.* Find fault, regret.
Bilini, (*Um.*) *n.* A courageous person, entrails, offal.
Bili, *a.* Two.
Bili, (*Isi.*) *n.* Trunk, bulk, mass.
Bilisa, *v.a.* Cause to boil.
Biliso, (*Im.*) *n.* Leaven.
Bilo, (*Um.*) *n.* The name of a small river near Durban.
Bilo, (*U.* or *I.*) *n.* The dewlap.
Bimbi, (*I.*) *n.* One not skilled in dancing.
Bimbi, (*Um.*) *n.* A wrinkle.
Bina, *v.a.* Talk or act obscenely.
Bina, (*Uku.*) *n.* Obscenity.
Binca, or Binga, *v.* Gird, Buckle on.

BINDA, *v.* Choke, be still.
BINDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Stillness.
BINDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* The liver, courage.
BINDWA, *v.p.* Be choked.
BINGELELA, *v.a.* Greet, salute.
BINGELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Salutation.
BINGA or BINCA, *v.a.* Gird, buckle on.
BINYA, *v.n.* Writhe.
BIPA, *v.* Cry a little, begin to cry.
BISI, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Sweet milk.
BISI, (*I.*) *n.* The wild ass.
BITYI (*U.*) *n.* Fog, fen, marsh.
BITYA, *v.* Flounder in the mud.
BIYA, *v.* Make a fence.
BIYELA, *v.* Make a fence for.
BIZA, *v.* Bid, call, demand, hail, name, designate.
BIZA (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant, a large beer vessel.
BIZAYO, *a.* Calling.
BIZO, (*I.*) *n.* Name.
BIZWA, *v.p.* Be called.
BIZANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Small beer-vessel.
BO, *adv.* (affix), Then, truly.
BO, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of epidemic disease.
BOBA, *v.a.* and *n.* Bore, be talkative, talk loudly, make a noise.
BOBA, (*U.*) *n.* Nothing, vanity.
BOBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
BOBAYO, *a.* Boring, talkative.
BOBELA, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
BOBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
BOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Loquacity.
BOBO, (*Im.* or *Um.*) *n.* Aperture, chimney, eye of needle, hole through any thing.
BOBO, (*Ulu.*) *n.* A kind of mimosa.
BOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A breach.
BOBOKA, *v.* Burst, discharge, have a hole.
BOBOKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* An eruption.
BOBONI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
BOBOSA, *v.* Bore, probe, perforate.
BOBOSA, (*I.*) *n.* Gimlet, augur.

Boboza, *v.* Jabber, weep.
Bobażayo, *a.* Garrulous.
Bobożo, *v.* Jabbering, loquacity.
Boco, or Boqo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dent, dimple.
Bocoza, *v.a.* Indent.
Bodhla, *v.n.* Roar as a lion.
Bohla, *v.n.* Belch, grunt.
Bohła, *v.n.* Abate, subside.
Bohla, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.
Bohlisa, *v.a.* Quell, repress.
Bohlo (*Um.*) *n.* Gruffness.
Boja or Bojaboja, *v.* Inject, syringe.
Bojaboja, (*I.*) *n.* Syringe.
Bojo, (*I.*) *n.* A wet, boggy place.
Bokune, (*Um.*) *n.* Eel.
Boko, (*Um.*) *n.* Elephant's trunk.
Bokondwe, (*Im.*) *n.* Handstone for grinding.
Bokosa or Bokosela, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
Bokozela, *v.* Wave up and down, as a long burden carried on the head, or as a marshy soil.
Bokwane, (*Um.*) Name of a bird.
Bola, or Boza, *v.n.* Decay, rot, putrefy.
Bola, (*Uku.*) *n.* Rottenness, putrefaction.
Boleka, *v.a.* Borrow, lend.
Bolile, *pt.* Decayed, rotten.
Bolisa, *v.* Cause to rot, corrupt.
Bolobe, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
Bolwa, (*I.*) *n.* A great liar or rascal, literally a rotten fellow.
Bolwane, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Boma, (*Im.*) *n.* Hippopotamus.
Bombo, (*Um.*) *n.* Arch of the nose.
Bombo, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a mountain.
Bomboloza or Pompoloza, *v.* Bawl, bold, be clamorous.
Bombuluko, (*Um.*) *n.* A great swelling.
Bomi, (*U.*) *n.* Life.
Bomi, (*Isi.*) *n.* A small piece of bread or meat.
Bomu, (*Ama.*) *n.* Intention, purpose.
Bomvani, (*Um.*) Name of a shrub.

Bomvu, (*I.*) *n.* Scarlet, red, crimson.
Bomvu, (*I.*) *n.* A reddish clay.
Bona, *per. pro.* They (nouns in O and Aba).
Bona, *v.a.* Detect, discern, see, discover.
Bona, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sight, perception.
Bonakala, *v.n.* Appear, come in sight.
Bonakalayo, *a.* Apparent, obvious, visible.
Bonakalisa, *v.* Reveal.
Bonakalisi, (*Isi.*) *n.* Point of attraction, revelation, distinguishing mark, banner.
Bonakaliswa, *v.p.* Be revealed.
Bonakalo (*Isi.*) *n.* Appearance, prospect, view.
Bonana, *v.a.* See one another.
Bonda, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pole, stake.
Bonda, (*Um.*) *n.* A crowd.
Bonda, *v.a.* Stir, as porridge.
Bondana, (*Isi.*) *n.* A wedge.
Bondwe, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of edible tuber.
Bondwe, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
Bonekiso, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sign, symptom.
Bonela, *v.* See for.
Bonelela, *v.* Conform.
Bonelo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Example.
Bonga, *v.* Adore, praise, thank.
Bónga, *v.* Low, as cattle, roar, as a lion.
Bonga, (*Im.*) *n.* A praiser.
Bonga, (*Uku.*) *n.* Gratitude, praise.
Bongayo, *a.* Thankful.
Bongela, *v.a.* Thank for.
Bongile, (*I.*) *n.* Beast sacrificed to the amahloze.
Bongo, (*U.*) *n.* The brain.
Bongo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Nursery song.
Bongo, (*Um.*) Name of a plant.
Bongolo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small black ant.
Bongolo, (*Im.*) *n.* A mule.
Bongoza, *v.n.* Be partial.
Bongwa, *v.p.* Be praised.
Boni, (*I.*) *n.* A kind of grasshopper.
Bonile, *pt.* Seen.

Bonisa, *v.a.* Shew, display.
Bonisi, (*Im.*) *n.* Overseer.
Bonisela, *v.* Shew, exhibit for.
Bonisisa, *v.* Demonstrate, shew clearly, thoroughly.
Bonisisiwe, *pt.* Demonstrated.
Bonisiso, (*Isi.*) *n.* Evidence.
Boniso, (*Um.*) *n.* Specimen.
Bonjisi, (*Ama.*) *n.* Kidney-beans.
Bontso, (*I.*) A plant and its fruit.
Bonwa, *v.p.* Be seen.
Bonxa, (*Im*) *n.* Thick string used to secure a snuff-box.
Bonya, (*Im.*) *n.* Long-haired goat.
Bopa, *v.a.* Bind, fasten.
Bopa, (*Isi.*) *n.* Band, fastening.
Bopela, *v.* Bind, fasten, inspan.
Bopelela, *v.* Bind one thing to another.
Bopile, *pt.* Bound, fastened.
Boqa, *v.a.* Tread clay.
Boqo, or Boco, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dent, dimple.
Boto, (*Isi.*) *n.* A young locust.
Botwe (*I.*) *n.* House of the chief wife.
Botyelelwa, *v.* Be fastened to.
Botyo, (*Um.* or *Im.*) A beast with erect horns.
Botyo, (*Um.*) *n.* Chimney.
Botyoza, *v.a.* Bore a hole.
Botywa, *v.p.* Be bound.
Botywa, (*Uku.*) *n.* Bondage.
Botywa, (*Um.*) *n.* Captive.
Botywakazi, (*Um.*) *n.* Female captive.
Bovani, (*Im.*) *n.* Weevil.
Bovani, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
Bovo, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Matter from ulcer or a cess, pain in the ear.
Boxa, *v.* Tread mortar, mix, raise a quarrel.
Boxi, (*Um.*) *n.* Quarrelsome person.
Boxileyo, *n.* Quarrelsome.
Boxo, (*Imi.*) *n.* The erect poles at the entrance a cattle fold.
Boxwana, *v.n.* Quarrel with each other.

Boxu, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Boya, (*U.*) *n.* Animal hair, wool.
Boya, *v.a.* Scrape as a hide.
Boza, or Bola. *v.* Decay, rot, putrefy.
Boza, (*I.*) *n.* A tall weed.
Bozi, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any eatable that has become spoiled.
Bozoba, (*U.*) *n.* Weasel.
Bu, *pro.* (Nouns in Ubu).
Bu, (*Ili.*) *n.* The flattened termination of the hair on the poll of young men.
Buba, *v.n.* Die, perish.
Buba, (*Uku.*) *n.* Death, destruction.
Bube, (*Im.*) *n.* Lion.
Bubekazi, (*Im.*) *n.* Lioness.
Bubesi, (*I.*) *n.* Lion. iBubesi
Bubesikazi, (*I.*) *n.* Lioness.
Bubile, *pt.* Perished.
Bubisa, *v.a.* Destroy, damn, ruin, cause to perish.
Bubisa, (*Uku.*) *n.* Destruction, damnation.
Bubo, (*Um.*) *n.* A person having a long high head.
Bubu, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of grass, the Zwaartkop Mountain near Maritzburg.
Bubu, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
Bubula, *v.n.* Mourn, moan, groan.
Bubula, (*Uku.*) *n.* Moaning.
Bubulela, (*I.*) *n.* A swarm of bees, or concourse of people making a buzzing noise.
Bubulungu, (*Isi.*) *n.* The high bluff at Durban.
Bubunu, (*I.*) *n.* A small brown bird.
Bubuzela, (*Im.*) A kind of grass.
Buca, *v.* Sow a second time.
Bucu, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
Bucu, (*Isi.*) *n.* Putrid flesh.
Bucunga, *v.a.* Wash dirt from the body.
Bucuga, *v.n.* Rot greatly.
Buda, *v.* Talk in sleep, jabber, as a crazy person.
uda, (*Isi.*) *n.* Red ochre.
Buda, (*I.*) *n.* Crazy person.
Budabuda, *v.n.* Act as a crazy person, as if intoxicated.

BUDANE, (*Im.*) *n.* A kind of grass.
BUDAZA or BUDA, *v.n.* Jabber.
BUDUZELA, *v.* Rush together, as many people, fill a hole hastily.
BUDUZA, *v.n.* Gurgle, make a noise as of many people, roar as a waterfall.
BUDZA, *v.n.* Buzz.
BUJISWA, *v.* Cause to be destroyed.
BUJISWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Destruction, perdition.
BUKA, *v.* Behold, look earnestly, stare, gaze, inspect.
BUKALI, (*I.*) *a.* Sharp, as a weapon.
BUKALI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Keenness.
BUKELA, *v.* Behold for.
BUKISA, *v.* Cause to behold, inspect.
BUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Glass, mirror, window, telesco eye-glass, spectacles.
BUKO, (*Izi.*)) *n.* Ford, drift.
BUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Block.
BUKUDA, *v.* Wash the body.
BUKUBUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A short thick person, or dog.
BUKULA, *v.* Dislike or disown one's offspring beat cattle, kill game.
BUKUZA, *v.* Pour out, shaking, as amasi.
BUKUZEKA, *v.* Wallow, roll on the ground, turn head over heels.
BULA, *v.* Thrash corn, beat the ground.
BULA, (*Im.*) *n.* An edible plant.
BULALA, *v.* Hurt, kill, murder, slay, put to death.
BULALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Murder, homicide.
BULULI, (*Um.*) One who kills another.
BULELWA, *v.p.* Be killed.
BULELWE, *pt.* Killed, murdered.
BULAWA, *v.* Be killed.
BULEMBU, (*I.*) *n.* Tassel of corn-plant.
BULO (*Isi.*) *n.* Threshing-stick.
BULU (*Um.*) *n.* Dark dappled cow.
BULUKA, *v.* Rush out of a gateway, as a large body of people or herd of cattle.
BULUKWE (*I.*) *n.* Trowsers.
BULUNGA, *v.* Make round cakes.

Bulu (*Im.*) *n.* Large land-lizard.
Bululu, (*I.*) *n.* Large puff-adder.
Bululu, (*U.*) *n.* Friend.
Buma, (*I.*) *n.* Green beads, water-flag.
Buma (*Um.*) Mat made of amabuma.
Bumba, *v.a.* Work in pottery.
Bumba, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of pulse, potters' clay.
Bumbi, (*Um.*) *n.* Potter.
Bumbulu (*Im.*) *n.* Fruit of trees, kernel, bulb, bullet.
Bumbuluza, *v.* Get easily.
Bumu, (*Um.*) *n.* An enlarged navel.
Buna, *v.n.* Droop, wither.
Bunca, or Bunxa, *v.* Trot.
Bunce, (*Um.*) *n.* Poor person.
Bunce, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Poverty.
Bunda, (*I*) *n.* A kind of tree.
Bunde, (*I.*) *n.* Rock-rabbit.
Bunde, (*U.*) *n.* Slaty rock.
Bunda, (*U.*) *n.* Fence in a hut.
Bundu, (*Um.*) *n.* The raised border of a fireplace.
Bunga, (*Im.*) *n.* Mode of dressing the hair, so as to resemble a bishop's wig.
Bungane, (*I.*) *n.* Large black bee or beetle.
Bungu, (*Imi.*) *n.* Young bees in the comb.
Bungu, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Wood-worm.
Bunu, (*I.*) *n.* Dutch Boer.
Bunxa or Bunca, *v.* Trot.
Bunxela, *v.a.* Trot for.
Bunzi, (*I.*) *n.* The forehead.
Buqa, *v.* Rake, level, lie on the grass.
Buqaza, *v.a.* Mash, bruise, crush, mangle.
Buqo, (*Isi.*) *n.* A company of people lying on the grass.
Buqula, *v.n.* Be selfish.
Buquza, *v.* Shake the tail, as a dog or snake.
Busa, *v.a.* and *n.* Control, direct, govern, rule, reign, be prosperous.
Busi, (*Um.*) *n.* Ruler.
Busisa, *v.* Cause to rule, bless, make happy.

Busiseka, *v.n.* Be blest.
Busisiwe, *pt.* Blessed.
Busisiweyo, (*Aba.*) The blessed.
Busiso, (*Um.*) *n.* A blessing.
Busiswa, *v.p.* Be prosperous, blessed.
Busiswa, (*Uku.*) *n.* Prosperity.
Buso, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rule, reign.
Buso, (*Um.*) *n.* Dominion, kingdom, realm.
Buta, *v.* Assemble, collect, gather, muster.
Buta, (*Isi.*) A gathering together of the corn.
Buta (*I.*) *n.* A kind of grass.
Butakataka, *v.n.* Be soft.
Butana, *v.a.* Assemble, congregate, gather together.
Butela, *v.a.* Collect, assemble for.
Buto, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Soldier, warrior.
Buto, (*Ama.*) *n.* A regiment, body of soldiers.
Butu, (*Um.*) *n.* A disease of sheep.
Butu, (*I.*) *n.* Green corn boiled.
Butu, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rock-rabbit.
Butumbuno, (*I.*) *n.* Red ant.
Butuma, (*Im.*) *n.* The gnu.
Butuntu, (*U.*) Dulness of weapons or tools.
Butuntu, *a.* Dull.
Buxuqu, *v.* Mask.
Buxela, *v.* Thrust stakes into the ground.
Buxunga, *v.* Rub the body in washing.
Buya (*Im.*) Name of a plant.
Buya, *v.* Return.
Buyela, *v.* Return for, recede, recoil.
Buyelela, *v.* Return the same day, restore, bring back again.
Buyekeza, *v.* Do a thing over again.
Buyiselo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Restitution.
Buyi, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
Buyisa, *v.* Return, restore.
Buyisela, *v.* Recompense.
Buza, *v.a.* Ask, enquire, question, examine.
Buzama (*Im.*) Name of a small river.
Buzana, *v.* Confer, consult.

Buzela, *v.* Enquire for.
Buzengani, (*Isi.*) *n.* A laughing-stock.
Buzi, (*I.*) *n.* Field-rat.
Buzi, (*Im.*) *n.* Goat.
Buzi, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ring-worm.
Buzisisa, *v.a.* Enquire diligently.
Buzisiso, (*Um.*) *n.* Enquiry.
Buzile, *pt.* Enquired.
Buzo, (*I.*) *n.* Question.
Buzwa, *v.p.* Be asked, questioned.

C.

Ca, *adv.* No, nay.
Ca, (*In.*) *n.* Tall, coarse, grass.
Caba, *v.a.* Clear ground of trees and bush, gnaw.
Caba, (*In.*) *a.* Flat.
Caba, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) Boiled corn, when ground.
Caba, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cake, slice, tablet, door.
Cabacaba, *a.* Spotted, as a leopard.
Cabanga, *v.* Think, consider.
Cabanga, (*Uku.*) *n.* Meditation.
Cabangisa, *v.a.* Cause to consider.
Cabango, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thought, reflection.
Cabi, (*Um.*) *n.* A clearer of ground.
Cabo, (*Um.*) *n.* Red clay used for painting, &c.
Cabu, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of caterpillar.
Cabuka, or Qabuka, *v.* Apprehend, recognise, discriminate.
Caca, *v.* Cut the skin and put in medicine.
Cacamezela, *v.* Wear any ornament over the eyes, mend an old garment, approach very near game in hunting.
Cacamezelo, (*Um.*) *n.* Any ornament worn across the eyes.
Cacamba, *v.* Shell out, as corn.
Cacani, (*I.*) *n.* A large rush used for making cord.
Cacisa, *v.n.* Be married.
Caga, *v.* Suffer hunger, famish, starve.
Cagatya or Catya, *v.* Pick up.
Caka, *v.n.* Menstruate.
Caka, *v.a.* Whitewash.

CAKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Whitewash.
CAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Sweet milk.
CAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Servant.
CAKAZI, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Widow.
CAKATA, *v.n.* Expand.
CAKIDE, (*I.*) *n.* Weasel.
CAKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Chalk, white clay, lime.
CAKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Menstruation.
CAKULU, (*Um.*) *n.* A little pot.
CALA, *v.n.* Grow fat, as cattle.
CALA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Coast, shores.
CALA, (*I.*) *n.* Fault, debt, guilt, harm, blemis side, margin.
CALEKA, *v.n.* Desire, lust.
CAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mat.
CAMANGA, *v.* Consider, reflect.
CAMANGA, (*Ukw.*) Consideration, reflection, med tation.
CAMAGUSHA, *v.n.* Sympathize.
CAMBALALA, *v.n.* Recline.
CAMBETWA, (*U.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
CAMBUZA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
CAMELA, *v.* Lie on a pillow.
CAMELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A pillow.
CAMSELA or QAMUSELA, *v.a.* Hatch.
CAMUKA, *v.n.* Break out in running sores.
CANGA, *v.* Play.
CANGUZA, (*U.*) *n.* Girls' dance.
CANGOZISA, *v.* Be married.
CANDULA, *v.* Prepare a stone for grinding corn, &c
CANUCANU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A surfeit.
CANUKA or CUNUKA, *v.* Be excited or offended.
CANUZELA, *v.* Vomit.
CANZIWE, (*In.*) *n.* Unripe corn.
CAPA, *v.a.* Lap, as a dog.
CAPACAPA, *v.* Lift the feet up and down, as dancing.
CAPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of coarse grass.
CAPAZA, *v.* Sputter, sprinkle, squirt water from the mouth.
CAPENI, (*U.*) *n.* A lizard.

CAPISA, *v.* Smear a skin, feed dogs or cats.
CAPUNA, *v.* Seize with the hand, as in eating, take food from the eating-pot.
CASEKELA, *v.* Preserve, restrain from danger.
CASISA, *v.a.* Speak distinctly.
CASISELA, *v.a.* Speak distinctly.
CASULA, *v.a.* Split.
CATA, *v.* Take secretly.
CATAKISA, *v.n.* Expand.
CATAZA, *v.* Pour out, as amasi.
CATUKA, *v.a.* Tread stealthily.
CATULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Shoe, boot. sic atsuba
CATU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
CATYA, *v.a.* Pick up, find.
CATYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
CAU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A dancing-ground.
CAWE, (*I.*) *n.* An assembly.
CAZIBE, (*U.*) *n.* The evening-star.
CAZA, *v.* Cut the skin and put in medicine.
CAZISISA, *v.* Shade the eyes with the hand, in order to see more distinctly.
CE (*I.*) *n.* Fortune.
CEBA, *v.* Conspire, defame, slander, accuse, betray, fabricate, devise falsely.
CEBA, *v.n.* Be rich.
CEBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Defamation, slander.
CEBANA, *v.a.* Conspire together.
CEBI, (*Um.*) Betrayer, conspirator.
CEBELANA, *v.* Conspire together.
CEBEZA, *v.a.* Crush, flatter.
CEBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rich man.
CEBIKAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rich woman.
CEBILE, *pt.* Rich.
CEBILEYO, *a.* Rich.
CEBO, (*I.*) *n.* Artifice, stratagem, plan, conspiracy.
CEBUKA, *v.n.* Break.
CECELEGWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a large aquatic bird.
CEKEZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Hoofsickness.
CEKO, (*Um.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umgeni river.

CEKU, (*In.*) *n.* Servant.
CEKUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Female servant.
CEKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Servitude.
CEKUYEZULU, (*In.*) *n.* An angel, literally, a serva of heaven.
CELA, *v.a.* Ask for, beg, request.
CELA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A petitioner.
CELANKOBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The evening star.
CELE, (*Um.*) *n.* A fine grass used for thatching.
CELE (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
CELE, (*I.*) = IDUMBI, A cultivated tuberous root.
CELE, (*I.*) *n* An ornamental headband.
CELEKA = CALEKA.
CELE, (*In.*) *n.* Fruit of umcele.
CELO, (*In.*) *n.* A request.
CELELA, *v.* Ask for.
CELISISA, *v.a.* Solicit earnestly.
CELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Petition, request.
CEMA, (*In.*) *n.* A rush for thatching.
CENCE, (*In.*) = IQOMA, *n.* Kind of basket used fo carrying and measuring corn.
CENCE, (*Um.*) *n.* A long wooden milk-pail.
CENCEZA, *v.a.* Ring, jingle.
CENGA, *v.n.* Be proud.
CENGECENGE, (*I.*) *n.* Clear open country.
CENTA, *v.* Clear the ground, as for a house.
CENYANI, (*In.* or *I.*) *n.* An aloe.
CEPI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Notched ears of cattle.
CETE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
CEZU, *v.* Split.
CEZU, (*U.* or *In.*) *n.* A chip.
CEZWANE, (*In.*) *n.* A small chip.
CEZUKA, *v.* Turn out of the path, deviate, separat
CEZUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Deviation, separation.
CEZULA, *v.* Turn out, depart from, separate.
CI, (*I.*) *n.* Eagle.
CIBA, *v.a.* Throw a spear.
CIBI, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Pool, puddle, pond.
CIBITYELA, *v.a.* Shoot an arrow.
CIBITYELO (*Um.*) *n.* Bow, arrow.

CIBILIKA, *v.a.* Dissolve, melt.
CIBILIKISA, *v.a.* Melt, smelt.
BILIKISIWE, *pt.* Melted.
BO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
CI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A surprise.
ICIMA, *v.n.* Overflow, boil over.
CIDE, (*I.*) *n.* One-eyed person, or animal.
CIFIZA or COFOZA, *v.* Break, crush (as an egg).
CIGI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A pillow.
CIJU, *v.a.* Sharpen a stake.
CIKAZISA, *v.a.* Cheat.
CIKICANE, (*U.*) *n.* Little finger.
CIKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lid, stopper.
CIKOZA, *v.a.* Eat with superlative delight.
ILIDE, (*I.*) = I-CAKIDE.
ILO, (*I.*) *n.* Meanness.
IMA, *v.n.* Go out (as fire or candle).
IMA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
IMBI, (*I.*) *n.* An edible caterpillar.
IMELA, *v.a.* Extinguish *for*, shut the eyes.
IMELE, *pt.* Extinguished.
MISA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
IMIZELA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
INANA, *v.n.* Be close, compact, be huddled together.
INANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* A huddle, crowd, press.
INANE, (*In.*) *a.* Small, little.
INCA, *v.a.* Roll.
INDEZELA, *v.a.* Squeeze, press, compress, condense, lean against.
INDEZELO (*Um.*) *n.* A printing-press.
INDEZELEKA, *v.n.* Be pressed.
INGO, (*Um.*) *n.* A narrow place.
GO, (*U.*) *n.* Brass wire.
GO, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Narrowness, perplexity.
NIZELO, (*Um.*) A kind of ornament.
NO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A bracelet.
NO, (*I.*) *n.* Strait, extremity.
SA, *v.* Spout, spirt.
PA, *v.n.* Abate, lessen.

CIPISA, *v.a.* Abate, lessen.
CITA, *v.a.* Demolish, desolate, disperse, spill, ravag waste, destroy.
CITA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Destruction, waste, demolition.
CITAKALA, *v.n.* Be ravaged, desolated, destroyed.
CITEKELE, *pt.* Wasted, ravaged, desolated, destroyed.
CITEKA, *v.n.* Be wasteful.
CITI, (*In.*) *n.* The tape-worm.
CITIWE, *pt.* Wasted, destroyed.
CITWA, *v.p.* Be ravaged, wasted, scattered, destroyed.
CITWACITWA, *v.p.* Be scattered about, as a people by war.
CITYA, *v.a.* Extinguish.
CITYELE, *pt.* Extinguished.
CITYU, *adv.* Almost, nearly.
CITYWA, *v.p.* Be extinguished.
CIZA (*U.*) *n.* A bracelet.
COBA, (*I.*) *n.* Sandstone.
COBA, (*In.*) *n.* Handstone for grinding.
COBAMHLAZA (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
COBEKA, *v.n.* Rest after a wearisome journey.
COBELA, *v.* Brew.
COBELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Umbrella.
COBOZA = COFOZA, *v.* Squash (as an egg.)
COBUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of food.
COCO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The head-ring.
COCOMA, *v.a.* Hop (as a frog).
COFOZA, *v.* Squash (as an egg).
COKAMA, *v.n.* Squat.
COKUZI, (*In.*) *n.* A cow with large red spots.
COKELELO, (*Um.*) *n.* A chain.
COKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A hat, a bonnet.
COKOLO, (*In.*) *n.* A grub found in standing corn.
COKOZELA, *v.a.* Talk, parley.
COLISA, *v.a.* Grind fine.
COLO or XOLO, (*I.*) Bark.
COLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The elevated mode of wearing the hair, as adopted by Amaswazi women.

COMBO (*Um.*) *n.* A spotted cow.
COME or QOMA, *n.* A large basket used for carrying and measuring corn.
CONA, *v.a.*=CWALA, Dress the hair.
CONGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A woman's red top.
CONGOZELA, *v.a.* Hobble.
CONSA, *v.n.* Drop.
COPA, *v.a.* Blind, partially dazzle, rub the feet with sandstone or a kind of pumice.
COPA, (*I.*) Sandstone, or a soft stone for rubbing the feet.
COPO, (*In.* or *Um.*) A kind of grass used for making cord.
COPO, (*I.*) *n.* Notch, skirt of garment, corner of a cloth.
COPO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* The brain.
COSA=CONSA=TONSA.
COSI, (*I.*) *n.*=ITONSI.
COTOZA, *v.a.* Walk very slowly.
COTOQOTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hail.
COTO or QOTO, (*In.*) *n.* Bag for snuff.
COTYA, *v.* Pick up (as fowls), catch lice.
COTYOBA, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Native razor.
COZA, *v.a.* Shell (as corn).
COZANA, (*In.*) *a.* Few, a little, a minority, sometimes used for "rather," as
KUDE INCOZANA, "rather far."
COZANYANA, (*In.*) *a.* Very few.
COZIWEYO, *a.* Shelled (as corn).
CU, (*Izin.*) *n.* Strings of beads, worn diagonally from the shoulder downwards.
CUBU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Any eatable spoiled.
CUBU, (*In.*) *n.* Flesh of an animal that died of disease.
CUBUNCUBU, (*In.* or *Ubun.*) *n.* Relaxation (as from heat).
CUCU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Notched ears of cattle.
CUCU, (*I.*) *n.* Fetor, bad odour.
CUGUDA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bulbous plant.
CUKA, *v.* Walk lame.

CUKU, (*In.*) *n.* A mole.
CUKWA, *In.*=IM-PISI, Hyena.
CUKUCA, *v.a.* Wash the mouth, move any thing upright backwards and forwards.
CULA, *v.n.* Plunge, dive, as a bird.
CULA, (*I.*) *n.* Round brass button.
CUMBA, (*I.*)=IN-HLU, *n.* Hut.
CUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* A buffalo.
CUMBACUMBA, *v.a.* Tickle.
CUMBAZU, *v.* Cut holes in the ears.
CUMBU or QUMBU, (*U.*) A small whitish burrowing animal.
CUMBUKWEKWE, (*I.*) *n.* The name of a plant.
CUMBULULA, *v.a.* Be a long time doing any thing, or do it awkwardly.
CUMCUM, (*U.*) *n.* Cape gooseberry.
CUMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A beer basket.
CUNDA, *v.a.* Eat.
CUNU, (*In.*) *n.* A small eater.
CUNUKA, *v.n.* Be excited or offended.
CUNUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Excitement, provocation, offence.
CUNUKALA, *v.n.* Be offended.
CUNUKELE, *pt.* Excited, offended.
CUNULA, *v.a.* Offend, provoke, exasperate.
CUNULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Offence, provocation.
CUPA, *v.a.* Ensnare, trap.
CUPELA, *v.a.* Snare for.
CUPULUZA, *v.a.* Throw out of the path (as a snake)
CUTA, *v.a.* Close, shut.
CUZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of grub.
CWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Brightness.
CWABA, (*In.*) *n.* Grave, tomb.
CWABI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.
CWACWAZA, *v.n.* Crackle.
CWADANA, (*In.*) *n.* A small book.
CWADI, (*In.*) *n.* Book, paper, letter, epistle, alphabetical letter.
CWADI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
CWADI, (*In.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umkomazi.

CWALA, *v.* Comb, dress the hair or head-ring.
CWALEKISA, *v.a.* Smooth, or make level a surface, (as plaster,) &c.
CWALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Dresser of hair or head-ring.
CWALISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant used as a love charm by natives.
CWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Kid, lamb.
CWANEKA, *v.a.* Put meat on a spit, impale, crucify.
CWAYA, *v.a.* Be active, dress well, sing in the evening, make the peculiar noise used in the hut dance.
CWAYI, (*Isi.*) *n.* An active or well-dressed person.
CWAYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Evening-song.
CWAZICWAZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Brightness, splendour, effulgency.
CWAZIBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
CWAZIMA, *v.* Wink, prevaricate.
CWAZIMULA, *v.n.* Shine, be splendid.
CWAZIMULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Brightness, splendour, effulgency.
CWAZIZISA, *v.a.* Cause to shine.
CWE (*Isi.*) *n.* A dull, stupid person.
CWEBA, *v.a.* Beckon, strive, be pure (as water by settling).
CWEBILE, *pt.* Clean, pure.
CWECWA, *v.a.* Cut meat into short thin pieces.
CWECWE, (*U.*) *n.* A short thin piece of meat.
CWELA, *v.a.* Slaughter a beast with a spear.
CWELE, (*In.*) *n.* Wagon, carriage.
CWELEZA, *v.a.* Act villainously.
CWENGA, *v.* Pour off water from food, strain, cleanse, separate, decant.
CWENGILE, *pt.* } Clean, pure, strained.
CWENGIKILE, *pt.* }
CWENGISISA, *v.a.* Purify thoroughly.
CWENCWE, (*In.*) *n.* The sugar-bird, short sticks used in binding thatch.
CWENSA, (*I.*) *n.* Rover, madman.
CWIJA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Acuteness.

CWILA, *v.a.* Plunge in the water, dive.
CWILISA, *v.a.* Plunge, immerse.
CWITYA, *v.a.* } Make the end of a thread small.
CWITYISA, *v.a.* }

D.

DA'BA, (*In.*) *n.* Affair, case, history.
DA'BA, (*U.*) *n.* Matter, report, subject.
DABA, (*Izin.*) *n.* News, tidings.
DABALAZA=XAMALAZA, *v.n.* Straddle.
DABAZANDILE, (*In.*) *n.* A spear with broad short blade.
DABUKA, *v.n.* Be torn, broken, grieved, sorry, contrite, desponding.
DABUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Usage, custom.
DABUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Grief, sorrow, despondency melancholy, anxiety, distress, sadness.
DABUKELA, *v.a.* Deplore, be grieved for.
DABUKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sympathy.
DABUKELAYO, *a.* } Dejected, grieved, broken
DABUKILEYO, *a.* } hearted, contrite, sad, sorrow
DABUKILI, *pt.* } ful, low-spirited, melancholy
DABULA, *v.a.* Break, tear, rend, slice, pass through a river or place.
DABULIWE, *pt.* Broken, torn, &c.
DABULWA, *v.p.* Be broken, torn, &c.
DADA, (*I.*) *n.* A duck.
DADE, (*U.*) *n.* Sister.
DAJULWA, *v.p.* Be broken, torn, &c.
DAKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brass collar.
DAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Mud, mortar.
DAKA, (*I.*) *n.* A drunkard.
DAKA, (*In.*) *n.* A tributary of the Tukela.
DAKADAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A town, a nice place for digging.
DAKEKA, *v.n.* Be intoxicated.
DAKISA, *v.a.* Intoxicate.
DAKISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Intoxication.

DAKISWA, *v.p.* Be made drunk.
DAKWA, *v.p.* Be intoxicated.
DAKWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Intoxication.
DAKWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A drunkard.
DALA, *v.n.* Be old.
DALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Old age.
DALA, (*I.*) *n.* An aged person.
DALA, (*In.*) *a.* Old.
DALASELA, *v.* Eat greatly and refuse to work.
DAMBA, *v.n.* Diminish, subside.
DAMBISA, *v.a.* Allay, assuage, diminish, ameliorate.
DAMUKA, *v.p.* Be scattered, as sheep by a wolf.
DAMULA, *v.a.* Scatter, as sheep, &c.
DAMZELA, *v.n.* Swim.
DANDA, *v.n.* Listen carefully.
DANDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A gentle animal, a cow wanting the bull.
DANDATU, (*In.*) *n.* A finger-ring.
DANGA, (*I.*) *n.* A pool.
DANGA, *v.n.* Be weary.
DANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Many strings of beads worn around the neck or arm.
DANGADANGAZELA, *v.n.* Flame greatly, leap onward, as flames driven by the wind.
DANGALA, *v.n.* Be tired, lazy.
DANGALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Weariness, lassitude.
DANGALISA, *v.a.* Debilitate.
DANGILO, *pt.* Languid, tired.
DANGU, (*I.*) *n.*=IDANGA.
DANISA, *v.a.* Shame.
DANO, (*I.*) *n.* Shame.
DANYANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* } A tall person.
DANYAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* }
DAO or DAWO, (*In.*) *n.* A kind of rush bulb.
DAO or DAWO, (*In.*) *n.* A place:
Indawo-yokutinza, Market-place;
Indawo-yamatongo, Place of departed spirits, Hell, Hades.
DAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* January.

De, (*adv.*) Until.
De, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Length, distance.
De, (*In.*) *a.* High, tall, deep.
Debe, (*U.*) *n.* The lip.
Debe, (*I.*) *n.* One whose face is marked.
Debe, (*In.*) *n.* Calabash dipper ; name of a bird.
Deda, *v.* Depart, remove.
Dedisa, *v.a.* Cause to depart.
Dekani, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Dela, *v.n.* Disagree, slight, despise, contemn, renounce.
Delela, *v.n.* Be rash, incensed.
Delabutongo, (*I.*) *n.* One that prowls in the night.
Deleli, (*Isi.*) *n.* A rash person.
Deleli, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Rashness, inconsideration.
Dende, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
Dendi, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Denga, *v.a.* Sew backwards and forwards.
Denga, (*In.*) *n.* A baboon.
Dengeza, *v.* Support, treat well, take care of.
Dengezela, *v.n.* Go tottering.
Detyana, (*In.*) *n.* Little calabash for dipping.
Devu, (*I.*) *n.* Nose of cattle.
Devu, (*Izin.*) *n.* The beard.
Dibi, *n.* A porter (applied to boys only.)
Dibilitye, (*In.*) *n.* Penny.
Dibilityana (*In.*) A halfpenny, or small coin of brass or copper.
Dideka, *v.* Overpay.
Didi, (*Um.*) *n.* The rectum.
Dikidiki, (*I.*) *n.* A tasteless thing.
Dikizela, *v.* Tremble or shake, as with pain, flicker, as lightning.
Dila, *v.* Make round.
Dili, (*I.*) *n.* Plenty after famine.
Dilinga, *v.n.* Be round.
Dilinga, (*In.*) *n.* Circle, globe.
Dilingeza, *v.* Make round.
Diliza, *v.a.* Remove.

DIMA, (*In.*) *n.* Patch of digging.
DINA, *v.* Dislike, be tired of.
DINA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Dislike, weariness.
DINEKA, *v.n.* Be tiresome, disagreeable.
DINDI, (*Um.*) A worthless thing.
DINDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clod, sod.
DINDIMA, (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of shrub.
DINGA, *v.n.* Need, lack, be destitute.
DINGAYO, *a.* Needy, deficient.
DINGANI, (*Um.*) Needy person.
DINGEKA, *v.n.* Be scarce.
DINGI, (*Um.*) A needy person.
DINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Want, need.
DINEGWANA, (*I.*) *n.* A weevil.
DINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A large broad spear.
DINISA, *v.a.* Tire, weary.
DINISAYO, *a.* Wearisome.
DINISIWE, *pt.* Wearied.
DINISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be wearied.
DINWA, *v.p.* Be wearied.
DINWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Weariness, dislike.
DIWO, (*U.*) *n.* A cracked or broken pot.
DIYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A covering for the breast.
DOBO, (*I.*) *n.* A small bush.
DÓBO, (*U.*) *n.* A fishhook.
DODA, (*In.*) *n.* A man, husband.
DODA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Manhood.
DODA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
DODANA, (*In.*) *n.* A son.
DODAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A daughter.
DOLO, (*I.*) *n.* The knee.
DOLOWANE, (*In.*) *n.* The elbow.
DOMULA, *v.n.* Pull up by the roots.
DONCA, (*U.*) Name of a cultivated plant.
DONDA, *v.a.* Be reluctant, lazy.
DONDAYO, *a.* Reluctant, lazy.
DONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A reluctant, lazy person.
DONDO, (*Im.*) *n.* A round ornament of copper.
DONDOLOZELA, *v.n.* Walk with a staff.
DONDOLO, (*U.*) *n.* A staff.

DONGA, (*U.*) *n.* Bank, wall, side of a ravine.
DONGOYI, (*Um.*) A very large person.
DONI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a timber tree.
DONI, (*Izin.*) *n.* Fruit of Umdoni.
DONQA, (*U.*) = U-DONCA.
DONSA, *v.a.* Pull, draw, attract.
DONSISA, *v.a.* Pull hard.
DOSI, (*U.*) *n.* A sting, whiskers of feline animals.
DOTYA, (*I.*) Brass snuff-box or tinder-box.
DOTYANA, (*I.*) *n.* A small brass snuff-box or tinder-box.
DUBA, *v.a.* Reject with disdain, plant a second time.
DUBE, (*I.*) *n.* Wild ass, zebra.
DUBELA, *v.a.* Accuse an absent person to the chief.
DUBU, (*Um.*) *a.* Yellow.
DUBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
DUBULA, *v.a.* Discharge a gun.
DUDA, *v.a.* Wash, dance, throw water on one.
DUDUMA, *v.a.* Thunder.
DUDUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Thunder.
DUDUZA, *v.a.* Comfort, console, pacify, fondle, hush.
DUDUZELA, *v.* Comfort, console, pacify, fondle, hush, *for.*
DUDUZELO, (*In.*) *n.* Comfort, &c.
DUDUZI, (*Um.*) A comforter, &c.
DUDUZELWA, *v.* Be comforted, &c. *for.*
DUDUZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Comfort, &c.
DUDUZWA, *v.p.* Be comforted, &c.
DUKA, *v.* Wander, grope, go astray.
DUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Wandering, &c.
DUKELA, *v.a.* Wander &c. *from.*
DUKISA, *v.a.* Bewilder.
DUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wandering.
DUKU, (*I.*) *n.* Handkerchief.
DUKU, (*In.*) *n.* Knobbed stick.
DULELA, *v.a.* Call or tell a person many times.
DULI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ant-hill.
DULU, (*In.*) *n.* Old times, past generations.
DUMA, *v.n.* Thunder, be famous.

DUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Thunder.
DUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mound, dung-hill.
DUMAYO, *a.* Renowned, famous.
DUMAZA, *v.* Jest, deride, disappoint.
DUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of pea.
DUMBI, (*I.*) *n.* An edible tuber.
DUMBO, (*I.* or *U.*) A swelling.
DUMBA, *v.n.* Swell.
DUMEKILEYO, *a.* Famous, notorious.
DUMELA, *v.* Rise *for* or *against.*
DUMELEYO, *a.* } Famous, notorious.
DUMILE, *pt.* }
DUMISA, *v.a.* Extol, revere, honour, worship, thunder, venerate, reverence.
DUMISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Worship, homage.
DUMO, (*U.*) *n.* Thunder, fame, reputation.
DUMIZELA, *v.* Make a noise.
DUMU, (*I.*) *n.* Stock of a gun.
DUMUKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Eland.
DUNA, (*In.*) *n.* Sub-ruler, male of beasts.
DUNDU, (*In.*) *n.* Weevil.
DUNGA, *v.a.* Stir.
DUNGAMUZI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
DUNGWA, *v.p.* } Be stirred.
DUNGEKA, *v.n.* }
DUNYISWA, *v.p.* Be renowned, honoured, worshipped.
DUNYISWE, *pt.* Renowned.
DUNYULWA, *v.p.* Be rooted up.
DUVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Old maize.
DUZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Natal lily.
DUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
DUZI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
DWA, (*I.*) Only, alone.
DWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of gladiolus.
DWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Plume, bayonet, standard.
DWA, (*In.*) *n.* Crane.
DWABI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
DWALA, (*I.*) *n.* Rock.

DWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
DWANGA, (*In.*) *n.* Cotton or linen cloth.
DWANYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
DWEBA, *v.a.* Scratch, delineate. isi Dwebane=
DWELE, (*I.*) *n.*=I-VONDWE. isi Kaka, umtho
DWINDWI, (*In.*) *n.* Furrow, gutter, row, ridge, rank, file.
DWEZA, (*Um.*) *n.* The yellow bird.

E.

EBA, *v.a.* Steal.
EBA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Theft.
EBANDA, *v.a.* Elude, foil, escape, equivocate.
EBI, (*Is.*) *n.* Thief.
EBU, (*Ulw.*) *n.* Thin substance, epidermis, cast off snake's skin, &c.
EBULA, *v.a.* Husk, peel, skin.
EBUTA, *v.a.* Make a house smaller.
ECA, *v.* Jump, spring, transgress.
ECWAYA, *v.a.* Be active.
EDUZE, *adv.* Near, adjacent.
EDWA, *adv.* Only, alone.
EHE, *inter.* Denoting assent.
EHLA, *v.a.* Alight, descend.
EHLISA, *v.a.* Lower.
EJATA, *v.a.* Carry on the shoulders.
ELA, *v.a.* Winnow.
ELA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Winnowing.
ELAMA, *v.n.* } Be born after another of the same
ELAMANA, *v.n.* } mother.
ELAMANI, (*Iz.*) *n.* Brothers and sisters by the same mother
ELAPA, *v.a.* Prescribe or administer medicine, cure, heal.
ELAPEKA, *v.n.* Be curable.
ELAPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A physician.
ELATYWA, *v.p.* Be healed, &c.
ELAMA, *v.n.* Lean upon, recline.

ELE, *prep.* Beyond.
ELEKA, *v.a.* } Add, give in addition.
ELEKELA, *v.a.* }
ELEYA, *dem. pro.* That there, (nouns in I and Ili.)
ELEZA, *v.a.* Add, impose.
ELI, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in I and Ili.)
ELO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in I and Ili.)
ELUKA, *v.n.* Descend.
ELULU, *v.a.* Extend, straighten, stretch out.
EMANA, *v.n.* Be stingy.
EMBESA, *v.* Clothe (another), speak and get no reply.
EMBEZANE, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
EMVA, *prep.* Behind, after.
EMVAYA, *v.a.* Scratch, curry.
ENA, *v.n.* Be thick, as grass or bush.
ENABA, *v.n.* Extend, grow long.
ENAKALA, *v.n.* Be mischievous, spoiled, damaged, deteriorated.
ENAKALA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Mischief, damage.
ENAKALAYO, *a.* Mischievous.
ENAKELE, *pt.* Injured, spoiled, depraved.
ENAKALISA, *v.a.* Deprave, spoil, injure, debauch, contaminate.
ENAMA, *v.n.* Be jovial, merry, contented.
ENAMA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Joviality, mirth, contentment.
ENAMISA, *v.a.* Cause to be jovial, &c.
ENANA, *v.a.* Barter.
ENCA, *v.n.* Start up.
ENCEKA, *v.n.* Lean upon, recline.
ENDA, *v.n.* Marry, applied to females only.
ENDA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Betrothment, marriage.
ENDISA, *v.a.* Betroth, marry.
ENEKA, *v.a.* Spread out.
ENELA, *v.n.* Be enough, sufficient.
ENEZELA, *v.* Add, give in addition, exaggerate.
ENGEZA, *v.a.* Repeat, give again.
ENGAMA, *v.a.* Impend, hang over.
ENGI, (*Um.*) *n.*=IDUMBI.

ENGULA, *v.a.* Skim.
ENHLULA, *v.a.* Extend, spread out, make a bed.
ENHLA, *prep.* Above.
ENKENEZA, *v.*=KENCEZA.
ENQANA, *v.n.* Be idle, unwilling.
ENQANAYO, *a.* Idle, reluctaut.
ENUKA, *v.*=NUKA.
ENU, *per. pro.* Our.
ENYELA, *v.a.* } Dislocate, injure physically.
ENYELISA, *v.a.* }
ENZA, *v.a.* Create, do, form, make, act, execute, operate, behave.
ENZA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Creation, practice, &c.
ENZAKALO, (*Is.*) *n.* Accident, misfortune.
ENZA, (*Ab.*) *n.* Workers.
ENZELA, *v.a.* Create, do, &c., *for.*
ENZELWA, *v.p.* Be created, &c., *for.*
ENZIMTELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Lawgiver.
ENZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Author, creator, former, maker.
ENZILE, or ENZIWE, *pt.* Created, formed, made.
ENZISA, *v.a.* Constrain.
ENZIMHLOPE, *v.* Blanch, bleach.
ENZIMNYAMA, *v.* Blacken.
ENZO, (*Is.*) *n.* Act, performance.
EPU (*Isi.*) *n.* A long-haired goat.
EPUZA, *v.n.* Be dilatory, dry up, as a cow.
EQA, *v.*=ECA, Jump, spring, skip, transgress.
EQA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Transgression.
ESABA = SABA. *v.n.* Fear, be afraid.
ESABA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Awe, dismay, anxiety, fear, terror.
ESE, *prep.* Beyond, on the other side.
ESI, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Isi.)
ESIYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Isi.)
ESONGA, *v.n.* Intend, resolve.
ESULA = SULA, *v.a.* Brush, wipe.
ETSHWAMA, *v.a.* Take a kind of purifying medicine, preparatory to eating the first-fruits.
ETAMELA, *v.n.* Bask.

ETABA, *v.n.* Rejoice greatly.
ETEMBA, *v.n.* Esteem.
ETU, *per. pos. pro.* Our.
ETUKA, *v.n.* Start, be affrighted.
ETUKA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Fright.
ETULA, *v.a.* Unload, disburden.
ETYISA, *v.a.* Chew the cud.
EULA, (*Is.*) *n.* A cold wind.
EWE, *adv.* Yes.
EYA, *v.n.* Be dissatisfied.
EYISA, *v.a.* = OYISA.
EYISA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* = UKW-OYISA.
EZANTSI, *prep.* Below.
EZELA, *v.n.* = OZELA.
EZI, (*Ulw.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
EZI, *dem. pro.* These (nouns in Izi, Izin, Izim).
EZIYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Izi, Izin, and Izim.)
EZO, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in Izi, Izin, Izim).

F.

FA, *v.n.* Be sick, die.
U YA FA, "He is sick."
U WA FA, "He is dead."
FA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Death.
FA, (*Im.*) *n.* An epidemic disease.
FA, (*In.*) *n.* A tubercle.
FA, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Breach, crack, flaw, blemish, chasm.
FA, (*Ili.*) *n.* An inheritance.
FABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Amabele threshed.
FAFA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
FAFA, (*U.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umkomazi.
FAFAZA, *v.a.* Sprinkle.
FAHLAZI, (*U.*) *n.* A tall person.
FAKA, *v.a.* Place, put, put in dress.
FAKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* A witness.
UFAKAZI O VUMELAYO, A witness *for*.
UFAKAZI O PEKISAYO, A witness *against*.

FAKILE = FAKIWE, *pt.* Placed, put.
FAKWA, *v.p.* Be placed, put, &c.
FALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Cockcrowing.
FAMBEKA, *v.* = TAMBEKA.
FANLINDAMKONTO, (*Um.*) *n.* = IN-SELE.
FANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A boy. nfana
FANA, *v.n.* Accord, be like, resemble, corre spond.
FANELA, *v.n.* Be fit for, meet, proper, deserve merit.
FANELE, *pt.* Deserving, worthy, proper, necessary expedient, compatible, decorous.
FANELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Decency, decorum, propriety, merit.
FANEKISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Allegory, comparison, idol image, likeness, parable, resemblance.
FANELEYO, *a.* Praiseworthy.
FANELEKA, *v.n.* Be fit, suitable.
FANELEKILE, *pt.* Appropriate, fit, proper.
FANELEKISA, *v.a.* Make fit, suitable.
FANGUBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A sharp shooting pain fro breast to back.
FANISA, *v.a.* Assimilate, compare, equalize, mak like.
FANISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Comparison.
FANISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Emblem, model.
FANISWA, *v.p.* Be made like.
FANYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A small boy.
FAZANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A female.
FAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Wife, woman. fati
FAZIMBA, (*U.*) *n.* Dry fog.
FAZI, (*Isi*) *n.* Womanhood, womankind.
FAZWE, (*Im.*) *n.* Desolation occasioned by war, famine, and pestilence.
FEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A harlot.
FEBE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Harlotry.
FECE, (*Um.*) *n.* A cocoon.
FECEZA, *v.a.* Tread on the feet.
FEHLA, *v.n.* Have cold chills.

FEHLELA, (*Izin.*) *n.* Shrimps.
FEHLO, (*U.*) *n.* Ague, fever.
FEKETA, *v.a.* Play, sport.
FELA, *v.a.* Die for, spit.
FELI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who dies for.
FENDA, *v.a.* Commit adultery.
FENYA, (*I.*) *n.* A puddle, a soft place in the ground.
FENYANI, (*I.*) *n.* An aromatic plant used for perfumery.
FEYINCALA, (*I.*) Name of a plant.
FEZELA, (*U.*) *n.* Scorpion.
FEZI, (*Im.*) *n.* A poisonous kind of snake.
FI, (*Im.*) *n.* Sweet reed.
FICA, *v.a.* Press out, contract, knit the brow.
FIFA, (*I.*) *n.* Grave, tomb.
FIFANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A choleric or petulant person.
FICINGA, *v.a.* Squeeze.
FIFI, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* One who cannot see well.
FIHLA, *v.a.* Hide, disguise, conceal.
FIHLAKALA, *v.n.* Be hidden.
FIHLAKALO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Hidden ones.
FIHLAKALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Secret mystery.
FIHLAKELE, *pt.* } Hidden, concealed.
FIHLILEYO, *a.* }
FIHLIWE, *pt.* Hidden.
FIHLIZA, *v.a.* Crush.
FIHLO, (*Im.*) *n.* Mystery, secret.
FIKA, *v.* Arrive, attain, reach.
FIKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Arrival.
FIKELA, *v.* Attain, arrive, reach at.
FIKILE, *pt.* Arrived.
FIKELELA, *v.* Reach to.
FIKISA, *v.a.* Cause to arrive or reach.
FILE, *pt.* Sick, dead.
FILEYO, *a.* Dead.
FILEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* The dead.
FINCA = FICA, *v.a.* Pucker, contract, gather into folds, knit the brow.

FINDO, (*I.*) *n.* Knot (tied).
FINDO (*Ama.*) *n.* Rug.
FINGWANE (*I.*) *n.* Plant and its seed.
FINIZA, *v.a.* Prevaricate.
FINO, (*Im.* or *Um.*) *n.* Edible plants.
FINYA, *v.* Blow the nose.
FINYANA, *v.n.* Be closely pressed, condensed, o
structed, embarrassed.
FINYANISA, *v.a.* Condense.
FINYELA, *v.a.* Draw up the limbs in rising.
FINYELA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Mucus from the nose.
FINYEZA, *v.a.* Abridge, make shorter.
FIPA, (*Um.*) *n.* Night.
FIPA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Dimness, obscurity.
FIPALA, *v.n.* Be dim, obscure, indistinct, chang
colour.
FIPAZA, *v.a.* Cause to be obscure, boast, brag.
FIPELE, *pt.* Dimmed, obscured.
FISA, *v.a.* Cause to die.
FISA, *v.n.* Covet, desire, grudge.
FISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Covetous person.
FISAYO, *a.* Covetous.
FITI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
FIYA = TIYA.
FO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sickness, disease, pestilence.
FO, (*Um.*) *n.* Man, fellow, friend.
FOCELA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Person with projecting forehea
and deep-set eyes.
FOHLA, *v.a.* Break through.
FOHLILE, *pt.* Broke through.
FOHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A beast accustomed to brea
through.
FOHLOZA, *v.a.* Wander in the thick grass wher
there is no path.
FOKAZUNA, (*Um.*) *n.* Person without cattle,
needy person.
FOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Stranger.
FOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woman's red top.
FOKOTI, (*U.*) *n.* The navel.

FOLA, *v.a.* Bow, stoop down.
FOLELA, *v.a.* Bow down *before.*
FONYAFONYOZA, *v.* Crumple up.
FONYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Muzzle for calves.
FOTYOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Spade, shovel.
FU, (*U.*) *n.* The paunch.
FU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Stone trap.
FU, (*Ili.*) *n.* Cloud, billow.
FUBA, (*U.*) *n.* Person with a disease of the chest.
FUBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Breast, bosom, conscience.
FUCE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
FUDU, (*U.*) *n.* Tortoise.
FUDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
FUDUKA, *v.a.* Remove.
FUDUMALA, *v.n.* Be warm.
FUDUMALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Warmth, heat.
FUDUMELEYO, *a.* Warm.
FUDUSA, *v.a.* Cause to remove.
FUDUSWA, *v.p.* Cause to be removed.
FUDUMEZA, *v.a.* Warm.
FUKAMA, *v.a.* Brood.
FUKAMI, (*Um.*) A woman recently delivered.
FUKUFUKU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Things piled in heaps.
FUKULA, *v.a.* Lift up, raise, pry, raise with a lever.
FUKULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lever.
FUKUMELA, *v.* Sit, as a hen.
FUKWE, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
FUKUZA, *v.a.* } To become cloudy.
FUKUZELA, *v.n.* }
FULA, (*U.*) *n.* Green water-snake.
FULA, *v.a.* To gather green herbs, corn, or vegetables.
FULA, (*Um.*) *n.* River, a painful cutaneous eruption.
FULANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brook, rivulet.
FULELA, *v.a.* Thatch, shelter.
FULELEKA, *v.p.* Be thatched, covered, sheltered.
FULELEKILE, *pt.* Thatched, sheltered.

FULELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Thatcher.
FULUTELA, *v.a.* Turn round.
FULWA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
FULWANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
FUMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small calabash used for containin grease.
FUMANA, *v.a.* Find, meet with, overtake.
FUMBA, *v.a.* Heap, throw into heaps, get thick make a great fire.
FUMBATU, *v.a.* Close the hand.
FUMBATU, (*Isi.*)=ISIFUMBA.
FUMBO (*Isi.*) *n.* Heap.
FUMBU (*Isi.*) *n.* Humpback.
FUMFU, (*Um.*) *n.* August.
FUNA, *v.a.* Seek, want.
FUNAFUNA, *v.a.* Seek a little.
FUNA, (*Aba.*) *n.* Seekers.
FUNDE, *v.a.* Learn, read.
FUNDI, (*Imi.*) *n.* People living apart from thei chief.
FUNDA, (*Im.*) *n.* Valley, low ground.
FUNDIKELA, *v.a.* Tease, disturb, trouble, vex, per plex.
FUNDEKELO, (*In.*) Vexation.
FUNDELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woman's word for snuff.
FUNDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Learner, scholar.
FUNDISA, *v.a.* Educate, teach.
FUNDISA (*Uku.*) *n.* Education.
FUNDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Teacher, missionary.
FUNDISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Learning.
FUNDISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Doctrine.
FUNDISWA, *v.p.* Be taught.
FUNDISWE, *pt.* Taught, instructed.
FUNDO, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Lesson, instruction.
FUNDWA, *v.p.* Be learned.
FUNELA, *v.a.* Provide.
FUNGA, *v.a.* Make oath.
FUNGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Oath, vow.
FUNGOLAMANGA, *v.n.* Perjure.
FUNISA, *v.a.* Cause or try to seek.

FUNISISA, *v.a.* Search diligently.
FUNO, (*Um.*) = IMFINO.
FUNUKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
FUNYANWA, *v.p.* Be overtaken.
FUNZA, *v.a.* } Feed, as a child.
FUNZELA, *v.a.* }
FUNZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Budget, bundle of food.
FUNZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Nourishment.
FUPI, (*I.*) *n.* The tibia.
FUSA, *v.n.* Smoke, as rubbish burnt in gardens.
FUSAMVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
FUSI, (*I.*) *n.* Old deserted garden, fallow-ground.
FUTA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Butter, oil, fat, grease, ointment, tallow, salve, cheese.
FUTA, *v.* Blow, inflate, puff, rail at, scold, hiss, as a snake.
FUTA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Blast.
FUTO, (*I.*) *n.* New corn boiled.
FUTEKA, *v.a.* Ask importunately.
FUTEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Fierceness.
FUTI, *adv.* Again, often. *futsi*
FUTIFUTI, *adv.* Frequently.
FUTO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Bellows.
FUTUZA, (*Im.*) *n.* Heap of rubbish.
FUTYANE, *a.* Short.
FUTYANYANA, *a.* Very short.
FUVUKA, *v.n.* Swell.
FUVUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Swelling.
FUXU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small bundle.
FUYA, *v.* Grow rich in live stock, thrive, tame a wild animal.
FUYILE, *a.* Affluent in live stock.
FUYISA, *v.a.* Make rich.
FUYIWE, (*I.*) *n.* Domesticated animal, wild animal tamed.
FUYISAYO, *a.* Made rich.
FUZA, *v.a.* Pull down a house.
FUZULA, *v.a.* Enter a thick bush, as a wild animal, with force.

G.

GA, *per. pro.* I (used with verbs in imperfect tense.)
GA, *prep.* By, through, about, concerning, on account of.
GA, *v.a.* Cut, gash.
GA, (*Um.*) *n.* or UMUNGA, the common mimosa.
GABA, (*I.*) *n.* Bottle, large bough.
GABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small company.
GABA, *v.n.* Be ill, or cry, as a child.
GABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Green pumpkin.
GABA, (*U.*) *n.* Corn-leaf.
GABADI, (*I.*) *n.* Lump of clay or mud.
GABANA, (*I.*) *n.* Small bottle.
GABANA, (*In.*) *n.* Dried cattle, dung used as fuel.
GABATYANA, (*I.*) *n.* Top of corn-stem.
GABETA, (*Um.* or *I.*) *n.* The fastening of a shield.
GADULA, *v.* Gallop.
GADULI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who gallops.
GAGA, (*U.*) *n.* Yellow bird, kind of tree, skeleton.
GAGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Upper part of the chest, one wh has a broad chest.
GAGADU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Drought.
GAGANA, (*U.*) *n.* White-flowering mimosa.
GAGU, (*I.*) *n.* One apt to learn, quick of apprehension.
GAGU, (*I.*) *a.* Apt, expert.
GAGU, (*Ubu.*) Aptness, expertness, quickness.
GAI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a range of table-land ne the Umzimkulu.
GAKA = RAQA, *v.* Surround.
GALA *v.a.* = SILA, Grind.
GALA, (*I.*) *n.* = IZA.
GALAPA, *adv.* Here, there, on this side.
GALAPAYO, *adv.* There, yonder.
GALE, *adv.* Beyond.
GALELA, *v.a.* Strike a blow.
GALELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blow, stroke.
GALO, (*In.*). *n.* Forearm.

GALONCI, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of calabash.
GAMA, (*I.*) *n.* Name, alphabetical letter, song, hymn.
GAMANHLA, *adv.* Powerfully.
GAMASONDA, *adv.* Weekly.
GAMANXISA, *v.a.* Make half-full.
GAMANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa growing near water.
GAMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Natural mark or spot on a beast.
GAMBAMANGA, *v.* Tell a falsehood.
GAMBALALA, *v.* = CAMBALALA.
GAMI, *pro.* Through or by me, concerning me.
GANINA? *adv.* How? by what?
GAMLEZA, *v.a.* Go through.
GANA, *v.* Marry.
GANA, (*Uku*) *n.* } Matrimony, wedding.
GANANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* }
GANDA, *v.a.* Make (as flour) pound.
GANDELA, *v.a.* Make (as flour), pound, *for*.
GANDO, (*U.*) *n.* Broken spear.
GANE, (*In.*) *n.* Fœtus, infant.
GANE, (*Ubun.*) *n.* Infancy.
GANE, *adv.* Fourfold.
GANENO, *prep.* This side.
GANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Friend.
GANE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Friendship.
GANGA, *v.a.* Banter, revile, blaspheme.
GANGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Blasphemy, sarcasm, reviling.
GANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Spur of a hill or mountain.
GANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Guard-house, sentinel's post, watch-house.
GANGAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of an animal.
GANGANE, (*I.*) *n.* The black ibis.
GANGAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Blasphemer, reviler, a great rascal.
GANGO, (*U.*) *n.* Outer fence of a kraal.
GANI, (*Um.*) = UMGANE, *n.* Friend, fellow, associate.
GANI, *pro.* Through ye or you.
GANTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Marrow.

GANI, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree and fruit.
GAPANHLE, *adv.* Outside, besides, without.
GAPAKATE, *adv.* Inside, within, between, amidst.
GAPANSI, *adv.* Below.
GAPESHEYA, *adv.* Beyond.
GAPEZULU, *adv.* Above, up, upon.
GAPAMBILE, *adv.* Further, beyond.
GAPINA? *adv.* Whence? where?
GAGA, *v.n.* Creep.
GAGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lump, mass, ball, bulb.
GARITA, (*I.*) *n.* A pearl.
GASE, *prep.* At, by, near, near by.
GASEMVA, *adv.* Behind, after.
GASENHLA, *adv.* Above.
GASESE, *adv.* Privately, secretly, clandestinel aside.
GATI, *pro.* Through, by, or concerning, us.
GATU, (*Isi.*) *n.* = IM-PUNZI.
GATYA, (*I.*) *n.* Branch of tree.
GATYULA, (*In.*) = IM-PISI.
GAULA, *v.a.* Cut down, hew.
GAULO, (*I.*) *n.* Axe, hatchet.
GAUMBILA, (*U.*) *n.* = IN-GWE.
GAUSHE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of shield used at festi assemblies.
GAXA, *v.a.* and *n.* Be across or astride.
GAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Small red beads.
GAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Blood. *bigati*
GAZIGAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Red maize.
GAZINGA, *v.a.* Parch corn.
GAZINGEKA, *v.n.* Be parched.
GCABA, *v.a.* = CABA.
GCABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of insect.
GCACA, *v.a.* CACA.
GCAKI, (*I.*) *n.* Nice level spot.
GCAMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Basket used for carrying amabile
GCANGA, (*In.*) *n.* Woman's word for a dog.
GCANGA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Thick skimmed milk.
GCATYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of spider.

GCAWU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Place for cattle, dancing-ground, kind of bead.
GCEBA, (*In.*) *n.* The Strelitzia; small thread made of a tendon.
GCEBE, (*I.*) *n.* Coarse kind of rush.
GCEKE, (*I.*) *n.* Level spot, threshing-floor, brick ground.
GCEMA, (*I.*) *n.* Needle used for making mats.
GCILAZO, (*U.*) *n.* The mumps.
GCINA, *v.a.* Keep guard, take care of, preserve.
GCINA, (*Um.*) *n.* Keeper.
GCINA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
GCINELA, *v.a.* Keep *for*, &c.
GCINEKA, *v.n.* Be kept, &c.
GCINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
GCINILE, *pt.* Kept, &c.
GCINWA, *v.p.* Be kept, &c.
GCO, (*In.*) *n.* Red and white ox.
GCOBA, *v.a.* Anoint.
GCOBILE, *pt.* Anointed.
GCOBO, (*I.*) *n.* An anointing.
GCOMBO, (*In.*) *n.* Yellow beads.
GCOTYWEYO, *a.* Anointed.
GCUBA, (*In.*) *n.* Flesh of a beast that died of disease.
GCULA, (*Um.*) *n.* A barren stalk of amabele.
GCUCA, *v.n.* Be lame.
GCUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Yellow ant.
GCUMA, *v.a.* Stamp with the foot.
GCWALA, *v.n.* Be full.
GCWALISA, *v.a.* Fill.
GCWANE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Madness.
GCWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Madman.
GCWANEKA, *v.n.* Be mad.
GCWANEKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Madness, delirium.
GCWANGA, (*Izim.*) *n.* Diaphragm.
GCWELE, *pt.* Full.
GCWELEGCWELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cattle-stealer.
GEBA, *v.a.* Be relaxed, slack.
GEBAYO, *a.* Relaxed, slack.

GEBEZA=CACA.
GEBISA, *v.a.* Relax, slacken.
GEBUZA, *v.a.*=LEMA.
GECA, *v.a.* Scrape out (as a calabash).
GEDEZA, *v.a.* Talk incessantly.
GEDI, (*In.*) *n.* The honey-bird.
GEGA, *v.a.*=PUCULA.
GEGANI, (*U.*) *n.* A cripple.
GEHLANE, (*U.*) *n.* Small stones, gravel.
GEJA, (*I.*) *n.* Native pick, plough.
GEJUBANE, *a.* Swift.
GELE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a mountain beyond the Umzimkulu.
GEMA, *v.a.* Pretend to flog.
GEMIHLA, *adv.* Daily.
GEMINYAKA, *adv.* Yearly.
GEMVA, *v.* After, behind.
GENGOZI, *adv.* Casual.
GENHLE, (*I.*) *n.* Musical reed.
GENI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river in Natal.
GENQA, *v.a.* Chop down.
GEQA, *v.a.* Be unsuccessful.
GESIQU, *adv.* Personally.
GEXAGEXA, *v.n.* Totter, shake.
GEXA, *v.n.* Rock (as in the water).
GEXO, (*Um.*) *n.* Collar of fur.
GEZA, *v.a.* Bathe, wash the body.
GEZE, *adv.* Freely.
GEZELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Washing.
GEZENYAO, *adv.* Afoot.
GI, *per. pro.* I (used only in connexion with a verb).
GIANU, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of gum used for making the isicoco.
GIBA *v.a.* = KEPA.
GIBE, (*In.*) *n.* A trigger.
GIBE, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* A snare.
GIBISELA, *v.a.* Fling, throw.
GIDA, *v.a.* Dance.
GIDAZA, *v.a.* Tickle.

GIDIZA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of staff used by women in a dance.
GIGITIKA, *v.a.* Laugh aside a little, giggle.
GIJIMA, *v.a.* Run.
GIJIME, (*Isi.*) *n.* Runner, messenger, ambassador.
GIJIMISA, *v.a.* Cause to run.
GILO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Crop of fowl, gullet.
GIMI, By me, it is I.
GINQA, or GINGQA, *v.* Roll.
GINQAQEKA, or GINQISEKA, *v.n.* Be rolled.
GINGQIZA, *v.a.* Roll.
GISI, (*In.*) *n.* Englishman.
GITYA, (*I.*) *n.* Dancer.
GIXA, *v.a.* Stick.
GIYA, *v.a.* Leap, spring.
GO, *per. pro.* I (used in connexion with verbs in future tense as GO HAMBA, "I will go").
GOBA, *v.* Bend, abase, deign.
GOBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Crest of a shield.
GOBO, (*In.*) *n.* Corn-crib.
GOBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Ornamented wand.
GOBOLONDO, (*I.*) *n.* Eggshell, nutshell.
GOBONGO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Wide-mouthed calabash.
GOBONGO, (*In.*) *n.* A hollow.
GOBOZA, *v.a.* and *n.* Go up and down (as a bird in flying, or as a long burden carried on the head).
GOBOZI, (*In.*) *n.* Sheath, sack, stomach of beasts.
GOBUNYE, *adv.* Unanimous.
GOBUZA, *v.a.* Stir (as porridge).
GODA, (*I.*) *n.* Strong reim, trektow.
GODI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any deep dry place.
GODI, (*Um.* or *I.*) *n.* Hole, burrow, grave.
GODOLA, *v.n.* Be cold.
GODOLI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who suffers from the cold.
GODUKA, *v.a.* Go home.
GODUSA, *v.a.* Take home.
GODUSO, (*In.*) *n.* Betrothed girl.
GODUSAMALINDA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a kind of sensitive plant.
GOGO, (*In.*) *n.* The pelvis.

GOGOBEZA, *v.a.* Bend a young tree to snare an animal.
GOGOZA, *v.n.* Jolt.
GOHLA, (*I.*) *n.* An ox whose horns are turned out of the natural way.
GOHLA, *v.n.* Keep back.
GOHLANGOTI, *adv.* Sideways.
GOHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* King's quarters in royal imizi.
GOKUBA, *conj.* Because, for.
GOKOYO, (*Um.*) A dance by males.
GOKUQINISILE, *adv.* Truly.
GOLANGOLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tree.
GOLO, (*U.* or *I.*) *n.* Termination of the rectum.
GOMA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of song.
GOMA, (*Um.*) *n.* One who is supposed to know what occurs beyond his sight.
GOMANE, (*In.*) *n.* The Lory.
GOMSOMUNYE, *adv.* Day after to-morrow.
GOMSO, *adv.* To-morrow.
GOMSOMBULUKU, *adv.* Monday.
GONA, *v.* Hold a child.
GONGA, (*In.*) *n.* Weeds, rubbish.
GONGOLO, (*U.*) *n.* Large pole.
GONGQLOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Treklow.
GONGONI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
GONI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
GONGOSI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Large brown ants.
GONOTI, (*U.*) *n.* Rattan.
GOQU, (*In.*) *n.* A seashell used for bracelets.
GONYAMA, (*In.*) *n.* Lion.
GONYAMAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Lioness.
GOQO, (*Um.*) *n.* Large pole, stick of timber.
GOQO, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a small speckled bird.
GOSI, (*In.*) *n.* Nook, corner.
GOTA, or GOTE, (*I.*) *n.* A cord made of platted grass.
GOTYA, *v.a.* Shut (as a pocket-knife).
GOTYELO, (*Ama.*) *a.* Small stick used to secure the thatch.
GOVUZA, *v.a.* Stir up.

GOYA, (*I.*) *n* Kind of wild cat.
GOYA, *v.n.* Set apart from the people as a goat for marriage purposes.
GOZI, (*I.*) *n.* Accident, old injury, bruise, wound, casualty, bad predicament.
GQABA, *v.a.* Paint the body.
GQABA, (*Um.*) *n.* String of balls for the neck.
GQABULA, *v.a.* Break, tear, snap, tear off.
GQAMZA, *v.a.* Throw into the water.
GQAMZEKA, *v.a.* Be thrown into the water.
GQANDA, (*In.*) *n.* Ox-goad, beer-strainer.
GQABUKA, *v.n.* Die, expire, perish.
GQELE, (*In.*) *n.* Left-handed person.
GQIBA, *v.* Fill up, close, terminate.
GQIBELA, *v.* End, close, terminate.
GQIBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* End, close, termination, the last Saturday, December.
GQILE, (*I.*, *In.*, or *Isi.*) *n.* Slave, menial,
GQITA, *v.* Jump, exceed, pass up or down.
GQIBITA, *v.a.* Spring down.
GQOKA, *v.n.* Dress, wear garments, spread sails.
GQOKISA, *v.a.* Clothe another.
GQOQA, *v.* Court, woo.
GQOQOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Long walking-stick.
GQULA, *v.n.* Rebound, ram, stamp.
GQUGQUZA, *v.a.* and *n.* Jolt, excite, stir one up to do.
GQUMA, *v.n.* Throb, beat (as the heart).
GQUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mound, knoll, hillock.
GQUNQA, *v.n.* Be foul, dirty.
GQUMEKA, *v.a.* Thrust into the ground.
GU, *prep.* By.
GUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Detachment.
GUBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Hunting-dance.
GUBA, *v.a.* Moisten corn or tobacco for grinding.
GUBACA, (*I.*) *n.* = IMPISI.
GUBAZA, *v.a.* Wrench, hover, flap the wings.
GUBO, (*In.*) *n.* Garment, blanket.
GUBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Water-calabash.
GUBU, (*U.*) *n.* Musical calabash.

GUBUZA, *v.a.* Wade, wash in a river.
GUDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Strelitzia.
GUDO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cow that gives down her milk without her calf.
GUDU, (*I.*) *n.* Smoking-horn.
GUDU, (*U.*) *n.* A tributary of the Umkomazi.
GUDULA, *v.a.* Plaster.
GUGA, *v.n.* Grow old.
GUGILE, *pt.* Grown or growing old.
GUGU, (*I.* or *Isi.*) *n.* A valuable thing, treasure.
GUGUDA, *v.* Grind the teeth.
GUHLA, *v.n.* and *a.* Rub, smoothe, wear (as by friction), whet, file.
GUHLANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Friction, a rubbing together.
GUHLEKA, *v.n.* Be worn by friction.
GUHLEKILE, *v.n.* Worn smooth.
GUHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* File.
GUHLUKA, *v.n.* Remove.
GUHLUZA, *v.a.* Remove, displace, enlarge a kraal.
GUKUZELA, *v.* Rumble.
GULA, (*I.*) *n.* Milk-calabash.
GULA, *v.n.* Be sick.
GULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sickness.
GULI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Invalid.
GULISA, *v.a.* Cause to be sick.
GULUBE, (*In.*) *n.* Hog, wild or tame.
GULULA, *v.a.* Snatch, scrape, scratch, take off, bark.
GULUGULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Large round beads, round fruit-pods of trees or plants.
GULUKA, *v.n.* Stand aside, at a little distance.
GUMA, (*I.*) *n.* Angle, corner, room, reed-fence round a hut.
GUMBA, *v.a.* Scoop out wood.
GUMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An instrument used for scooping out wood.
GUMBUQELA = KUMBUQELA, or QUMBUQELA.
GUNDA, *v.a.* Cut the hair.
GUNDANI, (*I.*) *n.* Mouse or rat.
GUNDELA, (*I.*) *n.* A married man without an isicoco.

?GUNGABANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Porcupine.
GUNGU, (*In.*) = INKUNGU.
GUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Disease of sheep.
GUNGUNHLOVU, (*Um.*) *n.* The city of Pietermaritzburg.
GUNQUZA, *v.n.* Turn round (as a wheel).
GUNYA, *v.n.* Be partly cooked.
GUNYA, (*I.*) *n.* Any thing partially cooked.
GUPANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
GUQA, *v.* Kneel, bow the knee.
GUQISA, *v.* Cause to kneel, knee-halter a horse.
GUQULA, *v.a.* Turn, alter.
GUQUBULA, *v.a.* Be cloudy.
GUQUQUQULA, *v.* Roll over, (as children at a play, or as a horse).
GUQUKA, *v.n.* Turn, alter, repent, waver.
GUQUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Conversion, repentance.
GUQUKEZELA, *v.* Turn, alter, repent.
GUQULA, *v.a.* Turn, convert.
GUQULWA, *v.p.* Be turned, converted.
GUTYANA, (*In.*) *n.* A little garment.
GUTYUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Rust in corn.
GUZA, (*I.*) *n.* Snuff-box.
GUZEKA, *v.n.* Swoon.
GWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pumpkin-blossom.
GWABA, *v.a.* Sing.
GWABABA, (*I.*) *n.* The white-necked crow.
GWABABANA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a large bird.
GWABELA, *v.a.* Sing for.
GWABO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hymn, song.
GWACA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A quail.
GWACELA, *v.* Go round the side of a hill.
GWAGWILE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Crooked stick.
GWAI, (*U.*) *n.* Tobacco, snuff.
GWALA, *v.n.* Rust.
GWALA (*Uku.*) *n.* Rust.
GWALA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Cowardice.
GWALA, (*I.*) *n.* Coward.
GWALAGWALA, (*I.*) *n.* The Lory.
GWAMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Oyster.

GWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Cuttle-fish.
GWANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Unripe fruit, a kind of bird.
GWAQWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Wagon-road.
GWARUBANA, (*I.*) *n.* An aquatic bird.
GWAZA, *v.* Pierce, stab.
GWAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of hawk.
GWAVUMA, *v.* Growl.
GWE, (*In.*) *n.* Leopard. ingwe, isilo
GWE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
GWEBA, *v.* Push with horns, judge.
GWEBELA, *v.* Acquit, justify.
GWABA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Scum, foam, froth, lather.
GWECE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A quail, crook, hooked stick.
GWEGWA, *v.* Hang with a crook.
GWEGWE, (*In.*) *n.* Wooden hook.
GWEGWEZA, *v.a.* Turn a little out of the path (as for a snake).
GWEGWEZELA = GWEGWEZA.
GWEHLA, *v.a.* Paddle, row.
GWEKA, *v.* Leap with joy.
GWENCE, (*In.*) *n.* Field-rat or mouse.
GWENGCE, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
GWENGULA, *v.a.* Pare off the outside of dirty meat, &c.
GWENYA, (*In.*) *n.* Crocodile. ingwenya
GWENYE, (*Um*) *n.* Wild olive-tree.
GWENYE, (*Izin*). *n.* Fruit of the wild olive-tree.
GWETYELWA, *v.p.* Be justified.
GWEVU, (*In.*) Grey.
GWEVUKAZI, (*In.*) Grey or speckled cow.
GWINYA, *v.* Swallow.
GWIZA, (*I.*) *n.* Open-air dance.
GWINYILE, *pt.* Swallowed.
GWINZE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird with glossy green plumage.
GWIYA, *v.a.* Leap about, brandishing a spear.
GWIYI, (*Um.*) *n.* Person leaping about and brandishing a spear.
GXA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sharp-pointed stick used for digging.
GXALA, *v a.* Strike, flog.

GXOBANGA, (*I.*)=ISIFANGUBA.
GXOTYA=XOTYA, *v.* Cast out, banish, drive away.
GXOVA = XOVA, *v.* Mash, knead.
GXUGXUMA, *v.a.* Talk, speak, or preach, with energy.
GXUMEKA, *v.a.* Drive a stick into the ground.
GXUTYA=XUTYA, *v.a.* Stuff.
GXUKA=XUKA, *v.* Be lame.
GXWEMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Carved wooden spoon.

H.

HADU, (*Um.*) *n.* Body of warriors.
HAI, *adv.* No.
HALELA, *v.a.* Enter a wood in several places to start game.
HALALISA, *v.a.* Triumph.
HAMBA, *v.a.* Go, walk, move, march, journey, travel, flow, advance, proceed.
HAMBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Gait, walking, journey.
HAMBAHAMBA, *v.a.* Go about.
HAMBANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Wanderer, rover, vagabond.
HAMBANA, *v.a.* Walk with each other.
HAMBEKA, *v.n.* Be walkable.
HAMBELA, *v.a.* Go *to* or *for*.
HAMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Traveller.
HAMBILE, *pt.* Gone.
HAMBISA, *v.a.* Cause to proceed.
HAMBO, (*In.*) *n.* Motion, movement, pace, conduct.
HAMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Conduct, walk.
HASHI, (*I.*) *n.* Horse.
IHASHI LENKOMO, A pack-ox.
HASHIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Mare.
HANJISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be carried away.
HAU, (*I.*) *n.* Shield used in travelling and at festivals.
HAYA, *v.a.* Sing, make a song.
HAYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Song.
HEBEZA, *v.a.* Drive away locusts.
HEMO, (*I.*) *n.* The white crane.

HEMBI (*I.*) *n.* Shirt.
HE, or EHE, *int.* Denoting assent.
HIKU, *int.* A hunting exclamation.
HINHIZA, *v.* Mumble.
HINIZA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
HIYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pap.
HIYA, *int.* Denoting impatience or disgust.
HI, *int.* Indicating surprise.
HLA, *v.a.* and *n.* Eat, feed, abide.
HLA, (*U.*) *n.* Cell of honeycomb, closet, roll, fil layer, ridge, row, furrow.
HLA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Food, fruit, a meal, nourishment.
HLA, (*In.*) *n.* The north.
HLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Day.
HLABA, *v.a.* Pierce, prick, stab, gore, slaughter.
HLABA, (*Um.*) *n.* The earth, the aloe plant.
HLABA, (*U.*) *n.* March.
?HLUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Prickly leaf (as the aloe).
HLABANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLABI, (*Um.*) *n.* Butcher.
HLABATI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sand, gravel.
HLABATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Earth, soil.
HLABELA, *v.a.* Slaughter *for*, sing.
HLABELELA, *v.a.* Sing.
HLABELELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Singer.
HLABELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Psalm, song.
HLABISHLA, *v.a.* Cause to be slaughtered *for*.
LABELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLABILE, (*Um.*) *n.* One wounded by an animal.
HLABO, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Chisel, rasp.
HLAFAZA, *v.a.* Break (as an egg) for the purpose o separating.
HLAFUNA, *v.a.* Chew.
HLAFUNO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Upper jaw.
HLAGOTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
HLAHLA, (*U.*) *n.* Corn-crib.
HLAHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Branch cut off.
HLAHLA, *v.* Cut up a beast.
HLAHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clump of trees.
HLAHLAMAKWABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

HLAHLAMELA, *v.a.* Be lucky, prosperous.
HLAHLATWA, *v.a.* Catch lice.
HLAHLELA, *v.* Cut up a beast, cut up *for*.
HLAHLAZEKA, *v.n.* Be cut up.
HLAHLOTE, (*Um.*) *n.* The acacia.
HLAI, (*In.*) *n.* Single snare in the Isibatu.
HLAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Bee-sting, first milk after calving.
HLAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Door of a hut.
HLAKA, (*In.*) *n.* Gum, glue.
HLAKAHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wild melon.
HLAKAHLAKA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Any thing thrown away.
HLAKALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The wrist.
HLAKANE, (*I.*) *n.* Cunning, artful, man.
HLAKANA, (*Ubu.* or *Uku*) *n.* Discretion.
HLAKANIPA, *v.n.* Be skilful, wary, careful, cautious.
HLAKANIPA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Art, caution, prudence, sagacity.
HLAKANIPI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sagacious person.
HLAKANIPILE, *pt.* Sagacious, cautious, artful.
HLAKANIPILEYO, *a.* Cautious, wary, &c.
HLAKAZA, *v.a.* Scatter, derange, put into disorder.
HLAKAZEKA, *v.n.* } Scattered, deranged.
HLAKAZWA, *v.p.* }
HLAKULA, *v.a.* Weed.
HLAKUVA, (*Is.*) *n.* Castor-oil-nut tree.
HLALA, *v.n.* Stay, sit, remain, dwell, reside, perch abide, endure.
HLALA = DHLALA, *v.a.* Play.
HLALA, or DHLALA (*Uku.*) *n.* Frolic, play.
HLALA, (*In.*) *n.* Scarcity, famine, hunger.
HLALA, (*Um.*) *n.* The nux-vomica tree.
HLALI, (*I.*) *n.* Fruit of the umhlali.
HLALANGOTI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
HLALA (*I.*) *n.* Small calabash.
HLAKOTYANE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLALAYO, *a.* Abiding, remaining, dwelling.
HLALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
HLALEKA, *v.a.* Stay.
HLALELA, *v.a.* Await, wait *for*.
HLALI, (*In.*) *n.* Gristle.

HLALISA, *v.a.* Cause to dwell or stay.
HLALO, (*In.*) *n.* Dwelling-place.
HLALO, or DHLALO, (*Isi.*), *n.* Toy, plaything.
HLALU (*Ubu.*) *n.* (generic) beads.
HLALU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bench, seat, chair, stool.
ISIHLALU SOBUKOSI, A throne.
ISIHLALU SEHASHI, A saddle.
HLALUKA, *v.a.* Appear, come in sight.
HLAMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dough.
HLAMAFA, (*In.*) *n.* Heir.
HLAMAFAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Heiress.
HLAMBA, *v.a.* Swim.
HLAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bad fortune.
HLAMBAMANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLAMBEZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
HLAMBI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Waves.
HLAMBI, (*In.*) *n.* Swimmer, swimming.
HLAMBITI, (*In.*) *n.* Tributary of the Umvoti.
HLAMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Herd, drove, flock.
HLAMBILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Large rock-snake.
HLAMBIYA, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLUMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Low meadow land, not boggy.
HLAMBU, (*Uku.*) *n.* Nausea.
HLAMBULULA, *v.a.* Cleanse, purify.
HLAMBULULEKA, *v.n.* Be clean, pure.
HLAMBULULEKILE, *pt.* Cleansed.
HLAMFI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lily.
HLAMI, (*U.*) *n.* Watch-hut.
HLAMU, (*In.*) *n.* Frog.
HLAMVU, (*In.*) *n.* Kernel, ball of the eye, berry, bullet, small fruit, the honey-bird.
HLAMVUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Red cow.
HLANA, (*Um.*) *n.* The back.
HLANE, (*I.*) *n.* Wilderness, uninhabited country.
HLANEKEZELA, *v.a.* } Undo, reverse.
HLANEZELA. *v.a.* }
HLANEKEZELWE, *pt.* Undone, reversed.
HLANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of disease.
HLANGA, (*U.*) *n.* Reed.
HLANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Green corn-plant.

HLANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river, a reedy place.
HLAGABEZA, *v.a.* Go to meet, meet.
HLANGALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of pole-cat.
HLANGANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
HLANGALA, *v.a.* Come together, congregate, unite.
HLANGANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Alliance, treaty, attachment.
HLANGANA, (*In.*) *n.* Confluence, congregation.
HLANGANANA, *v.a.* Gather together.
HLANGANISA, *v.a.* Add, affix, attach, annex, join.
HLANGANISILE, *pt.* Added, annexed, united.
HLANGANISILO, (*I.*) *n.* Group.
HLANGANISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Onset in battle.
HLANGANISWA, *v.p.* Be added, annexed, joined, united, attached.
HLANGANO, (*Um.*) *n.* Junction, meeting, league, union, congregation.
HLANGANYELA, *v.* Participate.
HLANGATWA, (*In.*) *n.* Hot north-west wind.
HLANGOHLOTYANE, (*U.*) *n.* Blood-flower.
HLANGU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a short poisonous adder.
HLANGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* War-shield.
HLANGULA, *v.a.* Wipe, brush, rub out, erase.
HLANGULO, (*Um.*) *n.* Brush.
HLANGANU, (*In.*)=INHLANGU.
HLANGWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of night-bird.
HLANHLA (*Um.*) *n.* Spine.
HLANHLA, (*In.*) *n.* Good fortune, privilege, prosperity.
HLANHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Grass mat.
HLANHLA, (*In.*) *n.* Frog.
HLANHLOKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of hawk.
HLANSI, (*In.*) *n.* Spark of fire.
HLANTE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Porch of grass, lanthorn.
HLANTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bellows.
HLANU, *a.* Five.
HLANU, (*U.*) *n.* Company of five.
HLANYA, (*U.*) *n.* Wild, deranged.
HLANYA, *v.n.* Be deranged.
HLANYA, (*U.*) *n.* Deranged person.

HLANYISA, *v.* Make deranged.
HLANZA, *v.a.* and *n.* Wash, slander, defame, vomit, bear fruit.
HLANZANA, (*In.*) *n.* New milch cow.
HLANZE, (*I.*) *n.* Bushy country.
HLANZEKA, *v.n.* Be washed.
HLANZELA, *v.a.* Wash *for*.
HLANZI, (*In.*) *n.* Fish.
HLANZISA, *v.a.* Cause to wash, wash thoroughly.
HLANZILE, *pt.* Washed.
HLANZISEKA, *v.n.* Be made pure.
HLANZISEKELE, *pt.* Made pure.
HLAO, (*U.*) *n.* Snuffers, tongs.
HLAPAHLAPA, *v.* Be profuse, prodigal.
HLAPAHLAPA, (*I.*) *a.* Prodigal.
HLAPAHLAPA, (*Uku.*) Prodigality.
HLAPAZA, *v.* Be prodigal.
HLAPO, (*Um.*) *n.* Placenta of beasts.
HLASELA, *v.* Go out to war, invade.
HLATI, (*Um.*) *n.* The jaw.
HLATI, (*Isi.*) *n.* The cheek.
HLATI, (*I.*) *n.* Bush, jungle, wood, forest.
HLATUZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small river to the south-west of Durban.
HLAULA, *v.a.* Pay a fine or penalty, expiate, atone.
HLAULELA, *v.n.* Pay a penalty, expiate, atone *for*.
HLAULELA, (*Uku.*) Atonement.
HLAULELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Atoner, redeemer, expiator.
HLAULELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* } Penalty, fine, redemption.
HLAULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
HLATYWA, *v.p.* Be slaughtered.
HLATYWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Slaughter.
HLAVA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of grub.
HLAVELA, *v.a.* Build many houses together.
HLAVELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large village or town.
HLAZA, (*U.*) *n.* Large bee with yellow bands.
HLAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* The sweet potato.
HLAZA, *v.a.* Shame, disgrace.
HLAZA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Rawness, greenness.
HLAZANTANA, (*U.*) A kind of fern.

HLAZEKA, *v.n.* Be disgraced.
HLAZEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Shame, disgrace, dishonour.
HLAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Harmless kind of snake.
HLAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
HLAZIMULA, *v.n.* Shrink, as with pain.
HLAZO, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Disgrace.
HLAZUKA, *v.a.* Separate, turn out, depart.
HLAZUKA, (*In.*) *n.* Landslip, earthquake, name of a hill on the Umkomazi.
HLE (*In.*) *n.* Fine, elegant, pretty, beautiful, handsome, grand, person.
HLE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Prosperity, happiness.
HLE, (*Ili.*) *n.* Beauty.
HLEBA, *v.a.* Speak evil, asperse, detract, defame, slander.
HLEBAYO, *a.* Slanderous.
HLEBAYO, (*Aba.*) Slanderers.
HLEBE, (*In.*) *n.* The ear.
HLEBE, (*I.*) *n.* Spear-barb.
HLEBENHLOVU, (*In.*) Name of a tree.
HLEBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Slanderer, detractor, defamer.
HLEHLA, *v.a.* Go out backwards.
HLEHLEZELA, *v.n.* Perspire greatly, burn oneself severely.
HLEHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Barbed spear.
HLEKA, *v.a.* Laugh, jeer.
HLEKANE. (*In.*) *n.* Elephant's calf.
HLEKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bird's nest, cluster.
HLEKEBAYENI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
HLEKEHLA, *v.n.* Rub, as with liniment.
HLEKISA, *v.a.* Cause to laugh, jeer, &c.
HLEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Laughing-stock.
HLEKWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Long narrow spear, name of a bird.
HLELA, *n.* Path, road, avenue.
HLELA, *v.a.* Spread out, form in rank for dancing or war, settle a dispute or question.
HLELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The cheek.
HLELEZELA, *v.* Act haughtily, ridicule the poverty of others.
HLELO, (*I.*) *n.* Pasture.

HLELO, (*In.*) *n.* Crop of fowls, the stomach.
HLEMBU, (*In.*) *n.* Cloth.
HLENGA, *v.a.* Aid, ransom, redeem, relieve, take care of fatigued or disabled persons.
HLENGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An island, a raft.
HLENGETYWA, (*I.*) *n.* Dolphin.
HLENGILE, *pt.* } Ransomed, redeemed, relieved.
HLENGILEYO, *a.* }
HLENHLA, (*I*) *n.* Barbed spear.
HLEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fragment, potsherd, broken dish, semicircle.
HLEPUKA, *v.n.* Be broken.
HLEPULA, *v.a.* Break, break bread, divide food.
HLESE, (*In.*) *n.* Sediment.
HLEZA, (*I.*) *n.* Cob of Indian corn, the sternum.
HLEZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* One-horned beast.
HLEZANE, (*In.*) A new milch cow.
HLEZUKA, *v.* Break asunder.
HLEZI (*I.*) *n.* = IVONDWE.
HLEZEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Dwellers.
HLIKA, *v.* Descend, dismount.
HLIKILE, *pt.* Descended.
HLIKIZA, *v.a.* = HLIPIZA.
HLIKO. (*In.*) *n.* Descent.
HLILE or HLIWE, *pt.* Eaten.
HLILIFA, *v.* Inherit.
HLILIFA, (*U.*) *n.* Inheritor.
HLINZA, *v.a.* Flay, skin.
HLINZA, *v.n.* Ponder, think, consider.
HLINZANTYOKA, (*In.*) *n.* The name of a prickly shrub.
HLINZEKA, *v.* Provide.
HLINZEKELA, *v.a.* Provide *for*.
HLINZEKELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Provision for, providence.
HLINZI, (*Um.*) A skinner.
HLIPIZA, *v.a.* Derange, put out of order.
HLISA, *v.a.* (Causative form of Hleka, descend), cause to dismount or descend.
HLISA, *v.a.* (Causative form of Hla, eat), cause to eat, feed, poison.
HLISWA, *v.p.* Be poisoned, be made to eat.

HLIWA, *v.p.* Be eaten.
HLIWA, (*In.*) *n.* Cow that milks without her calf.
HLIWA, (*I.*) *n.* Blockhead, stupid person.
HLIWA, *pt.* Eaten.
HLIZAYO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
HLIZIYO, (*In.*) *n.* The heart.
HLO, (*Ame.*) *n.* The eyes, *pl.* of ILISO.
HLOBA, *v.n.* Equip, arm.
HLOBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Equipment.
HLOBILE, *pt.* Equipped.
HLOBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Friend, acquaintance.
HLOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Friend, relation.
HLOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Sort, kind.
HLOBO (*Ubu.*) *n.* Relationship.
HLOBO, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Nation.
HLOBONGA. *v.* Commit a species of fornication.
HLOBONGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Species of fornication.
HLOBONGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Species of fornicator.
HLOFOZA, *v.a.* Walk out of the path through the thick grass.
HLOHLA, *v.a.* Ram down, charge a gun.
HLOHLILE, *pt.* Rammed.
HLOHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ornament of feathers for the head.
HLOILE, (*I.*) *n.* The hen-hawk.
HLOKO, (*In.*) The skull.
HLOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Head or point of a spear.
HLOKOHLOKO, (*I.*) *n.* Speaking noisily.
HLOKOMA, *v.n.* Sound.
HLOKOMO, (*In.*) *n.* Sound.
HLOKOTYANE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
HLOKOZA, *v.a.* Punch, thrust, insert.
HLOKOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a hill.
HLOLA, *v.a.* Spy, explore, survey.
HLOLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Spy.
HLOLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Omen.
HLOLILE, *pt.* Spied, surveyed.
HLOLOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Widow.
HLOMA, *v.a.* Arm, prepare for war, be equipped.
LOMBE (*I.*) *n.* Top of the shoulder.

HLOMELA, *v.a.* Arm *for*, prepare for war.
HLOMELANA, *v.a.* Mutually arm and prepare for wa
HLOMILE. *pt.* Armed, equipped.
HLOMISA, *v.a.* Cause to arm or prepare for war.
HLONGA, *v.n.* Be without cattle, having goats onl
HLONGWA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Name of a river.
HLONGWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
HLONHLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree having n true leaves.
HLONHLO, (*In.*) *n.* Crested, flame-coloured, poisonous, snake.
HLONHLOKAZI, (*In.*) Female of ditto, a wrathf woman.
HLONI, (*Ama.*) *n.* (applied to females only) Bash fulness, shamefacedness, respect.
HLONIPA, *v.n.* (applied to females only) B modest, respectful, bashful, obedient.
HLONIPA, (*Uku.*) *n.* (applied to females only) Modesty, respect, veneration, &c.
HLONITUSO, (*Um.*) *n.* } Name of a plant.
HLONITYO, (*Um.*) *n.* }
HLONONO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cricket.
HLONYANU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
HLONZA, *v.a.* Call to a dance, steal.
HLONZE, (*U.* or *In.*) *n.* Hard, tough skin of cattle
HLONZI, (*In.*) Name of a medicinal plant.
HLONZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A thief.
HLOSI, (*I.*) *n.* Panther.
HLOTI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLOTI, (*I.*) *n.* Fruit of the uhloti.
HLOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
HLOTYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Any thing white.
HLOTYAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* White cow.
HLOVA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Poor person.
HLOVU, (*In.*) *n.* Elephant.
HLOVUDUWANA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of wild hog.
HLOWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Trap for insimba.
HLOZE, (*I.*) *n.* Thick, (as trees in a wood, when the rays of the sun cannot penetrate).
HLOZI, (*I.*) *n.* An ancestral spirit.

HLOZI, (*In.*) *n.* Tiger-cat.
HLOZO, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of basket made of reeds, used for taking fish.
HLOZO, (*Um.*) *n.* The vertebra.
HLU, (*In.*) *n.* House, hut, abode, building. – inhlu
INHLU YOKUBOPULA, A prison. yenhlu
INHLU YOKUSONDA, Place of worship.
HLUBA, *v.a.* Husk, peel, denude, bark.
HLUBO, (*I.*) *n.* Husk, peel, pod, rind.
HLUBU, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of earth-bean.
HLUBELA, *v.a.* Denude, husk, peel, &c. *for.*
HLU, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Hunting-party.
HLUBUKA, *v.a.* Revolt.
HLUBUKAYO, *a.* Rebellious.
HLUBUKI, (*Um.*) *n.* A rebel.
HLUBUKILE, *pt.* Revolted.
HLUBUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Revolt.
HLUBULA, *v.a.* Husk, peel, denude, strip.
HLUBULO, (*Um.*) *n.* Flank or side of an animal, ribs of meat.
HLUHLUBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Thorny, parasitical shrub.
HLUHLULE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa, scented and thornless.
HLUKANA, *v.a.* Separate, differ, depart from.
HLUKANISA, *v.a.* Separate, consecrate, apportion, allot, divide, discriminate, hallow, sanctify.
HLUKANISIWE, *pt.* Separated, consecrated, &c. &c.
HLUKANISO, (*In.*) *n.* Separation, consecration, &c.
HLUKANO, (*In.*) *n.* Difference, odds, partition.
HLUKAZO, (*I.*) *n.* Large bunch of beads.
HLUKUHLA, *v.a.* Rinse the mouth (as after a meal).
HLULA, *v.a.* Pass, surpass, exceed, excel, evail.
HLULANHLEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The bat.
HLULAYO (*Aba.*) *n.* Passers by.
HLULAYO, *a.* Passing, excelling.
HLULEKA, *v.n.* Be passable.
HLULE, (*I.*) *n.* Gore, clotted blood.
HLULELA, *v.a.* Pass on.

HLULELE, *pt.* passed, surpassed.
HLULEMITI, (*In.*) *n.* The giraffe.
HLULWA, *v.p.* Be surpassed.
HLUMA, *v.n.* Grow as a vegetable.
HLUMAYO, *a.* Luxuriant.
HLUMBA, (*In.*) Pain in the loins or knees.
HLUMBA, (*I.*) *n.* An incision made in the skin.
HLUMELO, (*I.*) *n.* Bud, germ.
AMAHLUMELO INZALO, Posterity.
HLUMILE, *pt.* Grown (as a plant).
HLUMISA, *v.a.* Cause to grow.
HLUMISELA, *v.a.* Cause to grow *for*.
HLUNGA, *v.a.* Winnow.
HLUNGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thick clump of corn in a green state.
HLUNGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
HLUNGULA, *v.a.* Winnow.
HLUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* Ground recently burnt over and fresh covered with green pasture.
HLUNGU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Pain, anguish, misery.
HLUNGUHLUNGU, (*U.* or *I.*) *n.* The cotton weed.
HLUNGULU, (*I.*) *n.* A raven.
HLUNKULU (*In.*) *n.* Royalty.
HLUPA, *v.a.* Afflict, oppress, persecute, punish.
HLUPAYO, *a.* Persecuting, &c.
HLUPAYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* The oppressors, persecutors.
HLUPE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A feather.
HLUPEKA, *v.n.* Be afflicted, suffer, be persecuted.
HLUPEKAYO, *a.* Afflicted, oppressed, persecuted.
HLUPEKA, (*Um.*) *n.* An afflicted one.
HLUPEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Affliction, persecution, misery, suffering.
HLUPI, (*Um.*) *n.* Oppressor, persecutor.
HLUPO, (*U.*) *n.* Affliction, misery.
HLUSULA, *v.* Wring off the head (as of a bird).
HLUTA, *v.a* Pluck.
HLUTISA, *v.a.* Pluck or shed the hair.
HLUTI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLUTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mode of dressing the hair.

HLUTULA, *v.a.* Revel, be angry, pour the gall of a slaughtered animal over the head and body, comb, dress the hair, lock a door.
HLUTULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Lock, padlock.
HLUTULELA, *v.a.* Lock.
HLUTYELWA, *v.a.* Be afflicted, persecuted, &c., *for*.
HLUTYULWA, *v.p.* Be denuded.
LUTYWA, *v.p.* Be plucked.
HLUTYELWAYO, *pt.* Afflicted, persecuted, oppressed.
HLUZA, *v.n.* Go lame.
HLUZA, *v.a.* Scrub, scour, strain.
HLUZELA, (*In*).) The hartebeest.
HLUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
HLUZI, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Soup, gravy.
HLUZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A muscle.
HLUZO, (*I.*) *n.* Strainer.
HLWA, *v.n.* Become dark, be evening.
HLWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Evening. (KUSIHLWA is more generally used). sekuhlwile
HLWA, (*Um.*) *n.* A white ant.
HLWABULA, *v.a.* Smack with the mouth.
HLWAI, (*U.*) *n.* Shot.
HLWANYANA, (*In.*) *n.* Spotted poisonous snake.
HLWANYELA, *v.a.* Sow.
HLWANYELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A sower.
HLWANYELO, (*In.*) *n.* Seed.
HLWANYELWA, *v.p.* Be sown.
HLWATI, (*In.* or *U.*) *n.* Edible plant, resembling parsley.
HLWATI, (*In.*) *n.* The python.
HLWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Harmless kind of snake.
HLWEHLWE, (*Um.*) The omentum, entrails of cattle worn round the neck.
HLWENGA, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* Mane, bristle.
HLWITA, *v.n.* Grab, snatch, seize.
HLWITWA, *v.p.* Be snatched, &c.
HO! *int.* Denoting indignation.
HOBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Chaff.
HOBE, (*I.*) *n.* Pigeon, dove.
HOE, (*I.*) *n.* Goose.

HOI! *int.* Indicating regret or pity.
HOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bad taste or odour.
HONGA, (*Ulw.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
HUME, (*Um.*) *n.* Large cave or den.

I.

I, *per. pro.* He, she, it.
IMBALA, *adv.* Truly, surely.
IMI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* The tongue.
IMPELA, *adv.* Entirely, utterly.
INDE, *a.* Deep, long.
INDULU, *adv.* Heretofore.
INGABE, *adv.* Perhaps.
INHLA, (*Uku.*) Harvest time, autumn.
INQU, Myself, &c.
IZOLO, *adv.* Yesterday.

J.

JA, (*In.*) *n.* Dog. imbwa
JABA, *v.n.* Be ashamed, confounded.
JABA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Shame.
JABILE, *pt.* Ashamed.
JABISA, *v.a.* Shame.
JABUHLUNGA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a prickly shrub.
JABULA, *v.n.* Be glad, joyful.
JABULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Joy, gladness.
JABULISA, *v.a.* Gladden, please.
JADU, (*In.*) *n.* Wedding dance.
JADU, (*I.*) *n.* Snuff-box.
JAJA = JABULA, *v.*
JAKA, *v.a.* Spit in indignation.
JAKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Surly, stubborn person.
JAMA, *v.a.* Stare greatly.
JAMBA, *v.n.* Be disappointed.
JAMBILE, *pt.* Disappointed.
JAMBISA, *v.n.* Be disappointed.
JAMBO, (*In.*) *n.* Disappointment.
JAMBULA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of ear-pendant.
JAMELA, *v.* Look sternly, reprove by look.

AMI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Great starer.
MO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Staring.
ANA, (*In.*) *n.* Small dog.
ANJATO, (*Um.*) *n.* Beam, supporter.
JANISA, *v.a.* Plat grass cords for binding thatch,
JAQA, (*I.*) *n*, Unmarried or strong man.
JASUTO, (*In.*) *n.* Small river tributary of Utukela.
JAYELA, *v. n.* Be accustomed.
JAYELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Habit.
JAYELISA, *v.a.* Accustom.
JE, *adv.* So, thus.
JECA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
JENGA, *prep.* Like, as.
JENGAMTETO, *adv.* Lawful.
JENGAYO, *adv.* According.
JENGELA, *v.a.* Dance.
JENGISA, *v.a* = TYENGISA.
JENGOKUBA, *conj.* As.
JENSTYULU, (*I.*) *n.* Snuff-spoon, face-scraper.
JEQA, *v.a.* Turn the head round suddenly.
JEZA, *v.a.* Do wrong, be condemned.
JIBA, *v.a.* Toss a thing to another.
JIDE, (*Im.*) *n.* Baboon.
JIJI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
JIKA, *v.n.* Hang, dangle, impend.
JIKE, (*I.*) = UBUTYWALA, *n.* Beer.
JIKWE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
JIELA, *v.n.* Be lame or disabled.
JILIMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Large corn-plant.
JIMANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Disappointed lover.
JINGI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pap, porridge, gruel.
JINGA, *v.n.* Swing.
NGIJOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Bramble, blackberry, or raspberry bush, and its fruit.
NGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Reedy place.
NGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The nape.
A, *v.n.* Thicken.
ISA, *v.a.* Thicken.
JBA, *v.a.* Prolong.

JOBA, *v.n.* Be thwarted.
JOBELELA, *v.a.* Prolong.
JOBO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of bush.
JODO, (*I.*) *n.* Blue calico.
JOJO, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
JOJA, *v.a.* Punch an animal in its hole.
JOKA, *v.a.* Chase animals with dogs.
JOLA, *v.a.* Fortify.
JOVA, (*In.*) *n.* Mouse.
JU, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Strained honey.
JUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Pigeon, dove.
JUBANLONDOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Green pigeon.
JUBA, *v.a.* Kick, give an order.
JUBA, *v.n.* Fly off, as a splinter.
JUBANE, (*I.*) *n.* Speed.
JUBAJUBA, *v.a.* Kick or struggle greatly.
JUBEKA, *v.a.* Be given.
JUKUJILA, *v.a.* Throw a spear far.
JULA, *v.a.* Dive, pounce, spin webs.
JULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of spear.
JULUKA, *v.n.* Perspire.
JULUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Perspiration.
JUNXA, *v.a.* Break (as a reim).
JUNGUJUNGA, (*I.*) The nape.
JUNGULULULA, *v.a.* Take out of the water.
JUGU, *adv.* Suddenly.
JWABU, (*Ama.*) The skin.
JWACA, (*Um.*) Lean beast.
JWALA, (*U.*) *n.* Beer.

K.

KA, (*Um.*) *n.* Wife.
KA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Perfumery.
KA, *v.a.* Pluck (as fruit), dip (as water).
KABA, *v.a.* Kick.
KABALALA, *v.n.* Be very hungry or thirsty, make a great noise.
KABA, (*In.*) *n.* The navel.

KABA, (*I.*) *n.* Young corn-plant.
KABA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sow thistle.
KABE, (*I.*) *n.* Water melon of white people.
KABI, (*In.*) *n.* Ox or bullock.
KABINI, *a.* Double.
KABUKABU, (*Um.*) *n.* Fast walker.
KABUZELA, *v.a.* Walk fast.
KADE, *adv.* Long time ago.
KAFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any kind of food made from grain.
KAFULA, (*I.*) *n.* Kafir.
KAHLE, *adv.* Carefully, well.
KAHLEKA, *v.n.* Bloom.
KAHLELA, *v.a.* Kick, hurry.
KAKA=RAQA.
KAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Native petticoat. = 1'2
KAKAKAKA, or KAKAKA, (*I.*) *n.* The banner grass.
KAKE, (*Um.*) *n.* His wife.
KAKAYI, (*Um.*) *n.* The milkwood tree.
KAKAZA, *v.n.* Gurgle.
KAKAZANA, (*In.*) Girl.
KAKAZI, (*Um.*) Name of a tree.
KAKI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dandruff.
KAKO, (*Um.*) Your wife.
KAKUKU, *adv.* Very greatly, greatly.
KALA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a small animal.
KALA, *v.a.* Cry, crow, shriek, wail, yell, low, as cattle.
KALA, (*In.*) *n.* Crab.
KALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Aperture, opening, gap.
KALA, *n.* Cry, complaint, outcry, wailing.
KALABA, (*Isi.*) Name of a tree.
KALAKATELA, *v.a.* Slip into a hole in walking or running.
KALALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
KALANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of tick.
KALA, *v.a.* Cry or mourn for.
KALENGU, (*I.*) *n.* Imperfectly filled corn-ear.
KALI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Arms, weapons.
KALI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Sharpness.
KALIMA, *v.a.* Turn an animal, keep off, make a noise like an elephant.

KALIPI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who does well.
KALISA, *v.a.* Ring (as a bell).
KALISELA, *v.a.* Ring *for*, cry *for* (as a cow for he calf).
KALO (*U.*) *n.* Hip, loin, mountain, ridge.
KALOKU, *adv.* Now.
KALOKUNJE, *adv.* Forthwith.
KAMA, *v a.* and *n.* Squeeze out, drain, draw off, gape, choke.
KAMBA = HAMBA.
KAMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
KAMBA, (*U.*) *n.* Cooking-pot.
KAMBAMFUTU, (*Um.*) *n.* The indigo-plant.
KAMBATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a soft-wooded tree.
KAMBE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Cells in a honey-comb.
KAMBI, (*I.*) *n.* A plant whose root is used medicinally.
KAMBE, *adv.* Then, of course.
KAMI, (*Um.*) My wife.
KAMISA, *v.a.* Open the mouth, shoot out the lip.
KAMISELA, *v.* Open the mouth *for*.
KAMNANDE, *adv.* Nicely, pleasantly.
KAMSINYANE, *adv.* Quickly, soon.
KANA, *v.* Take out (as of a vessel).
KANCINANE, *adv.* Slow.
KANDA, *v.* Forge (as a smith).
KANDA, (*I.*) *n.* The head; principal kraal.
KANDA, (*U.*) *n.* Horns of cow or ox.
KANDA (*Isi.*) *n.* Head of a large induku.
KANDAKANDA, *v.a.* Pound (as a shield).
KANDANISA, *v.a.* Make short stitches, place close together.
KANDI, (*I.*) *a.* Sharpened stick for throwing.
KANDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A smith.
KANDO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Smith's forge.
KANE, *adv.* Fourfold.
KANENE, *adv.* Truly, well.
KANGAKA, *adv.* So much.
KANGELA, *v.* Behold, look earnestly.
KANGELA, (*In.*) *n.* High table-land.

KANGEZO, (*U.*) *n.* Vessel for giving out food.
KANGI, (*Um.*) Spot, mole.
KANGU, (*Um.*) *n.* Spot, mark, freckle.
KANHLO, (*Um.*) = IBANHLA.
KANI or KANINI, (*In.*) *n.* Strife, discord.
KANINGI, *adv.* Frequent.
KANJALO, *adv.* Also, again.
KANJANI, *adv.* How.
KANJI, (*U.*) Sharpened stick.
KANKA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of jackal.
KANKANYA, *v.a.* Mention, hint.
KANKU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
KANRXA, (*Um.*) *n.* The oryx.
KANSI, (*I.*) Cooking-pot.
KANTI, *adv.* Is it so? It is so.
KANTIKE, *adv.* Moreover.
KANTYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Marrow.
KANUKA, *v.n.* Long, lust, desire.
KANUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Longing, lust, desire.
KANULA, *v.a.* Strain hard.
KANYA, *v.a.* Squeeze.
KANYA, *v.n.* Shine, be light, glow, glare.
KANYE, *adv.* Once, at once, together.
KANYELA, *v.* Deny, see.
KANYEZI, (*In.*) *n.* Star, fixed or falling planet, firefly.
KANYEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large beer-basket.
KANYISA, *v.a.* Illuminate, make light.
KANYISISA, *v.a.* Illustrate, make clear.
KANYISO, (*In.* or *U.*) *n.* Light.
KANYISWA, *v.p.* Be enlightened.
KANYISWE, *pt.* Enlightened.
KAPA, *v.a.* Accompany, guide, steer, direct, conduct.
KAPALALA or SABALALA, *v.* Disperse (as a company of men).
KAPAZEKA, *v.* Upset a vessel of water (as in the act of fetching it).
KAPEZA, *v.a.* Push, thrust.
KAPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A guide.

KAQUQA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
KASA, (*U.*) *n.* A kind of grass used for making baskets.
KASA, *v.* Creep, crawl.
KASI, (*I.*) *n.* Vine, creeper, corn-husk, haulm of creeping plants, leaf of a book.
KATA, (*In.*) *n.* Pad or coil for carrying a load.
KATA, *v.a.* Anoint.
KATALA, *v.n.* Be weary.
KATALISA, *v.a.* Tire, weary.
KATANA, (*Isi*) *n.* Little while.
KATAZA, *v.a.* Trouble, weary, vex, annoy.
KATAZEKA, *v.n.* Be disquieted, troubled, wearied.
KATAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Troubler.
KATAZAYO, *a.* Troublesome.
KATAZO, (*In.*) *n.* Weariness, trouble, vexation, disquietude.
KATAZWA, *v.p.* Be wearied, troubled, annoyed, disquieted.
KATELE, *pt.* Weary, &c.
KATEKO or KATEZO, (*In.*) *n.* House (a woman's word).
KATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Vacancy, space, firmament.
KATI, (*I.*) *n.* House-cat.
KATI (*Isi.*) *n.* Time.
KATIKATI, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
KATU, (*In.*) *n.* Ear of old corn.
KATYANA, (*In.*) *n.* Young ox.
KATYANA, *adv.* Distant, far.
KATYANA, (*In.* or *Um.*) *adv.* A little while.
KATYAZA, *v.a.* Rinse vessels.
KAU, (*In.*) *n.* Monkey. i'yamy, i'yabu
KAULA, *v.n.* End, terminate.
KAULEZA, *v.a.* Bustle, hasten.
KAULEZISA, *v.a.* Accelerate, despatch, hurry.
KAULWA, *v.p.* Be ended.
KAYA, (*I.*) *n.* Home, abode.
KAZA, (*Ama.*) *n.* A cold.
KAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tick.
KAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Female.

KAZANA (*Ama.*) *n.* Delagoa beans.
KAZEMLA, or KAZIMULA, *v.n.* Shine, gleam, be bright.
KAZIMULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Glory, brightness.
KAZIMULAYO, *a.* Bright, effulgent, luminous.
KAZIMULISA, *v.a.* Brighten, burnish, polish.
KAZIZELA, *v.a.* Wash the body thoroughly.
KE, *adv.* Accordingly, and so, consequently, thus.
KEBE, (*U.*) *n.* Small kind of hawk.
KEDAMA, (*In.*) *n.* Orphan, needy person.
KEHLA, *v.a.* Make the head-ring or red top.
KEHLA, (*I.*) *n.* Young man with a head-ring.
KEHLE, (*In.*) *n.* Young woman with red top.
KEKE, (*I. plu. Ama.*) Broken clouds.
KEKEBE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Honey-comb.
KEKEVANGA. (*Ama.*) *n.* Snow.
KEKEZELA, or KEMESELA, *v.* Commence to rain.
KELEKETELA, *v.* Fall into a hole or sink into a pit.
KELEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
KEMBA, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Battle-axe, sword.
KENCEZA, *v.a.* Ring, jingle.
KENEKENE, (*In.*) *n.* Crying child.
KENJANI, (*In.*) *n.* Wild dog.
KENKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Unfinished thing.
KENKETA, *v.n.* Ache.
KEPE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Boat, vessel.
KEPEKEPE, (*I.*) *n.* Sponge.
KEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Semicircle.
KEQEZA, *v.* = KENCEZA.
KETA, *v.a.* Choose, select.
KETA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mat, kind of cane.
KETA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Choice, selection.
KETELA, *v.a.* Choose *for*.
KETIWE, *pt.* Chosen.
KETO, (*In.*) *n.* Choice, option.
KETU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Beer-skimmer.
KEU, (*I.*) *n.* Duck.
KEZO, (*U.* or *In.*) *n.* Spoon, the long smooth calabash.

KIHLIZA, *v.n.* Foam.
KILO or GILO, (*I.*) *n.* Thyroid cartilage.
KIKIZELA, (*I.*) *n.* Dry corn-stalk.
KINHLA, *v.* Spread out the sleeping-mat.
KINI, To you, your house.
KINYA, *v.a.* Grind corn.
KIPA, *v.a.* Extract, take out.
KISA, *v.* Make a corn-hole.
KITI, or KWITI, To us, our home.
KITYWA, *v.p.* Be extracted, drawn out.
KIWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Native fig-tree.
KIWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Native fig.
KIZA, *v.n.* Rain a little.
KIZA, *v.a.* Hew a tree, &c., a little on the outside.
KIZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Small rain.
KLEZA, *v.* Milk in the mouth.
KOBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Chaff.
KOBA, (*Um.*) *n.* The yellow-wood tree.
KOBOKA, (*I.*) *n.* Black person with straight hair.
KOBOQO, (*Um.*) *n.* Scrofula.
KOBONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of reed back.
KOBOZA, *v.* Dig and plant a second time.
KODWA, *conj.* But, only, however.
KOFE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
KOKLAKA, or KOHLAKALA, *v.* Be ignorant, wicked.
KOHLA, *v.n.* Forget, neglect.
KOHLAKELE, *pt.* } Wicked.
KOHLAKELEYO, *a.* }
KOHLANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Soreness of throat and chest occasioned by a cold.
KOHLANISA, *v.a.* Deceive, cheat, beguile.
KOHLELA, *v.a.* Cough.
KOHLISA, *v.a.* Deceive, cheat, beguile.
KOHLISA, (*In.*) *n.* Large musical calabash.
KOHLISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Guile, deceit.
KOHLISAYO; *a.* Dishonest, deceitful, perfidious, overreaching.
KOHLISWE, *pt.* Beguiled, deceived.
KOHLIWE, *pt.* Forgotten, neglected.
KOHLISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Cheat, deceiver.

KOHLISWA, *v.p.* Be cheated, deceived.
KOHLO, (*I.*) *n.* The left.
KOHLOKOHLO, (*U.*) *n.* Cough.
KOHLWA, *v.n.* Forget, neglect.
KOHLWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Careless, forgetful person.
KOHWAYO, *a.* Remiss, forgetful.
KOKA, *v.a.* Hire, pay.
KOKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
KOKELA, *v.a.* Pay for, compensate, bribe, remunerate.
KOKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Pay, compensation.
KOKELE, *pt.* Paid.
KOKE or KOKELO, (*In.*) *n.* Hire, payment, wages.
KOKO, (*U.*) *n.* Great grandfather, ancestor, progenitor.
KOKOBA, *v.a.* Crouch, stoop in walking.
KOKOBELA, *v.a.* Creep *for*, stoop *to*.
KOKOBEZA, *v.a.* Cause to crouch, stoop, &c.
KOKUTI, (*U.*) *n.* Harmless kind of snake.
KOKOLWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* The hornbill.
KOLA, *v.n.* Satisfy.
KOLEKA, *v.n.* Be believed, trusted, tried.
KOLEKAYO, *a.* Trustworthy, tried.
KOLEKILA, *pt.* Believed, trusted.
KOLEKO, (*In.*) *n.* Belief, trustiness.
KOLISA, *v.a.* Satisfy.
KOLO, (*In.*) *n.* Cavity, hollow.
KOLWA, *v.p.* Be satisfied (believe).
KOLWA, (*I.*) *n.* Believer.
KOLWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Belief, faith.
KOLWANA, (*I.*) *n.* Confidant.
KOLWISA, *v.a.* Convince, persuade.
KOMANE, (*In.*) *n*, Breast, dug, teat.
KOMAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
KOMANKOMO, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of fern used medicinally.
KOMBA, *v.a.* Aim, point, denote.
KOMBA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Aim.
KOMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Wing of a bird.

KOMBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Trough, manger, the rhinoceros.
KOMBISA, *v.a.* Denote, point out.
KOMBISI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who points out.
KOMBISA, (*Isi*) *a.* Seven.
KOMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Whale.
KOMO or KOMOKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Cow. iyomo
KONA, *pro.* It (nouns in Uku).
KONA, *adv.* Here, there, then.
KONCEKA, *v.n.* Live retired through fear.
KONDE, (*Ama.*) *n.* The loins.
KONDO, (*U.*) *n.* The head-ring.
KONDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Track, trace.
KONE, (*In.*) *n.* White-backed ox.
KONGOZELA, *v.a.* Hold under.
KONHLO, (*In.*) *n.* Prelude to a dance, name of a bird.
KONHLWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of plant, the leaves of which are used as tea.
KONJANA, (*In.*) *n.* Black locust.
KONJANE, (*In.*) *n.* A swallow.
KONJE, *int.* Denoting satisfaction.
KONJISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be pointed out.
KONJWA, *v.p.* Be pointed out.
KONKA, (*In.*) *n.* The (male) large bush-antelope.
KONKO (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
KONKOANE, (*In.*) *n.* White edible fungus.
KONKONI, (*In.*) *n.* The gnu.
KONKOTA, *v.a.* Bark (as a dog).
KONKWANE, (*In.*) *n.* Peg, nail, wedge.
KONO, (*Um.*) The arm.
KONONA, *v.a.* Give a very little of any thing.
KONOPO, (*I.*) *n.* Button.
KONTO, (*Um.*) *n.* Spear (generic).
KONXEKA, *v.* = KONCEKA.
KONYA, *v.a.* Bellow, neigh.
KONYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Green locust, kind of night-bird supposed to be employed by Abatagati.
KONYANA, (*In.*) *n.* Calf. yomana
KONYANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Red locust.
KONYULUKA, *v.a.* Retch.

KONZA, *v.a.* Serve, minister.
KONZELA, *v.a.* Compliment, greet *for.*
KONZE INDABA, Serve the news.
KONZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Priest, minister, waiter.
KONZELO, (*I.*) *n.* Compliment.
KONZO, (*In.*) *n.* Service, ministry.
KONZWA, *v.p.* Be served.
KOPE, (*In.* or *U.*) *n.* The eyelash.
KOPOLOTA, *v.a.* Cut round any thing.
KOPOZA = KOBOZA, *v.a.*
KOQUANE, (*In.*). *n.* Kind of edible plant.
KOSANA, (*In.*) *n.* Small chief.
KOSAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Chief's daughter, superior girl.
KOSI, (*Um.*) *n.* The green corn dance.
KOSI, (*In.*) *n.* King, lord, chief, governor, master, officer. *ingosi*
KOSI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Chieftainship, royalty, authority, glory.
KOSIKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Queen, chieftess, wife, of highest rank. *ingosikati*
KOTA, *v.a.* Lick.
KOTAMA, *v.a.* Stoop, bow down.
KOTA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Old and tall grass.
KOTAMELA, *v.a.* Bow down *before.*
KOTAMISA, *v.a.* Humble.
KOTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Tributary of the Umvoti.
KOTI KOTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ear-wax, kind of fern.
KOTO, (*In.*) *n.* Tip of the tongue.
KOTOTYANE, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of spotted lizard.
KOTOTO, (*In.*) *n.* Wild hog.
KOTOZA, *v.a.* Seek food in a time of dearth, and find little.
KOTOZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant used medicinally.
KOTULULA, *v.a.* } Scrape.
KOTULUZA, *v.a.* }
KOTYWANA, (*U.*) Name of a small river.
KOVA, (*U.*) The cultivated banana.
KOVA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Owl.
KOVOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.

Kovu, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* Soup, broth.
Kowane, (*In.*) *n.* Mushroom.
Kowe, (*I.*) *n.* Large edible fungus.
Koyo, (*In.*) *n.* Hen hawk.
Koxe, *int.* Denoting surprise or wonder.
Kozi, (*Isi.*) Mutual friend.
Kozi, (*U.*) *n.* The osprey.
Ku, *p. pro.* Thou, thee (accus. of Wena).
Ku, *prep.* Of, with, from.
Kuwe, *pro.* To thee (dative of Wena).
Kuba, (*Isi.*) An old pick.
Kuba, (*Um.*) *n.* Custom, fashion, habit.
Kubala, *v.a.* Plant a second time.
Kubalo, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
Kubeka, *v.* Stumble.
Kubeli, (*In.*) *n.* Man wounded in battle.
Kubengunapakade, *adv.* Endless, for ever.
Kubi, *adv.* Bad, vicious, wrong, atrocious.
Kubi, (*U.*) *n.* Atrocity.
Kubo, To them, their home.
Kubuhlungu, *adv.* Painful.
Kucunza, *v.a.* Subsist, on milk and herbs in a time of famine.
Kuculula = Kotulula.
Kude, *adv.* Far, remote.
Kudala, *adv.* Of old time.
Kufanele, *adv.* Proper.
Kufupi, *adv.* Adjacent.
Kufutyane, *adv.* Brief.
Kuhla, *v.a.* Scrape, rub off.
Kuhlane, (*Um.*) *n.* Cold, cough.
Kuhle, *adv.* Acceptably, well, agreeably, softly, gently.
Kuhlu, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
Kuhluka, *v.n.* Enlarge a kraal, remove to a little distance.
Kuhluza, *v.a.* Scour, clean, curry a horse.
Kuhlwa, *v.p.* Be scraped (as a hide).
Kukala, (*In.*) *n.* Cry, sighing.
Kuko, (*U.*) *n.* Sleeping-mat.

KUKU, (*In.*) *n.* A fowl.
KUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Person with eruption.
KUKUZANA, or KUKUZAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A hen.
KUKULA, *v.a.* Rake, remove rubbish.
KUKULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rushing waters.
KUKULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rake.
KUKUMA, *v.n.* Expand.
KUKUMALA or KUKUMELA, *v.n.* Expand.
KUKUMEZA, *v.* Cause to expand, humour a child.
KUKUMALISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Swelling (as of the ocean).
KULA, *v.n.* Thrive, grow (as men or animals).
KULALEKA, (*In.*) *n.* Liberality.
KULEKA, *v.a.* Make obeisance, worship, plead, tie up calves in a hut.
KULEKA, (*Uku.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Obeisance, supplication.
KULELA, *v.n.* Conceive, become pregnant.
KULISA, *v.a.* Make great, magnify, ennoble.
KULISILE, *pt.* Made great, ennobled.
KULU, (*I.*) *a.* A hundred.
KULU, (*In.*) *a.* Great, large, vast.
KULU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Greatness.
KULULA, *v.a.* Loosen, unbind, absolve, forgive, acquit, deliver, emancipate.
KULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tree.
KULULE, *pt.* Unbound, delivered.
KULUKUNE, *a.* Hard, difficult, rigid.
KULULEKA. *v.p.* Be freed, released.
KULULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Deliverer.
KULULWA, *v.p.* Be delivered, released.
KULULWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Deliverance, release.
KULUMA, *v.a.* Speak, converse.
KULUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Language, conversation.
KULUMANE, (*Um.*) *n.* The white rhinoceros.
KULUMELA, *v.a.* Speak *for*, advocate.
KULUMISA, *v.a.* Cause to speak, converse.
KULUNGWANE, (*In.*) *n.* A thousand.
KULUNGWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* A howl.
KULUNKULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Traditionary great Being, the Creator, the larva of an insect found in trees.

KULUPA, *v.n.* Become fat.
KULUWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Elder brother.
KUMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Skin, hide.
KUMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Snail-shell.
KUMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ship, vessel, boat, snail, shell.
KUMBE, (*Um.*) *n.* The small red bush-antelope.
KUMBI, (*In.*) *n.* Red locust.
KUMBULA, *v.n.* Remember, recollect, reflect.
KUMBULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Motive.
KUMBULELA, *v.* Remember *for*.
KUMBULO, (*In.*) *n.* Thought, mind, memory, idea, conception.
KUMBUQELA = QUMBUQELA, *v.* Upset, overturn.
KUMBUQEKA, *v.n.* Be overturned.
KUMBUZA, *v.a.* Remind.
KUMBUZELA, *v.a.* Commemorate, remember *for*.
KUME, (*In.*) *n.* Centipede.
KUMI, *per. pro.* To me.
KUMKA, (*U.*) UKUMKAKWOMHLA, The afternoon.
KUMSHA, *v.a.* Interpret.
KUMSHA, (*I.*) *n.* Interpreter.
KUMUKA, *v.a.* Become free, loosened.
KUMULA, *v.a.* Untie, loosen, outspan.
KUMUZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
KUMUZA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Young bees in a comb.
KUNENE, *adv.* Right hand.
KUNGA, *v.a.* Tie up an animal, give a girl beads on her going to be married.
KUNGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Doll.
KUNGELA, *v.* Tie up *for*, saddle, inspan.
KUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mist, fog.
KUNGWANE, (*Izi.*) *n.* Ants in a winged state.
KUNHLA, (*In.*) *n.* Place where cattle stand.
KUNHLA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Place where an animal has lain.
KUNI, *pro.* To ye or you.
KUNI, (*In.*) *n.* Firewood.
KUNJULWA, *v.p.* Be remembered.
KUNJULWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Remembrance.
KUNKULA, *v.a.* Bewitch.
KUNUNKUNU, (*Um.*) *n.* Large kind of bug.

KUNYE, *adv.* Together, all at once, simultaneously.
KUNYULWA, *v.p.* Be untied, loosened.
KUNYUSHWA, *v.p.* Be interpreted.
KUNZI, (*In.*) *n.* Bull, male of animals.
KUPA or KIPA, *v.a.* Extract, take out.
KUPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bees'-wax.
KUPELA, All, entire, quite, final.
KUPELA, *adv.* But, only, besides.
KUPUKA, *v.a.* Ascend, go up.
KUPUKUPU, (*Isi.*) = ISIVILA.
KUPULA, *v.a.* Bring up, nurture.
KUPULUZA, *v.a.* Take out.
KUPUZA = GUBUZA.
KUPUZELA, *v.n.* Shake (as with cold or boiling).
KUQALA, *a.* First (in time.)
KUSASA, Early in the morning.
KUSIHLWA, Evening.
KUSIZELA, *v.a.* Hiss (as a snake).
KUTA, *v.n.* Rust, mould (as corn).
KUTA, (*Uku.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Rust, mould in corn.
KUTALA, *v.* Be industrious.
KUTALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Industrious person.
KUTALI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Industry.
KUTANGI, *adv.* Day before yesterday.
KUTAYO, *a.* Rusty, mouldy.
KUTI, *p. pro.* To us.
KUTUKA, *v.n.* Be rubbed off.
KUTYA, *v.n.* Bleed, go aside.
KUTYWA or KITYWA, *v.p.* Be taken out.
KUWE, *p. pro.* To thee.
KUYE, *p. pro.* To him or her.
KUZA, *v.* Condole with, sympathize, mumble, mutter.
KUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
KWA, *adv.* Even, also.
KWA, (*I.*) *n.* Large spear.
KWAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of locust.
KWAKWA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of adder.
KWAKE, *per. pro.* His or hers (nouns in Uku).

KWAKO, *p.* Thine (nouns in Uku).
KWALA, (*In.*) *n.* Blustering, noise.
KWALI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
KWAMA or KWAMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pouch, purse, small bag.
KWANGI, (*I.*) *n.* Young ox.
KWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of bulrush.
KWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Leaf of Indian corn.
KWASHU, (*In.*) *n.* Numbness, convulsion.
KWATO, (*In.*) *n.* Oyster.
KWAPA, (*I.*) *n.* Armpit, groin.
KWAZA, *v.n.* Call to any one at a distance.
KWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* } Striped garment.
KWAZIKWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* }
KWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Father-in-law.
KWEBA, *v.a.* Cut corn, husk, strip off.
KWEBANE, (*In.*) Boy before he wears the isinene.
KWEBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ear of corn.
KWECE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Face-scraper.
KWEHLE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Pheasant.
KWEHLELA, *v.a.* Cough, expectorate.
KWEKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Mother-in-law.
KWEKWE (*Um.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption.
KWEKWAMA, (*Um.*) *n.* A canine disease.
KWEKWEZA, *v.a.* Cackle.
KWELA, *v.a.* Mount, climb, ride.
KWELAKWELA, *v.a.* Mount high.
KWELELA, *v.n.* Climb or ride *for*.
KWELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Whistling, jealousy, quarreling of women.
KWELISA, *v.a.* Cause to climb or ride.
KWELO, (*I.* or *Isi.*) Whistling, quarreling.
KWELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ladder, stair.
KWENENE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Parrot.
KWENGCA, *v.a.* Bind, thatch, snap the finger.
KWENGCO, (*I.*) *n.* Wooden needle used in thatching.
KWENGE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
KWENKWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Stinkwood.
KWENYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Son-in-law. *ukwemān*

KWENZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Vapour.
KWEPA, *v.a.* Tear flesh (as a lion).
KWEQUDE, (*I.*) *n.* Cock-crowing.
KWESOKUNENE, *adv.* To the right.
KWETU, (*In.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption covering the body.
KWETU, *p. pro.* Our (nouns in Uku).
KWESOKOHLO, *adv.* To the left.
KWEZA, *v.a.* Lay away, put by to keep.
KWEZI, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* The morning-star.
KWEZEKWEZI, (*I.*) Fine striped or variegated garment or cloth.
KWEZELA, *v.a.* Put firebrands under the pot or on the fire.
KWIBA, *v.a.* Frighten.
KWIKWIKWI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* One who rends cloth, &c., rapidly, a rapid writer.
KWICA, *v.a.* Glean.
KWIDI or KWINDI, (*In*) *n.* Sea-shell.
KWIFA, *v.a.* Spit out any thing disagreeable.
KWILI, (*I.* or *Ili.*) *n.* Wild dog.
KWISA, or KWISIZELA, *v.a.* Hiss (as a snake).
KWOKUBINI, *a.* Both.
KWITIZA, *v.n.* Speak very fast, stutter, speak so as not to be understood.

L.

LA, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in Ama).
LA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Briar, weed.
LABA, *dem. pro.* These (nouns in O and Aba).
LABO, *dem. pro.* Those (nouns in O and Aba).
LAHLA, *v.a.* Cast away, abandon, lose.
LAHLA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Coals, charcoal.
LAHLEKA, *v.n.* Be lost, cast away.
LAHLEKILE, *pt.* Lost, cast away.
LAHLEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A loss.
LAHLELWA, *v.* Be cast away for.
LAHLISA, *v.a.* Help to lose.

LAHLWA, *v.p.* Be lost, cast away.
LAKA, (*Ama.*) *n.* The gullet.
LAKA, (*U.*) *n.* Anger, austerity, ferocity, ill-nature, passion, wrath.
LAKE, *p. pro.* His or her's (nouns in I and Ili).
LAKO, *per. pro.* Thine (nouns in I and Ili).
LALA, *v.a.* Lie down, sleep.
LALA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of palmetto.
LALAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Whetstone.
LALELA, *v.* Listen, obey, lie in wait *for*.
LALELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Attention, obedience.
LALELAYO, *a.* Attentive, obedient.
LALISA, *v.a.* Lay prostrate, cause to sleep.
LALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* An old wound that is painful.
LAMA, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
LAMANA, *v.* Follow first in order.
LAMBA, *v.n.* Hunger.
LAMBELA, *v.n.* Hunger *for*.
LAMBISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The stomach.
LAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in I and Ili).
LAMULA, *v.a.* Mediate, make peace between parties at variance.
LAMULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Mediator, peacemaker.
LAMULA, (*U.*) *n.* Lemon.
LAMUNA, (*U.*) *n.* Orange.
LANDA, *v.a.* Follow, narrate.
LANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Son-in-law.
LANDA, (*I.*) *n.* White ibis.
LANDELA, *v.a.* Follow, narrate, pursue.
LANDELANA, *v.a.* and *n.* Follow in procession, be consecutive.
LANDELAYO, *a.* Following, pursuing.
LANDELE, *pt.* Pursued, followed.
LANDELANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Procession.
LANDELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Follower, pursuer.
LANDELISELA, *v.a.* Follow after, *for*.
LANDISA, *v.a.* Cause to pursue, narrate.
LANDULA, *v.a.* Plead inability.
LANGA, (*I.*) *n.* The sun, a solar day.

LANGABE, (*I.*) *n.* } A flame.
LANGATYE, (*I.*) *n.* }
LANGO, (*I.*) *n.* Very tall person.
LAMYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brother-in-law.
LAO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
LAPA, *adv.* Here.
LAPAYO, *adv.* Yonder.
LAPO, *adv.* There, then, when.
LATA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
LAULA, *v.a.* Jest, banter, deride.
LALUELA, *v.a.* Deride *for*.
LAWA, *dem. pro.* These, those (nouns in Ama).
LAWO, (*I.*) *n.* Hottentot hut for boys.
LAWOKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Hottentot woman.
LAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Whey.
LAZELAKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Large sucking-calf.
LAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river, a whetstone.
LE, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Im, In, and Imi).
LEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Underlip of cattle.
LEKUZA, *v.a.* Nod, toss back the head.
LELE, *pt.* Asleep.
LEMBE, (*I.*) *n.* Native pick.
LEMBU, *n.* Spider, spider's web, kind of cloth.
LEMBU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Tassel of corn-plant.
LENZI, (*Um.*) *n.* The leg.
LENGALENGA, *v.* Dangle, swing.
LETA, *v.a.* Bring.
LEVU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Beard, chin.
LHONGA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
LETU, *p. pro.* Our (nouns in I and Ili).
LETWA, *v.p.* Be brought.
LI, *p. pro.* It (nouns in I and Ili).
LIBA, (*Isi.* or *U.*) or ULIBO, *n.* The first-fruits of summer.
LIFA, (*U.*) *n.* Inheritance.
LILA, *v.* Bemoan, lament, wail, mourn.
LILA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Wailing, bemoaning.
LILELA, Lament *for*.
LILO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wailing.
LILO, (*Um.*) *n.* Fire.

LIMA, *v.a.* Cultivate land.
LIMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An abject, a deformed person or idiot.
LIMA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Deformity, idiocy.
LIMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Agriculture.
LIMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Cultivator of the soil.
LIMALA, *v.n.* Be hurt, injured.
LIMAYO, *a.* Cultivating.
LIMAZA, *v.a.* Contuse, injure, burn, bruise.
LIMELE, *pt.* Injured, bruised.
LIMELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The pleiades, spring.
LIMI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cultivated plant.
LIMI, (*U.*) *n.* The tongue, language.
LIMI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Stammering.
LIMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* = ISILIMI.
LINDA, *v.a.* Guard, watch.
LINDAYO, *a.* Watching.
LINDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Guard, watchman.
LINDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Subterranean corn-store.
LINDO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Vigilance.
LINGA, *v.a.* Strive, try, attempt, adventure, tempt, prove.
LINGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Effort.
LINGANA, *v.n.* Equal, be equal to.
LINGANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Equality.
LINGANI, (*Um.*) *n.* An equal, compeer.
LINGANISA, *v.a.* Compare, measure, equalize, weigh.
LINGANISELA, *v.a.* Adapt, proportion.
LINGANISELWA, *v.p.* Be proportioned.
LINGANISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Measure, weight, pattern, comparison.
LINGANISWA, *v.p.* Be measured, compared.
LINGENAYO, *a.* Level, regular.
LINGENE, *pt.* Adequate, equitable.
LINGI, (*Um.*) *n.* A tempter.
LINGISA, *v.a.* Irritate, mimic, contrast, echo.
LINGISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Affectation, echo, mimicry.
LINGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Trial, experiment.
LINGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of root used medicinally.

LINGI, (*In.*) *n.* Trial, temptation.
LINGOYI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Faintness, sobbing.
LINGWA, *v.p.* Be tried, tempted.
LINJANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
LINYWA, *v.p.* Be cultivated.
LISA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Tops of pumpkin vine used as vegetables.
LISA, (*Um.*) *n.* A male.
LITYALWA, *v.p.* Be delayed.
LIWA, *v.p.* Be attacked, fought.
LO, *per. pro.* It (nouns in I and Ili, U and Ulu).
LO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A wild animal, a leopard.
LO, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in U or Um).
LOBA, *v.a.* Write, make sign, catch fish.
LOBA, (*Isi.*) A writing.
LOBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Writer, fisher.
LOBO, (*I.*) *n.* A mark made on the skin.
LOBO, (*Izi.*) *n.* Scriptures, writing.
LOBO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in Ubu).
LOBO, (*U.*) *n.* Fish-hook.
LOBOLA, *v.a.* Contract for a wife with cattle.
LOBOKAZI or LOBOLOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A bride. m
LOBOLISA, *v.a.* Demand cattle for a wife.
LOBU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Ubu).
LOGWANE (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
LOKOTA *v.a.* Predict.
LOKOZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small animal.
LOKU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Uku).
LOLA, *v.a.* Whet, sharpen, grind.
LOLOKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Grindstone.
LOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
LOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
LOLO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in U and Ulu).
LOLUNGUZA, (*U.*) *n.* The dock.
LOMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Mouth, beak. nomo
LONA, *per. pro.* It (nouns in I, Ili, and Ulu).
LONDA, *v.* Keep, preserve.
LONDA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Abscess, sore, whitlow, ulcer.
LONDEKA, *v.n.* Be preserved, kept.
LONDEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Safety.

LONDEKILE, *pt.* Kept, preserved.
LONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Keeper, preserver.
LONDILE, *pt.* Preserved.
LONDOLOZA, *v.* Preserve, keep, protect, take care of.
LONDOLOZELA, *v.a.* Take care of or preserve *for*.
LONDOLOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Protector.
LONDOLOZWA, *v.p.* Be protected, taken care of.
LONDONYA, *v.a.* Inspect, examine.
LONDWA, *v.p.* Be kept, preserved.
LONGOZA, *v.a.* Sprinkle the gall of a slaughtered animal over the head and body.
LONGWE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Fresh dung of cattle.
LONGWE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Dry cattle-dung used for fuel.
LOTA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ashes.
LOTA, *v.* Burn up.
LOTAKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* An ash-coloured cow.
LOTYIWE, *pt.* Written.
LOTYWA, *v.p.* Be written, be drunk (with some tribes).
LOVANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
LOVU, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
LOWA, *dem. pro.* } That (nouns in U and Um).
LOWO, *dem. pro.* }
LOWAYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in U and Um).
LOZANI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant having a poisonous root.
LU, *per. pro.* It (nouns in Ulu).
LUHLUZA, *a.* Green, raw.
LUKAZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Daughter-in-law.
LUKA, *v.a.* Plat, weave.
LUKUNI, (*I.*) *a.* Hard, difficult, rigid.
LULA, *v.a.* Be light, easy to extend.
LULA, (*I.*) *a.* Light (reverse of heavy).
LULAMA, *v.n.* Recover, be well, look up.
LULAMISA, *v.a.* Cure.
LULEKA, *v.* Straighten, advise, counsel, set upright.
LULEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Advice, counsel.
LULEKILE, *pt.* Advised, straightened.

LULISA, *v.a.* Make light (in weight).
LULO, (*Uku.*) *n.* Health, recovery.
LULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large kind of basket, for containing corn.
LULWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Moth, bat, a great rascal.
LUMA, *v.a.* Bite.
LUMATA, *v.n.* Ignite, kindle.
LUMAYO, *a.* Biting, ravening.
LUMBA, *v.a.* and *n.* Design skilfully.
LUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Skilful designer.
LUME, (*Um.*) *n.* Disease of goats.
LUMEKA, *v.n.* Be bitten, cupped.
LUMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The gripes.
LUMULA, or LUMLA. *v.* Wean.
LUNDA, (*I.*) *n.* Hump of an ox.
LUNGA, *v.n.* Be good, right.
LUNGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Goodness, rectitude.
LUNGA, (*I.*) *n.* Black and white ox.
LUNGAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Black and white cow.
LUNGANA, *v.n.* Be right with each other.
LUNGEKA, *v.n.* Be rightable.
LUNGELANA, *v.n.* Be parallel.
LUNGELELA, *v.a.* Join to.
LUNGISA, *v.a.* Make right, reform, rectify, mend, arrange, adjust, repair.
LUNGISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Righteousness.
LUNGILE, *pt.* Accurate, good, right.
LUNGILEYO, *a.* Good, righteous.
LUNGISELA, *v.a.* Prepare *for*.
LUNGISEKA, *v.p.* Be made right, walk uprightly.
LUNGISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Reparation, righteousness.
LUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* Joint, knuckle.
LUNGU (*Um.*) *n.* White man.
LUNGUKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* White woman.
LUNGULUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* The nape.
LUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* White nation.
LUNGUZA, *v.a.* Lean over, look out.
LUNYA, (*U.*) *n.* Moroseness, cruelty, an austere person.
LUNYWA, *v.p.* Be bitten.

LURE, (*I.*) *n.* One who weeps through great affliction.
LUSIZI, *a.* Hard, distressing.
LUTYABA, *v.a.* Destroy (as an army).
LWA, *v.a.* Attack, fight, contend in battle.
LWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Battle, war.
LWABO, *per. pro.* Their (nouns in U and Ulu).
LWALWA, (*U.*) *a.* A rock.
LWANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small wild animal.
LWANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Tongue of cattle.
LWANHLE, (*U.*) *n.* The ocean.
LWANYANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Very small wild animals, vermin, insects.
LWETU, *per. pro.* Our (nouns in U and Ulu).
LWEZI, (*U.*) *n.* October.

M.

MA, *v.n.* Stand, stop, halt.
MAKULA, *v.a.* Strike with the hand, cuff.
MALI, (*I.*) *n.* Money.
MALUNGA, *prep.* Opposite to.
MAMALEKA, *v.n.* } Smile.
MAMAZELA, *v.a.* }
MAME! *int.* Expressive of grief or wonder.
MAME, (*U.*) *n.* My mother.
MAMEKAZI, (*U.*) My aunt.
MAMEKULU, (*U.*) My grandmother.
MANA, (*U.*) *n.* The children of a family call their mother-in-law, (the wife of their father, but not their own mother), by this appellation.
MANDULU, *adv.* Former.
MANAKAZANA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Spotted beads.
MANGALA, *v.n.* Wonder.
MANGALISA, *v.a.* Astonish, amaze.
MANGALA, (*Uku*) *n.* Wonder.
MANGALISISA, *v.a.* Astonish greatly.
MANGALISAYO, *a.* Wonderful, amazing.
MANGALISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wonder, miracle.
MANGO, (*U.*) *n.* A mountain.

MANJE, *adv.* Immediately.
MATYA, *v.* Drink.
MATYISA, *v.a.* Give to drink, feed an infant.
MASINYANE, *adv.* Soon
MAYE! *int.* Alas!
MAYELA, *adv.* Thereabouts.
MAYO, *a.* Standing.
MAZISA, *v.a.* Pamper, surfeit.
MBA, *v.a.* Dig (not to cultivate), burrow, excavate.
MBELA, *v.* Dig *for*, bury.
MBELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Burial.
MBELWA, *v.p.* Be buried.
MBEMBIZA, *v.a.* Talk incessantly (as a madman).
MBU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
MBULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blue beads.
MBULULA, *v.a.* Open as a corn-hole.
MELA, *v.a.* Stand *for*, represent.
MELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A representative.
MEMA, *v.a.* Call, bid, invite.
MEME, (*U.*) *n.* Comb of a fowl.
MEMEMEZA, *v.a.* Shout, halloo, order, preach.
MEMEZELA, *v.a.* Command, decree, proclaim.
MEMEZELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Command, decree, proclamation.
MEMEZAYO, *a.* Proclaiming, preaching.
MEMEZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Preacher.
MEMEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A shout.
MENGEMENGE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Nice person or thing.
MENYEZELWA, *v.p.* Be proclaimed, preached.
MESE, (*I.*) *n.* Knife (from the Dutch).
MFINYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of medicinal bark.
MFAMA, (*Aba.*) *n.* Poor friendless ones.
MHLAZULULA, *v.* Inform against another.
MHLOPE, (*I.*) *a.* White, clean, pure, pale.
MHLOPE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Whiteness, cleanliness, paleness.
MHLOPEKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* White cow.
MI, *per. pro.* I.
MILA, *v.n.* Grow (as a vegetable).

MILA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Growth.
MILISA, *v.a.* Cause to grow.
MINA, *per. pro.* I, myself.
MINI, (*I.*) *n.* Daytime, midday, noon.
MINTA, *v.* Quaff, surfeit, swallow, drown.
MINZA, (*U.*) *n.* Gullet.
MINZISA, *v.a.* Glut, pamper.
MISA, *v.a.* Raise, appoint, ordain, institute, set up.
MISELA, *v.a.* Appoint, ordain *for*.
MISILE, *pt.* Appointed, ordained.
MISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Cross fence, any thing set up.
MISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Appointment, institution.
MISWA, *v.p.* Be appointed, ordained, set up.
MITA, *v.n.* Be pregnant.
MITI, *pt.* Pregnant.
MITISA, *v.a.* Impregnate.
MNANDI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Luxury.
MNANDI, (*I.*) *n.* Sweet, nice, delicious.
MNYAMA, (*I.*) *a.* Dark, black, dismal.
MNYAMA, (*Ubu.*) Darkness, gloom.
MNYAMA, (*Aba.*) *n.* The Blacks.
MO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Form, shape, merit, desert, look, quality, disposition.
MOHANE, (*I.*) *n.* Monkey-trap.
MOMATEKA, *v.a.* Ridicule a little.
MONA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a river.
MONWANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
MOYA, (*U.*) *n.* Wind, breath, spirit, atmosphere.
UMOYA OYINGCWELE, The Holy Spirit.
MPAMPA, *v.n.* Overflow (as a river), run fast.
MPAMSA, *v.a.* Slap.
MPENGISA, *v.a.* Miss an object.
MPOFU, (*I* or *U.*) *n.* Poor person.
MPOFU, (*I.*) *a.* Pale, dun, brown, buff.
MPOMPOZA, *v.a.* Bubble or spring up (as a fountain).
MPUMPUTA, *v.n.* Be blind.
MPUMPUTI (*Uku.*) *n.* Blindness.
MPUMPUTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blind person.

MPUMPUTISA, *v.a.* Blind.
MTOTE, *a.* Nice, sweet, delicious.
MUKA, *v.a.* Go away, retire, depart.
MUKILE, *pt.* Gone away, &c.
MUKISA, *v.a.* Dismiss, send away.
MUKISWA, *v.p.* Be sent away.
MUMATA, *v.a.* Wash the mouth.
MUNCUZA, (*U.*) *n.* Lame person.
MUNCWANA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
MUNEA, *v.a.* Suck.
MUNGU, (*U.*) *n.* Chaff.
MUNGULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mute, dumb person.
MUNYA, *v.a.* Steal.
MUNYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thief.
MUNYA, (*U.* or *Ubu.*) *n.* Salt, sourness, agony.
MUSA, *imp. verb*, Do not.
plu. MUSANI, Do not ye.
MUTYA. *v.n.* Be young.
MUWANA. (*Um.*) *n.* Red ant.
MVI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Grey or white hairs.

N.

NA, *prep.* With.
NA, *conj.* And, also, or.
NA, *v.n.* Rain.
NAKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Brass ring for arm or neck.
NAKA. *v.* Care, importune.
NAKAKELA, Care, or importune *for*.
NAKANCINANE, *adv.* Not a little corn.
NAKEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Care.
NAKAKA, *v.n.* Care.
NAKELA, *v.* Care *for*.
NAKANYE, *adv.* Not once, not at all.
NAKI, (*Um.*) *n.* An importunate person.
NAMANHLA, *a.* Powerful.
NALA, (*I.*) *n.* Black speckled ox.
NAMAHLEPU, *a.* Rugged.
NAMAHLATI, *a.* Bushy.
NAMAHLONI, *a.* Bashful, diffident.

NAMALIMI, (*U.*) *n.* A stutterer.
NAMANGA, *a.* False.
NAMANZI, *a.* Wet.
NAMATA, *v.n.* Be in contact.
NAMATELA, *v.n.* Adhere, stick.
NAMATELAYA, *a.* Adhesive.
NAMATELISA, *v.a.* Cause to adhere.
NAMATELO, (*Isi.*) Adhesiveness.
NAMBATO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gruel, porridge.
NAMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Strong person.
NAMBITA, *v.* Swallow.
NAMBITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
NAMEKA, *v.a.* Plaster, smear.
NAMENDU, *a.* Swift.
NAMHLA, *adv.* To-day.
NAMI, *pro.* With me, and me.
NANA, *v.a.* Exchange.
NANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of toad.
NANDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
NANEKA, *v.n.* Be grateful.
NANELA, *v.a.* and *n.* Thank, be grateful, happy.
NANELA. (*Uku.*) *n.* } Gratitude.
NANELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
NANELAYO, *a.* Grateful.
NANGAMENGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A great bodily hurt.
NANGU, *adv.* Here it is.
NANI, *pro.* With you, and you.
NANJI, (*Um.*) *n.* A plant and its fruit.
NANSIKA, *adv.* Such an one.
NANZA, *v.a.* Importune.
NANZI, (*I.*) *n.* Small stomach, colon.
NAPAKADE, *adv.* Never, ever.
NATA. *v.* Drink.
NATI, *pro.* With us, and we.
NAWE, *pro.* With thee, and thou.
NAYE, *pro.* With it, and it.
NCAFANCAFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Prepuce-cover.
NCAMA, *v.a.* Eat when starting on a journey.
NCAMO, (*Um.*) *n.* A ration.

NCAMLA, *v.* To taste food, as to see if it is poisoned.
NCANE, (*U.*) *n.* Back of neck of cattle.
NCATYA, (*U.*) *n.* Very large red beads.
NCE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The hip, a species of jackal.
NCELA, *v.a.* Suck (as a child).
NCELU, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
NCENDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Prepuce-cover.
NCENGA, Beseech, urge, press, supplicate, entreat.
NCENGELA, *v.a.* Supplicate, &c., *for*.
NCETEZA, *v.a.* Tattle, tell tales.
NCETEZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Tattler.
NCETYEZA, *v.a.* Hop (as a bird).
NCI, (*Um.*) *n.* Small person, dwarf.
NCIBILIKA, *v.n.* Dissolve, melt.
NCIBILIKAYO, *a.* Soluble.
NCIBILIKILE, *pt.* Dissolved.
NCIBILIKISA, *v.a.* Melt.
NCIKI, (*U.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
NCINCA, *v.a.* Pinch, look for.
NCINONE, (*I.*) *a.* Little, small.
NCINONE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Childhood.
NCINTA, *v.a.* Perform a ceremony before and after battle.
NCINZA, *v.a.* Pinch, nip, take snuff.
NCIPA, *v.n.* Diminish, wane, dwindle, become less.
NCIPISA, *v.a.* Diminish, &c.
NCIPA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Diminution.
NCITYA, *v.n.* Be stingy.
NCITYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Stingy person.
NCITYAYO, *a.* Stingy.
NCO, (*I.*) *n.* Hiccough.
NCOKA, *v.a.* Torment.
NCOKOLOZA, *v.n.* Be tormented.
NCOKOVA, (*I.*) *n.* Baboon.
NCOLA, *v.n.* Be foul, unclean.
NCOLA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Pollution, defilement, uncleanness.
NCOLLEYO, *a.* Filthy, polluted.
NCOLILE, *pt.* Foul, filthy.
NCOLISA, *v.a.* Defile, soil, make filthy, pollute.

Nosma v. to report

NCOMALA, *v.a.* Pull off.

NCONA, *v.a.* Be plundered of every thing when travelling.

NCONCO, (*Um.*) *n.* Spinal cord.

NCONDO, (*U.*) *n.* A person or animal having small or withered legs, or lame.

NCWABA, (*U.*) *n.* A person who needs nothing.

NCWABA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Competence.

NCWANGA, (*Izin.*) *n.* Diaphragm.

NCWEBA, *v.a.* Pinch, take snuff.

NCWEBULA, *v.a.* Crack a whip.

NCWEBULO, (*Um.*) *n.* One who cracks a whip, a wagon-driver.

NCWEDA, *v.a.* Put on the prepuce-cover.

NCWELA, *v.a.* Cut out a dress.

NCUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hail-storm.

NCUNZA, *v.n.* Subsist on amasi in time of famime.

NCUNCU, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

NDANYANYANA, (*U.*) *n.* Very tall person.

NDIṄDA, *v.* Rove, ramble.

NDINDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A rambler.

NDIZA, *v.a.* Fly as a bird.

NDIYANDIYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of plant.

NDU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Speed.

NE, (*Um.*) *n.* Brother.

NE, (*Isi.*) *v.* Four.

NE, *conj.* And, or.

NEBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.

NEFU, (*I.*) *n.* Bird-catcher.

NEKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Importunity.

NEGAZI, *a.* Bloody.

NEMBE, (*Ama.*) *n.* A little food left in a pot.

NEMITENDE, *a.* Striped.

NENE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Affluence.

NENE, (*I.*) *a.* Affluent, great.

NENE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The front dress of native males.

NENGA, *v.n.* Abhor, hate.

NENGEKA, *v.n.* Be abhorred, hated, despised.

NENGEKILE, *pt.* Abhorred.

NENGISAYO, *a.* Hateful.

NENGE, (*Um,*) *n.* Slug, sluggard.
NENGOZI, *a.* Perilous.
NENGWA. *v.p.* Be hated.
NENHLE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of insect.
NENKOLO, *a.* Hollow.
NEPUNGA, *a.* Fragrant.
NENTUKO, *a.* Abusive.
NESIBINDE, *a.* Courageous.
NETA, *v.n.* Get wet.
NETILE, *pt.* Wet.
NETISA, *v.a.* Wet, drench.
NEVU, (*I.*) *n.* Bird-lime, paste.
NEVU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
NGA, *aux. verb.* Can.
NGA = GA, *adv.* On account of, &c.
NGA, (*Izi.*) *n.* Ring around the horn.
NGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Thorn-bush forest, an ornament of beads for the neck.
NGABABA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a river.
NGABAZA, *v.* Doubt, distrust.
NGAKA, *adv.* So much, therefore.
NGAKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Quantity.
NGAKO, *adv.* Accordingly.
NGAKAMA, *v.* Scowl make a wry face.
NGAKANANI? *adv.* How much?
NGAGUNE, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
NGAMLELU, *v.a.* Abridge.
NGANI, *adv.* How? why?
NGA PI NA? Whither?
NGCOKA, or NGCOKOLA, *v.a.* Chat familiarly.
NGCOKOLA (*Uku.*) *n.* Familiar conversation.
NGCOKOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of grub.
NGCWELE, (*I.*) *a.* Holy.
NGCWENGCWE, (*I.*) *n.* Flat stone, slate.
NGCWANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Diaphragm.
NGEHLA, (*I.*) *n.* A stony place.
NGENA, *v.a.* Enter.
NGENA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Entrance, admission.
NGENILE, *pt.* Entered.
NGENISA, *v.a.* Bring in, admit.

NGESHE, (*U.*) *n.* Striped ear-bead.
NGIANA, (*U.*) *n.* Gum used for head-ring.
NGOSI, (*In.*) *n.* A winding-river.
NGQA, *v.* = BUKA.
NGQANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Cream.
NGQOKA, *v.* Clothe, dress.
NGQOKISA, *v.a.* Clothe another.
NGWENGWE, (*U.*) *n.* Creeping grass.
NHLA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Strength, power.
NI, *verbal per. pro.* Ye or you.
NI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gum of the teeth.
NIKA, *v.a.* Give, offer, deliver to.
NIKAMBIBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
NIKELA, *v.a.* Give to or for.
NIKELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Gift, offering.
NIKELWA, *v.p.* Be given to or for.
NIKEZELA, *v.a.* Give to or for.
NIKINA, *v.a.* Shake (as a blanket).
NIKINIKI, (*I.*) *n.* An old garment.
NIKIWE, *pt.* Given.
NIKWA, *v.p.* Be given.
NINA, (*U.*) *n.* His or her mother.
NINA, *p. pro.* Ye *or* you.
NINAKULU, (*U.*) *n.* His or her grandmother.
NINAWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Younger brother.
NINGI, (*I.*) *a.* Much, many, plenty, numerous.
NINGI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Abundance.
NINGIZIMO, (*I.*) *n.* The south-west wind.
NINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Owner, proprietor.
NINI'MANHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* The possessor of power, the Almighty.
NINI'MURI, (*Um.*) *n.* Owner of a kraal.
NININA? *adv.* When?
NINI, *p. pro.* By you.
NISA, *v.a.* Cause to rain.
NJE, *adv.* As, so.
NJALO, *adv.* Thus, in this manner.
NJANI? *adv.* How? in what manner?
NJIZA, *adv.* As, so.
NKANKAZA, *v.* Stammer.

NKE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small kind of monkey.
NKEMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sword.
NKENKETA, *v.n.* Ache.
NKONKA, *v.a.* Beset.
NKOTYANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
NKWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bread, loaf.
NKWAZI (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
NO, *conj.* And, with.
NOBITYE, *a.* Miry.
NOBUDODA, *a.* Manly.
NOBUKOSI, *a.* Majestic.
NOBUKU, *a.* Marshy.
NOBUNGANE, *a.* Friendly.
NOBUQILE, *a.* Crafty.
NOBOYA, *a.* Hairy, woolly.
NOGWAJA, (*U.*) *n.* A hare.
NOHEMO, (*U.*) *n.* The white crane.
NODAKA, *a.* Muddy.
NOHUNDA, (*I.*) *n.* The giraffe.
NOI, (*U.*) *n.* A nit.
NOKWAZI, *a.* Wise, knowing.
NOKWAZIKWONKE, Omniscient.
NOKUBA, *conj.* Although.
NOLAKA, *a.* Wrathful, austere, ferocious.
NOMADUDWANE, (*U.*) *n.* Scorpion.
NOMFI, (*I.*) *n.* Bird-catcher.
NOMONA, *v.n.* Be envious.
NOMSINDO, *a.* Noisy.
NOMUNYU, *a.* Sour.
NONA, *v.n.* Be fat.
NONELA, or NONELELA,, *v.* Murmur.
NONILE, *pt.* Fat.
NONISA, *v.a.* Fatten.
NONOTI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
NONJEJE, (*U.*) *n.* Mouse or rat.
NONO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Neatness, tidiness.
NONO (*I.*) *n.* Name of an antelope.
NONOPA, *v.a.* Hurry, bustle.
NONYA, *v.n.* Be cruel.

NONZO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of shell-fish.
NOTA, *v.n.* Be rich, happy.
NOTILE, *pt.* } Rich.
NOTILEYO, *a.* }
NOTI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Riches.
NOTONOTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Long-haired goat.
NOTYA, *v.a.* = SILA, Grind.
NOVUNOVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
NOZWENDILANGA, (*U.*) *n.* Person having tape-worms.
NQABA, *v.a.* Refuse, reject, decline.
NQABA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Refusal.
NQABEKA, *v.n.* Be refused.
NQABELA, *v.a.* Prohibit.
NQAFUNQAFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Zulu dress.
NQAKULA, *v.a.* Catch a thing thrown.
NQAKA, *v.* Snap, catch at any thing.
NQALA, *v.a.* Be hard, difficult.
NQALA, (*I.*) *a.* Hard, difficult.
NQALA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Hardness, difficulty.
NQAMLEZA, *v.a.* Crucify.
NQAMLEZA, (*U.*) *n.* A cross.
NQAMLEZILE, *pt.* Crucified.
NQAMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* End of a thing, piece or part.
NQAMUKA, *v.n.* Be cut, torn, or broken off.
NQAMULA, *v.a.* Cut, tear, tear off, break.
NQAMULWA, *v.p.* Be broken or torn off, &c.
NQAMUSA, *v.a.* Smack the mouth in eating.
NQANDA, *v.a.* Strike on the head.
NQAWE, (*Um.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
NQE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sirloin, posterior, knife.
NQE, (*I.*) *n.* Eagle. (*L.*) *pl.* willa-nqe.
NQENA, *v.n.* Be lazy, weak, wavering.
NQENA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Sloth.
NQENAYO, *a.* Slothful.
NQENI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sluggard.
NQENQA, *v.a.* and *n.* Roll, trundle.
NQIBA, *v.n.* End, close, terminate.
NQIBELA, *v.* Close, terminate.

NQIBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Termination, close, Saturday.
NQITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
NQOBA, *v.a.* Conquer, repulse, defeat.
NQOBAYO, *a.* Conquering.
NQOBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Victory.
NQOBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Conqueror.
NQOBO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Victory.
NQOMA, *v.* Choose, prefer.
NQOQWANE, (*I.*) *n.* Frost.
NQUKUBANA, (*Um*) *n.* Cart.
NQULELA, *v.a.* Call to a person and not be heard.
NQUMA, *v.a.* Cut or drop off, amputate, lop.
NQUMA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cold, cutting, hail-storm.
NQUMEKA, *v.a.* Be cut off, amputated, &c.
NQUMO, (*Isi*) *n.* Excision.
NQUNDEKA, *v.* Lean against.
NQUNQA, *v.a.* Clip.
NQUNYWA, *v.p.* Be cut off.
NQWA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Equivalent.
NQWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Woman's head-dress.
NSALA, or NTSALA, *v.a.* Pull a bow-string.
NSOKA = SOKA.
NTANTA, *v.* Float, sail.
NTANTISA, *v.a.* Cause to sail.
NTELA, *v.a.* Boast, vaunt, laugh at others.
NTSINA, *v.* Oppress by stricture.
NTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mankind, the human species.
NTU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Manhood, human nature.
NTULA, *v.n.* Want, need.
NTULIKAZI, (*U.*) May.
NTULWA, *v.p.* Be needed.
NWABA, (*U.*) *n.* Chamelion.
NUQUDU, (*U.*) *n.* Brown bath.
NUKA, *v.n.* Stink.
NUKAYO, *n.* Fetid, stinking.
NUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Filthy person.
UKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Stink.
NUKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Filthiness, meanness.
NULU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of lizard.

NUMUNZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Rich man, owner of many kraals.
NUNDU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of moth.
NUNGENDI, (*U.*) *n.* Queen of white ants.
NUNGWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of tree.
NWALA, *v.* Scratch, preen.
NWAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
NWEBA, *v.a.* Pull tight, gather into folds.
NWEBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
NWELI, (*U.*) *n.* Human hair.
NWENWE, (*In.*) *n.* Slender green snake.
NWEVA, *v.a.* Plat.
NXAKAMA, *v.* Make the x click, to indicate displeasure or dissatisfaction.
NXANELA, *v.n.* Covet.
NXANELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Desire, covetousness.
NXANXULISA, *v.* Cause to leap or jump.
NXAPA, *v.* Click (as a gun missing fire).
NXEBA, (*I.*) Wound or cut.
NXELE (*I.*) *n.* Left (hand).
NXELE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Lefthandedness.
NXELE, *a.* Lefthanded.
NXEMBE, (*I.*) *n.* Spoon.
NXIBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Stick for the nose of beasts, bridle, bit.
NXILA, (*I.*) *n.* Filth.
NXIWA, (*I.*) *n.* A building place.
NXOLA = NCOLA.
NXOLISA = NCOLISA.
NXULUMA, (*I.*) *n.* Large kraal town.
NXUSA, *v.* Beg a cow of a chief.
NYA, *v.* Void excrement.
NYA, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Moroseness, bitterness, cruelty, sternness, unkindness.
NYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The bladder.
NYABA, (*U.*) *n.* Woman's fashion of dressing the hair in front with red clay.
NYAKA, (*Um.*, *U.* or *I.*) *n.* Year.
NYAKA, (*I.*) *n.* This, last, or next year.
NYAKAMA, *v.* Frown, knit the brows, be moist.

NYAKANYA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Plume of long black feathers for the head, from the tail of the ujojo.
NYAKANYAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Great concourse of people.
NYAKANYEZA, *v.* / NYAKAZA, *v.* Move backwards and forwards (as trees swayed by the wind, or as cattle in fear of wild beasts).
NYALA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Filthiness, filth, meanness, a calamitous or unfortunate event.
NYAMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Rainbow.
NYAMALA, *v.* Disappear, vanish, roll away.
NYAMALAZA, *v.* Cause to vanish.
NYAMATE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
NYANA, (*U.*) *n.* Son.
NYANGO, (*U.*) *n.* Storehouse, doorway.
NYANGOTANI, (*U.*) *n.* Door-post.
NYANYAZA, *v.a.* Sprinkle.
NYASA, (*U.*) *n.* Old maize.
NYATANGA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Slovenliness.
NYATELA, *v.* Tread or trample.
NYATELO, (*I.*) *n.* Footpath.
NYAWO, (*I.* or *U.*) *n.* Foot.
NYAZI, *Isi.*) *n.* Kind of long basket.
NYAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Lightning.
NYAZIMA, *v.* Lighten, shine.
NYE, (*I.*) *a.* One, another.
NYE, or NYANYE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The bladder.
NYE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Unity, unanimity.
NYEBEZELA, *v.* Run (as water).
NYELA, *v.n.* Be hurt, injured, dislocated.
NYELE, (*U.*) *n.* Line, name of a tree.
NYELELA, *v.a.* Creep on hands and feet.
NYELEZELA, *v.n.* Bear young (as dogs or cats).
NYENYA, *v.n.* Be sly.
NYENYEZA, *v.a.* Asperse.
NYESENYONYO, or YONYO, (*In.*) *n.* Gall-bladder.
NYEVUZA, *v.a.* Slander.
NYEVUZI, (*In.*) *n.* Slanderer.
NYEZANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Willow tree.
NYIBILIKA = NCIBILIKA.

NYIKINYA, *v.* Tickle, shake the head.
NYIKINYA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Tickling, shaking the head.
NYISA, *v.a.* Squeeze out.
NYIWA, (*U.*) *n.* The garnet bead.
NYOKO, (*U.*) *n.* Your mother.
NYONGA, (*U.*) *n.* A cripple.
NYONYOBA, *v.* Go softly, crouch.
NYONYOBELA, *v.* Creep towards.
NYOVU, (*U.*) *n.* Wasp.
NYUKA, *v.* Mount, go up.
NYUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Ascent, ascension, going up.
NYUKAYO, *a.* Going up.
NYUKILE, *pt.* Gone up.
NYULA, *v.* Choose, select.
NYULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Selection, choice.
NYULIWE, *pt.* Chosen, selected.
NYUSA, *v.* Carry up, take up.
NZA, (*Im.*) *n.* A shrub and its fruit.
NZI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Water. mati
NZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Brow, forehead.
NZIMA, *v.n.* Be heavy, cumbersome.
NZIMA, *a.* } Heavy.
NZIMAYO, *a.* }
NZIMTOTE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Name of a small river near the Ilovu.

O.

O, *rel. pro.* Who, which, (nouns in U, Um, Ulu, Uku, and Ubu).
OBA, *v.n.* Be intoxicated.
OBA, (*Um.*) *n.* The sugar-cane.
OBO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in Ubu).
OBU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Ubu).
OBULA, *v.a.* Peel, skin, flay.
OBUYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Ubu).
ODWA, *adv.* Only, alone.
OKELA *v.n.* Ignite.
OKO, *adv.* When, then.
OKO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in Uku).

OKU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in Uku).
OKUYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in Uku).
OLA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Antipathy.
OLO, *dem. pro.* That (nouns in U and Ulu).
OLU, *dem. pro.* This (nouns in U and Ulu).
OLUYA, *dem. pro.* That there (nouns in U and Ulu).
OMA, *v.n.* Be dry, thirsty.
OMA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Dryness, thirst.
OME or OMO, (*Im.*) *n.* White maize.
OMELA, *v.n.* Thirst *for*.
OMILE, *pt.* / OMILEYO, *a.* } Dry, thirsty, parched.
OMISA, *v.a.* Dry, absorb.
ONA, *v.a.* Damage, impair, sin, snore.
ONA, (*Um.*) *n.* Envy, jealousy.
ONA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Damage, evil, mischief.
ONA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
ONA, (*Um.*) *n.* Long basket of reeds used for conveying fowls.
ONAKALA, *v.* Sin, damage, do mischief.
ONAKALISA, *v.a.* Aggravate.
ONAYO, *a.* Mischievous.
ONDA, *v.n.* Be lean.
ONDILE, *pt.* Lean.
ONDISA, *v.a.* Emaciate.
ONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree whose root is used medicinally.
ONGA, *v.* Nourish, nurture, foster, provide, be frugal, eat little.
ONGAMA, *v.* Stand over one.
ONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Pith, marrow.
ONGOZIMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Blood flowing from the nose.
ONHLA, *v.* Foster, nourish, take care of (as a child).
ONHLI, (*Um.*) *n.* Nurse, guardian.
ONHLO, (*Um.*) *n.* The tibia.
ONI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sinner.
ONILE, *pt.* Sinned.
ONILEYO, *a.* Sinning.

ONISA, *v.a.* Cause to sin.
ONKE, *n.* All, entire.
ONO, (*Is.*) *n.* Sin, evil, vice.
ONWABA, *v.* Be merry, jovial.
ONWABA, (*Ukw.*) *n.* Merriment, joviality.
ONYA, (*Um.*) *n.* The python.
OPA, *v.n.* Bleed.
OPISA, *v.a.* Bleed, cause to bleed.
OPULA, *v.a.* Take off the fire.
OTA, *v.a.* Warm oneself, eat amasi, pop (as corn when heated).
OWOBANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Trap for lions and leopards.
OYISA, *v.* Be insolent.
OZELA, *v.n.* Be sleepy, doze.
OZELAYO, *a.* Drowsy, sleepy.

P.

gipe isinkwa gipē isiwa
PA, *v.a.* Give.
PA, (*Um.* or *Umu*) *n.* Stalk of maize with the corn.
PACANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Thick pudding.
PAFA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub. umpaqa
PAFANA, (*Im.*) *n.* The Mooi river.
PAHLA, (*Im.*) *n.* Goods, property, fūrniture.
PAHLA, *v.a.* Surround (as a lion).
PAHLAYO, *a.* Surrounding.
PAHLAZA, *v.a.* Dash, smash, break in pieces.
PAHLAZEKA, *v.n.* Be dashed, &c.
PAHLO, (*U.*) *n.* Frame of a hut or house, wagon, tent, roof.
PAIZA = PAZIMA.
PAKA, *v.a.* Dip out (as food from a pot).
PAKA (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of wild cat.
PAKADE, *adv.* Long time.
PAKAMA, *v.n.* Rise.
PAKAMILEYO, *a.* Risen.
PAKAMISA, *v.a.* Elevate, exalt, raise.
PAKAMISAYO, *a.* Raising.
PAKAMISELA, *v.a.* Lift or raise for or toward.

PAKAMISI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lifter, raiser.
PAKAMISILE, *pt.* Raised, elevated.
PAKANYISWA, *v.p.* Be raised, exalted.
PAKANYISIWE, *pt.* Raised, exalted.
PAKATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Councillor.
PAKATI, *prep.* Within, between, among.
PAKATIKWAMASUKU, *n.* Midnight. Pakatsi
PAKELA, *v.a.* Dip out for.
PAKULA, *v.a.* Remove corn from a mill or honey from a hole.
PALA, *v.n.* Canter, gallop.
PALA, *v.a.* Scrape (as a hide).
PALALA, *v.n.* Spill.
PALAZA, *v.a.* Spill, pour out.
PALAZEKA, *v.n.* Be spilled.
PALA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Parings of hide.
PALISA, *v.a.* Cause to gallop.
PALO, (*Um.*) *n.* Refuge, cave.
PALWA, *v.p.* Be scraped.
PAMBA, *v.a.* Be cross, change, contradict.
PAMBANA, *v.a.* Cross each other, clash, &c.
PAMBANISA, *v.a.* Cross, exchange, misplace.
PAMB WANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Change.
PAMBANIS *m.*) *n.* Cross, difference, discord, contradiction.
PAMBATE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a valuable tree.
PAMBEKA, *v.n.* Err, blunder.
PAMBEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Error, blunder.
PAMBENEYO, *a.* Cross, froward.
PAMBI, *prep.* Before, around.
PAMBILE, *prep.* Before, against, further, future, opposite. Kembili
PAMBINYONE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river. Pambanyon
PAMBUKA, *v.a.* Diverge, deviate, depart rom.
PAMBUKILA, *v.a.* Turn into, lodge, stop at a place.
PAMBUKISA, *v.a.* Pervert, turn out of the way.
PANDA, *v.a.* Scratch (as a dog).
PANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* Worn out pot.
PANDI, (*Im.*) *n.* Root, bulb.

PANDO (*Um.*) *n.* July, a cave.
PANYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
PANGA, *v.a.* Seize violently, ravage, plunder.
PANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Shoulder blade.
PANGAHIYA, (*Im.*) *n.* Ostrich.
PANGAYO, *a.* Plundering.
PANGE, (*Uku.*) *n.* Plunder.
PANGELA, *v.a.* Plunder *for*.
PANGELE, (*Im.*) *n.* Guinea fowl.
PANGEZA, *v.a.* Hasten.
PANGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Plunderer.
PANGO, (*Im.*) *n.* Plunder, prey.
PANHLA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Those who are at a distance from their chief.
PANHLA, *v.n.* Have something in the eye.
PANHLA, (*Izi.*) *n.* Armlets of hide.
PANHLA, *a.* Bald.
PANHLAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
PANHLE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Exterior.
PANHLE, *prep.* Outside.
PANSI, *conj.* Below, beneath.
PANYEKA, *v.* Hang up, suspend.
PANYEKWA, *v.p.* Be hung up.
PANYESO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Handle of a pot.
PANZA, *v.a.* Beg.
PANZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
PANZELA, *v.a.* Beg for.
PANZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Beggar.
PAPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Euphorbia, kind of fungus.
PAPAMA, *v.* Flutter, hover, wake.
PAPAMISA, *v.a.* Waken.
PAPE, (*In.*) *n.* Crest of bird or snake.
PAPE, (*U.*) *n.* Feather, quill.
PAPU, (*I.*) *n.* A lung.
PAPULUZA = PAKULUZA.
PAQALA, *v.* Rub the body with dung or clay.
PASA, *v.a.* Cause to be carried, talk.
PASANA, *v.a.* Conspire together.
PATA, *v.* Touch, feel, handle, bear, carry in the hand.

PATALALA, *v.a.* Fall extended, not have strength to rise, hold down by hands and feet.
PATANA, *v.* Touch each other.
PATAYO, *a.* Carrying.
PATEKA, *v.n.* Be palpable.
PATETA, *v.a.* Carry *for*.
PATO, (*I.*) *n.* Candlestick.
PATO, (*Ama.*) *n.* Scrapings of hides.
PATWA, *v.p.* Be carried, conveyed.
PATYA, (*Um.*) *n.* Elevated head-ring.
PAU, (*U.*) *n.* Sign, notch, mark.
PAULA, *v.a.* Mark.
PAZA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
PAZIMA, *v.* } Interrupt.
PAZAMISA, *v.n.* }
PAZIMA, *v.a.* Wink.
PECA, *v.* Mark the ears of cattle.
PECEZA, *v.* Make, &c., *for*.
PECO, (*Um.*) *n.* Cattle-ear marker.
PEFUMLA, *v.n.* Breathe.
PEFUZELA, *v.* Gasp, pant.
PEHLA, *v.* Bore, churn, produce fire by friction.
PEHLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* An augur, churn-staff.
PEHLO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Borings.
PEHLWA, *v.* Be bored, churned.
PEHLWA, (*I.*) *n.* Batter.
PEKA, *v.a.* Cook.
PEKI, (*Um.*) *n.* A cook.
PEKAMBETU, (*Um.*) *n.* Indigo-plant.
PEKELA, *v.a.* Cook *for*.
PEKEZELA = PELEZELA.
PEKIWE, *pt.* Cooked.
PELA, *v.* Cease, finish, end, be last.
PELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* End, conclusion.
PELA, *adv.* Then, of course.
PELA, (*I.*) *n.* Cockroach.
PELEZELA, *v.a.* Attend, accompany, escort.
PELEZELI, (*Um.*) *n.* } Attendant.
PELEKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
PELELA. *v.a.* Finish *for*, &c.

PELILE, *pt.* Finished, ended.
PELISA, *v.a.* Annul, abolish.
PELISWA, *v.p.* Be abolished, &c.
PEMBA, *v.a.* Kindle a fire.
PEMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
PEMULA, *v.* Beat the ground before an isanusi.
PEMVUKAZI, (*I.*) *a.* Cow with white face.
PENDA, (*Im.*) *n.* A cow that aborts.
PENDUKA, *v.* Turn, repent.
PENDUKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Conversion, repentance.
PENDUKAYO, *a.* Penitent.
PENDUKELA, *v.a.* Turn *for*.
PENDUKEZELA, *v.* Alter, repent.
PENDUKISA, *v.a.* Convert.
PENDULA, *v.a.* Alter, turn, reply. pend.
PENDULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Alteration, change.
PENDULEKA, *v.n.* Be changed.
PENDULELA, *v.a.* Turn *for*.
PENDULO, (*Um.*) *n.* An answer.
PENDULO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A change.
PENJANI, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
PENJWA, *v.p.* Be kindled.
PENUKA, *v.n.* Fall backwards.
PENYA, *v.a.* Open (as a book), unfold, seek, pro overhaul.
PENYELA, *v.a.* Open, &c., *for*.
PENYILE, *pt.* Unfolded, &c.
PENYWA, *v.p.* Be opened, unfolded.
PEPA, *v.a.* Avoid, dodge, shun.
PEPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
PEPETA, *v.n.* Blow (as wind), blow away.
PEPETIWEYO, *a.* Blown away.
PEPETWA, *v.p.* Be blown away.
PEPEZELA, *v.a.* Cause to blow *for*.
PEPO (*Isi.*) *n.* Gale, squall.
PEQA, *v.a.* Mark the ears of cattle, make the h stand up high.
PESHEYA, *prep.* Beyond.
PETA, *v.a.* Hem.
PETO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Border, hem, extremity.

PETU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A fountain gushing out.
PETU, (*Im.*) *n.* Maggot.
PETULA, *v.a.* Grind corn.
PETUZA, *v.n.* Gush out.
PETUZELA, *v.* Gush out *for.*
PETWANE, (*U.*) *n.* Small rib.
PEVU, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
PEYJANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Black rhinoceros.
PEZA, *v.n.* Cease, desist, stop.
PEZOLO, *adv.* Yesterday, last night.
PEZU, *prep.* On, upon, above.
PEZULU, *prep.* Above, high up.
PI? *adv.* Where? whence?
PI, (*Im.*) *n.* Army, Commander. *imi*
PIKA, *v.* Contend, deny, cavil, gainsay, contradict.
PIKA, (*I.*) *n.* Hard breathing, pain in the side from running.
PIKE, (*I.*) *n.* Contention.
PIKELA, *v.a.* Contend *for*, vindicate.
PIKELE, *pt.* Contended, denied.
PIKISANA, *v.a.* Strive, contend, contravene, dispute, argue, debate.
PIKISANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Altercation, strife.
PIKO, (*I.*) *n.* Wing of fowl or bird.
PIKO, (*Im.*) *n.* Contention, strife.
PIKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Denier, contender.
PILA, *v.n.* Live.
PILA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Life.
PILELA, *v.* Live *for.*
PILELE, *pt.* } Living.
PILILEYO, *a.* }
PILILEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* The living.
PILISA, *v.a.* Cause to live, re-animate.
PILISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Health.
PIMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* The throat.
PIMPI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of snake.
PIMPIZELA, *v.a.* Whistle, &c., to encourage cattle at time of milking.
PIMPIZELA, (*I.*) *n.* Boy who whistles to cattle.

PINDA, *v.a.* Repeat, recapitulate, double, resent.
PINDISA, *v.a.* Cause to repeat, &c., avenge, revenge resent, make reprisals.
PINDISAYO, *a.* Resentful, &c.
PINDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Avenger.
PINDISO, (*Im.*) *n.* Revenge, reprisal, resentment.
PINDWA, *v.p.* Be repeated.
PINGA, *v.a.* Wattle; commit adultery.
PINGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Adultery.
PINGAZANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a bulbous-roote plant.
PINGELO, (*I.*) *n.* A cross or wattled fence.
PINGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Adulterer.
PINGIKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Adulteress.
PINGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Wattling; name of a river.
PINI, (*I.*) *n.* Oar, paddle, pudding-stick.
PINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Haft, handle.
PIPA = SULA, *v.* Wipe.
PISANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Small kind of hyena.
PISELA, *v.a.* Put in a handle.
PISELELA, *v.a.* Put in a handle *for*.
PISI, (*I.*) *n.* Great hunter.
PISI, (*Im.*) *n.* Hyena.
PISIKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Female hyena.
PITI, (*Im.*) *n.* Red clay.
PITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Woman's red top.
PITIKEZA, *v.a.* Mix.
PITISA, *v.a.* Excite, stir up.
PITIPITI, (*Isi.*) *n.* } Exciter, disturber.
PITISI, (*Um.*) *n.* }
PIWA, *v.p.* Be given.
PIWE, *pt.* Given.
PO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gift.
POBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Young fruit.
POFANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Poor person.
POFANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
POVU, (*Um.*) *n.* Poor person, one having a brown skin.
POFU, (*Im.*) *n.* An eland.
POFU, (*Im.*) *a.* Brown, sallow, tawny.

POFU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Brown beads, name of a hill.
POFUKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Buff-coloured cow.
POKO, (*U.*) *n.* Coarse kind of millet.
POKO, (*Im.*) *n.* Blossom, wick.
POLA, *v.n.* Be cool, healthy, recovering from sickness.
POLILE, *pt.* } Cool, healthy.
POL~~[illegible]~~, *a.* }
POLISA, *v.a.* Cool, heal.
POLOTA, or POLOZA, *v.a.* Cut the hair.
POMPOLOZA, *v.a.* Bawl, scold, be clamorous.
PONDO, (*U.*) *n.* Horn, tusk. *Lupondo, pl.*
PONDWE, (*Um.*) *n.* A pound in money.
PONDOMPONDO, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of beetle.
PONGO, (*Im.*) *n.* He-goat.
PONGONDWE or BONGONDWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a small river.
PONSA, *v.a.* Throw, fling, hurl.
PONSELA, *v.a.* Throw *to* or *for*.
PONSWA, *v.p.* Be thrown, flung.
POPOMO, (*Im.*) *n.* Waterfall, waterspout.
POPO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
POPONI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
POQO, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of edible root.
POSA = PONSA, *v.a.*
POSISA, *v.a.* and *n.* Mistake, err, cook abundance of food.
POSISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Error, blunder.
POTA, *v.* Spin, twist, dress the hair in strings
POTEKA, *v.n.* Be spun, twisted.
POTWE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
POTONGO, (*U.*) *n.* Porridge.
POTULA, *v.a.* Grind boiled corn.
POTULO, (*Im.*) *n.* Boiled corn ground.
PU, (*I.*) *n.* Snare for birds.
PUCA, *v.a.* Shave.
PUCUKA, *v.n.* Be shaved, erased, scraped off.
PUCULA, *v.a.* Shave, scrape off, erase.
PUCULEKA, *v.n.* Be shaved, &c.
PUCULI, (*Um.*) *n.* Shaver.

PUHLA, *v.n.* Stand long in a place.
PUHLAMELA, *v.a.* Ditto, *for.*
PUHLUZA, *v.a.* Mash, scour.
PUKA, *v.n.* Be broken.
PUKANI, (*Im.*) *n.* A fly.
PUKILE, *pt.* } Broken, cracked.
PUKILEYO, *a.* }
PUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A skin used as a garment.
PUKUPUKU, (*I.*) *n.* One having a rupture.
PUKUPUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Blockhead.
PUKUPUKU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Froth, steam.
PUKUTISA, *v.a.* Ford a river.
PULA, *v.a.* Break, shatter.
PULAPULA, *v.a.* Hearken.
PULULA, *v.a.* Rub dust off the limbs.
PUMA, *v.a.* Go out. *phuma*
PUMALANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Sunrise, the east.
PUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* A going forth.
PUMANGATO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Large kind of hawk.
PUMANYOVANA, *v.a.* Go out backwards.
PUMAYO, *a.* Going out.
PUMELELA, *v.n.* Come in sight.
PUMESELA, *v.a.* Confess.
PUMISO, (*Um.*) *n.* A sender forth.
PUMISA, *v.a.* Put out, abort, eject. *Ukuta*
PUMLO, (*Im.*) *n.* The nose. *Kimumlo*
PUMPUTA, *v.a.* Shake (as a spear
PUMULA, *v.n.* Rest.
PUMULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Rest.
PUMUZA, *v.a.* Cause to rest, relieve.
PUNDU, (*Isi*) *n.* The occiput.
PUNDUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
PUNGA, *v.a.* Blow on hot food, drive away flies from food.
PUNGA. (*I.*) *n.* Odour, flavour, fragrance, name of a shrub.
PUNGA, (*Im.*) *n.* A grey or speckled ox.
PUNGAKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Grey or speckled cow.
PUNGULA, *v.* Lighten, disburden, get away when seized.

PUNGUTYI, (*Im.*) *n.* Jackal. imungwitshi
PUNJANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of insect.
PUNJISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be ejected.
PUNYWA, *v.p.* Be gone out.
PUNYISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be ejected.
PUNYUKA, *v.n.* Slip, escape, get away.
PUNZA, *v.* Abort (as beasts).
PUNZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Abortion. pūtta
PUNZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A stump.
PUNZI, (*Im.*) *n.* The grey antelope. imūti
PUNZO, (*I.*) *n.* Knot in wood, an abortion.
PUPA, *v.n.* dream.
PUPA, (*Im.*) *n.* Dreamer.
PUPE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A Dream.
PUPILE, *pt.* Dreamed.
PUPILEYO, *a.* Dreaming.
PUPO, (*I.*) *n.* A dream.
PUPO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A dreamer.
PUPUPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* One who talks in his dreams.
PUPU, (*Im.*) *n.* Flour, meal. mūpu
PUPUMA, *v.n.* Overflow, boil or run over.
PUSA, *v.n.* Dry up (as a cow).
PUTA, *v.a.* Fail, be deficient, imperfect, dwarfish.
PUTAPUTA, *v.n.* Grope.
PUTI, or PWITI (*I.*) *n.* The small blue bush antelope.
PUTISA, *v.a.* Cause to fail, &c.
PUTULA, *v.n.* Chafe.
PUTYA, *v.n.* Ooze.
PUZA, *v.a.* Drink, drain.
PUZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Beverage, drink.
PUZA, (*Im.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption.
PUZI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of pumpkin.
PUZILE, *pt.* Drunk, drained.
PUZISA, *v.a.* Give or cause to drink.
PUZWA, *v.p.* Be drunk, drained.
PUZWANA, (*Im.*) *n.* Child with spreading sores.
PWITI, (*I.*) *n.* Small blue bush antelope. lipwiti

Q.

QA, *adv.* No.
QA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Empty honeycomb.
QABA, (*In.*) *n.* Fastness, fortress, place of refuge.
QABA, (*Isi.*) = ISICABA.
QABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ground boiled corn, string of balls for the neck.
QABA, *v.a.* Paint or smear the body.
QABALALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Beast with erect horns.
QABALANDA, (*Um.*) *n.* A bangle.
QABANISO, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
QABEKA, *v.n.* Be painted.
QABEKA, *v.a.* Place carefully.
QABETO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small basket.
QABI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of musical instrument.
QABU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Black and white spider.
QABUKA, *v.* Apprehend, recognise, discriminate.
QABUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Recognition.
QABULA, *v.a.* Advise, warn of danger, make known.
QABUKULU, (*U.*) *n.* Aromatic tree.
QABUNGA, (*I.*) *n.* Leaf.
QABUQABU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Finery, curiosities.
QADOLI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a weed.
QADU, (*Um.*) *n.* Cross beam in a hut.
QAGA, (*I.*) *n.* Wide-mouthed calabash.
QAIBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Biltong.
QAINYANGA, *v.* Observe the moon to note its age.
QAKA, *v.a.* Menstruate.
QAKA, *v.a.* Whitewash.
QAKALI, (*I.*) *n.* The ankle.
QAKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Chalk, lime, white clay, a kind of grass band used for ornament.
QAKUBA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
QALA, *v.a.* Commence, begin.
QALA, (*Um.*) *n.* The neck.
QALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Beginning.
QALABA, (*I.*) *n.* Small bag.
QALATYA, (*I.*) *n.* Jackal.

ALEKA, *v.n.* Wish, desire, be commenced.
ALISA, *v.a.* Cause to begin.
ALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Origin, beginning.
QAMA, (*Isi.*), *n.* Calf's skin.
QAMA, (*In.*) *n.* A ram.
QAMAGATYA, *v.* Leap with joy.
QAMALAZA, *v.* Be astride, walk straddling.
QAMBA, *v.a.* Indite, give a name, make a song.
QAMBALALA, *v.n.* Recline.
QAMBAMANGA, *v.a.* Lie, utter a falsehood.
QAMBELA, *v.a.* Indite or make a song *for*.
QAMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* A poet.
QAMBUSA, *v.a.* Cut the ears.
QAMELA, *v.n.* Lie on a pillow.
QAMELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A pillow.
QAMLA, *v.* Abbreviate, shorten.
AMLELA, *v.a.* Shorten *for*.
AMLEZA, *v.a.* Place across, crucify.
QAMUSELA, *v.n.* Hatch.
QANDA, *v.a.* Cut the skin and put in medicine.
QANDA, *v.n.* Thunder.
ANDE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Vertebra of an animal.
QANDELA, *v.a.* Guess, surmise, predict.
QANDELI, (*Um.*) *n.* One who predicts.
QANDELO, (*In.*) *n.* Prediction.
QANDULELA, *v.a.* Prepare a stone for grinding.
QANGA, *v.* Jest, be facetious, ironical.
QANGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Jesting, irony, sarcasm.
QANGANE, (*I.*) *n.* Jester.
QANGABODWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of reed.
QANGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Jester, satirist.
QANGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Jesting, irony, inuendo.
ANGO, (*I.*) *n.* Laughing-stock.
ANYA, *v.a.* Perch.
NYANA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
PA, *v.* Watch (as a cat or hunter).
PELA, *v.* Attend, give heed.
APELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Attention.
APELAYO, *a.* Attentive.
QAPELISA, *v.* Give attention.

QAQA, *v.* Pull down, tear off, rip, mark the face as the Amahlwenga.
QAQA, (*I.*) *n.* (generic) wild cat.
QAQA, (*I.*) *n.* Brown bug, coarse homely person.
QAQA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ear of maize imperfectly filled.
QAQAMBA, *v.n.* Have acute pain.
QAQAZA = XAXAZA, *v.* Shiver, tremble.
QAQAZELA. (*Uku.*) *n.* Trembling, shivering.
QAQAZELISA, *v.* } Cause to shiver, &c.
QAQAZISA, *v.a.* }
QAQISA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Girls' dance.
QATA, *v.* Make the jaws ache with eating old corn.
QATO, (*Um.*) *n.* Garden.
QATYA, *v.n.* Fly off (as sparks or splinters, gasp or struggle (as a dying animal).
QATYA, (*I.*) *n.* Disease of cattle.
QAWE, (*I.*) *n.* Brave or strong man.
QAWE, (*Ubu*) *n.* Bravery.
QAZA, *v.* Observe, take heed, cut the skin and put in medicine.
QAZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of ear ornament.
QAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* An observer.
QAZULA = RAZULA.
QE, (*In.*) *n.* Eagle. Vulture v. i-Nqe (lo) pl. makanqe
QEBETO, (*Isi.*) = IQOMA.
QEDA, *v.* End, finish, close, conclude, terminate.
QEDELA, *v.a.* Finish, &c., *for.*
QEDILE, *pt.* Ended, finished.
QEKEZA, *v.a.* Mark the back or shoulder with heated corn.
QELA, *v.a.* Keep off (as cattle, &c.)
QELE, (*I.*) = ICELE. gele an unusual peculiarly round head = horse
QEMBULA, *v.a.* Separate cattle.
QENDA = CENDA, *v.a.* Pare.
QENGE, (*Um.*) *n.* Carved milk-pail.
QENGYE, (*Um.*) *n.* Horse-crib or manger.
QENYA, *v.a.* Walk slowly.
QEONDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Bad man.
QEPEPA, *v n.* Lie hurt on the ground.

QEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dwarf.
QEPUZA, *v.a.* Dig fast.
QEQETA, *v.a.* Run very fast.
QETUKA, *v.a.* Fall over any thing.
QIBA, *v.a.* Fill up, close.
QIBA, (*I.*) *n.* Hunter, watch-house, or hut in a garden.
QIBE, (*In.*) *n.* Trigger.
QIBELA, *v.* Close, finish, terminate.
QIBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Termination, close, Saturday, December.
QIBULA, *v.a.* Pull a trigger, snap a bow-string.
QIKA, (*I.*) *n.* Neckerchief.
QIKA, *v.n.* Apprehend, comprehend, discern, understand.
QIKI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Curved pillow.
QIKIZA, (*I.*) *n.* Person of note.
QIKIZA, *v.a.* Anoint or perfume the hair.
QILE, (*I.*) *n.* Crafty, wily.
ILE, (*I.*) *n.* Crafty person, rogue.
QILE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Slave, menial.
QILE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Craft, cunning.
QILIZA, *v.a.* Place persons in order for dancing.
QILO, (*I.*) *n.* Cord, string.
INA, (*I.*) *n.* The Steinbok.
INA, *v.n.* Be firm, hard, courageous, strong.
INA, (*In.*) *n.* Ankle, hunting-party.
INDE, (*In.*) *n.* An ox with stub horns.
INDI, (*In.*) *n.* End of a row of people, or of a ridge.
QINGI, (*Isi*) *n.* Island.
QINGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Any kind of glass used to assist the eyes.
QINILE, *pt.* Firm, compact, determined, resolute.
QINISA, *v.a.* Make fast, assure, establish, fulfil, prove, bear witness, fortify.
QINISEKA, *v.n.* Be fulfilled, established.
QINISEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Fulfilment, establishment.
QINISEKILE, *pt.* Established.
QINISELA, *v.a.* Make fast *for*, testify *for*.

QINISILE, *pt.* True, certain.
QINISI (*Um.*) *n.* Witness, one who makes sure.
QINISILEYO, *a.* True, sure, certain.
QINISISO, (*Isi*) *n.* Confirmation, establishment.
QINISIWE, *pt.* Established, fulfilled.
QINISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Faithful person, a witness.
QINISO, (*I.*) *n.* Truth, proof, veracity, testimony.
QINISWA, *v.p.* Be made sure, fulfilled, established.
QINO, (*Isi*) *n.* Resolution.
QIQIZELA, *v.n.* Run and make a bustle.
QOBA, *v.* Carve or cut up meat, cut small.
QOBEKA. *v.n.* Be cut up.
QOBELA, *va.* Carve or cut up for.
QOBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Carver, cutter up.
QOBISISA, *v.a.* Mince, cut up meat small.
QOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Stakes driven into the ground.
QOBOLA, *v.a.* Bend poles in constructing a hut.
QOBOQOBO, (*Uku.*) *n.* Brittleness.
QOBOZA, *v.a.* Beat, crush.
QODO, (*In.*) *n.* The ear.
QOFA, *v.n.* Sit stooping.
QOKA = NGQOKA, *v.a.* Clothe.
QOKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hat, bonnet.
QOKOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
QOKOLO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fruit of umqokolo.
QOLA, *v.* Perfume, be fragrant.
QOLA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
QOLA, (*In.*) *n.* Wagon, carriage.
QOLEKA, *v.n.* Be perfumed.
QOLISA, *v.a.* Perfume the hair.
QOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Vertebra of an animal.
QOLOBANE, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
QOLOKAZI, (*In.*) Cow with white stripe on the hip.
QOLOWA, (*In.*) *n.* Wheat.
QOLOZELA, *v.* Stare, expect, expect in vain.
QOMA = NQOMA, *v.a.* Select.
QOMFA, *v.* Leave work on account of a pain in the back.
QOMFI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird, a red beast.

QOMELA = NQOMELA.
QONDA, *v.n.* Consider attentively, heed, regard.
QONDISA, *v.a.* Cause to consider.
QONDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* An instructor.
QONDISISA, *v.* Consider diligently.
QONDO, (*U.* or *Ulu.*) *n.* Seam-sewing of head-ring.
QONGA, *v.a.* Heap, pile one on another, gather in a heap.
QONGISA, *v.a.* Cause to heap.
QONGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Heap, summit, peak, high place.
QONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Heap.
QOPA, *v.a.* Cut out, cut notches, tickle the nose and draw tears, chop in the bush.
QOPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woodpecker.
QOPO, (*I.*) *n.* Notch, skirt of garment.
QONQOTA, *v.a.* Knock.
QOQA, *v.a.* Court, woo.
QOQO, (*U.*) *n.* Rattan.
QOQONGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
QOQOLUKA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of cricket.
QOQOQO, (*U.*) *n.* The windpipe.
QORA, (*I.*) *n.* The wild ass.
QOTA, *v.a.* Pulverize,
QOTO, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Honest, upright person.
QOTO, (*U.*) *n.* Reim, thong, leathern belt.
QOTULA, *v.n.* Chafe.
QOTYA, (*I.*) *n.* Round brass button.
QOTYAMA, *v.n.* Squat.
QOVA, *v.a.* Crush, mix as mortar.
QU, (*Isi*) *n.* Self, person, end, tip, bottom, stump end, stubble.
QUBA, *v.a.* Push forward.
QUBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Old trodden cattle dung.
QUBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Down of birds.
QUBA, (*U.*) *n.* Medicinal grass.
QUBEKA, *v.* Be moved along, progress.
QUBEZA, *v.a.* Compel.
QUBEZELA, *v.a.* Force, urge, compel.
QUBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Driver.

QUBU, (*I.*) *n.* Lump, knot, kind of tansy.
QUBUKA, *v.n.* Break out in sores, go in waving lines, come out (as an animal).
QUBULO, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
QUBUTYANA, *v.a.* Butt.
QUKA, *v.n.* Be halt, lame.
QUKE, (*I.*) *n.* Lame person.
QULA, *v.a.* Strike shields in going out to war.
QULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Any thing folded.
QUMA, *v.* Burst, groan, pant, palpitate, sparkle, pop (as heated corn).
QUMBA, *v.n.* Be angry, sulky, swell up, be flatulent.
QUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Young grain.
QUMBILE, *pt.* Sulky, tumid.
QUMBISA, *v.* Displease.
QUMBU, (*U.*) *n.* Small white burrowing animal.
QUMBU, (*Um.* or *I*) *n.* River-flag.
QUMBUQELA, *v.a.* Overturn.
QUME, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
QUMU, (*Um.*) *n.* The peculiar grunting sound made in the hut-dance.
QUMQUMU, or QUBAQUMU, (*U.*) *n.* The milk-weed.
QUNDA, *v.n.* Dull (a tool, &c.)
QUNDEKA, *v.n.* Be dull (as a tool).
QUNDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Woodpecker.
QUNDUBEZA, *v.a.* Tap wood (as a woodpecker).
QUNGA, *v.a.* Brew, make a burnt-offering on going out to war.
QUNGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Gigantic grass used for thatching.
QUNGU, (*Um.*) *n.* A churn.
QUNGULU, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of eagle.
QUNGULUZA, or QUNQUZA, *v.n.* Lie naked for want of clothes.
QUQA, *v.* Trot.
QUNQUTA = TUNDUTA.
QUQU, (*I.*) *n.* Stench.
QUTILI, (*Izi.*) *n.* The hands spread out to receive a gift.
QUZA, *v.n.* Be lame.

QUZEKA, *v.* Swoon, look back in running.
QUZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of lizard.
QUZULEKA, or QUZULA, *v.* Trip, stumble.
QWA, (*Ili.*) *n.* Cold.
QWABA, (*In.*) *n.* Heap, pile.
QWABAQWABA, (*In.*) *n.* Heap of rubbish.
QWABANA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
QWABI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of musical calabash.
QWABI, (*U.*) *n.* A player on the iqwabi.
QWAKA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A strong man.
QWALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A sick person.
QWANGA, (*Izi.*) *n.* The diaphragm.
QUANINGI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
QWEBA, *v.a.* Wink at another.
QWELE, (*Um.*) *n.* Sensibility, feeling.
QWENGA, (*I.*) *n.* A deceiver.
QWENGA = QENGA, *v.a.* Walk slowly, taste food and find it bad.
QWEPUZA, *v.n.* Be angry.
QWEQWE, (*U.*) *n.* Crust of bread, kind of hawk.
QWEKWE, (*I.*) *n.* Frost.

R.

RABA, *v.a.* Feed greatly (as cattle).
RABULA, *v.a.* Sip, drink.
RABULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Drink.
RABULISA, *v.a.* Give to drink.
RADU, (*Um.*) *n.* An army.
RADULA, *v.a.* Invade, go out to war.
RAMANGA, *v.a.* Sear.
RAMUKA, *v.n.* Be seared, singed, scorched.
RAMULA, *v.a.* Seize, sear, scorch.
RANQA, *v.a.* Beset, surround.
RANQAYO, *a.* Surrounding.
RAQA = RANQA.
RARA, *v.a.* Be voracious.
RARAYO, *a.* Voracious.
RARAZA, *a.* Expectorate with a rough sound.
RARAWE, (*In.*) *n.* A bearded man, kind of bramble

RARI, (*Um.*) *n.* Voracious person.
RASA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass used for rushlight.
RATARATA, (*I.*) *n.* } Bad person, a runner.
RATYARATYA, (*I.*) *n.* }
RATYAZA, or RATYAZELA, *v.* Sound (as trees or ripe grain in a strong wind).
RAU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of shield.
RAULA, *v.a.* Surround, stab.
RAYA or HAYA, *v.a.* Sing in a dance.
RAYUJA, *v.a.* Animate in dancing.
RAZULA, *v.a.* Tear, grind, tear asunder, rend (as a wild beast).
RAZUKA, *v.n.* Be torn, &c.
REBIREBI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A liar.
REBEZA, *v.a.* Drive away locusts (as by beating a shield).
REBA or REBULA, *v.a.* Rend or tear (as a lion does its prey).
RELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Red clay.
RELE, (*I.*) *n.* Row, file.
REMA, (*I.*) *n.* A liar.
RENQEZI, (*I.*) *n.* Honey-comb.
REREBI, (*Um.*) *n.* A voracious person.
RETA, (*I.*) *n.* A liar.
REXEZA, *v.a.* Commit adultery.
REXEZA, (*I.*) *n.* Adulterer.
REXEZAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Adulteress.
REXEZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Adultery.
REXEZAYO, *a.* Adulterous.
REZA, *v.a.* Milk in the mouth.
REZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Tails worn on the back.
RI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of monkey.
RIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A noose.
RIBANISA, *v.a.* Make a noose.
RINA, *v.a.* Do maliciously, blaspheme.
RINTYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A loop.
RIYA or REYELA, *v.a.* Button.
RIYELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A noose.
ROBOLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Envy.
ROBOTYA, (*I.*) *n.* = IBULALU.

ROKO, (*I.*) *n.* Bad odour.
ROLA, *v.a.* Draw, drag, lead oxen, lead.
ROLELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A leader.
ROLELWA, *v.p.* Be led, &c.
ROLI, (*Um.*) *n.* A leader.
ROLO, (*I.*) *n.* Roughness.
ROLODA, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of snake, a copper-coloured person.
ROLWA, *v.p.* Be led.
ROLWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Cave, hyena's den.
RONONO, (*Isi.*) Hole in bed of a river.
RONQA, *v.* Snore.
RONQA, (*Uku.*) Snoring.
RONQE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fence round a hut.
ROQOBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* } Table hill or mountain.
ROQOROQO, (*Isi.*) *n.* }
RORO, (*Um.*) *n.* Large cave.
RORO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A toad.
RORODA, *v.a.* Scrape out food from side or bottom of a pot.
ROTSHA, (*Um*) *n.* Ravine.
ROTYA, *v.n.* } Shrivel, shrink.
ROTYOBALA, *v.n.* }
ROZA, *v.n.* Bubble, gurgle, murmur (as a stream
RUBA, *v.n.* Thunder.
RUBA, *v.a.* Paint, sing praises.
RUBELA, *v.a.* Sing praises, thread a needle.
RUBO, (*I.*) *n.* Song or hymn.
RUBUZA, *v.a.* Wade.
RUDA, *v.n.* Be purged.
RUDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera
RUDILE, *pt.* Purged.
RUDISA, *v.a.* Purge.
RUDULA, *v.a.* Drag on the ground.
RULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* One who steals cattle by night.
RULA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Theft.
RULUBA, *v.a.* Steal.
RULUMENI, (*I.*) *n.* The Government.
RULULA, *v.n.* and *a.* Slide.
RULUWE, (*U.*) *n.* Gunpowder.

RUNGQU, (*I.*) *a.* Speckled, spotted.
RUQA, *v.a.* Besmear, paint.
RUQUZELA, *v.a.* Creep.
RUTYA, *v.a.* Steal food secretly.
RUTYAZA, *v.a.* Walk fast.
RWA, (*I.*) *n.* One who beats the ground before an isanusi.
RWANGQA, (*I.*) *n.* Bearded man or animal.
RWANGQA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Whiskers.
RWAQALA, *v.n.* Frown.
RWARWA, *v.n.* Roar (as many waters).
RWEBA, *v.a.* Scratch, barter.
RWEBANA, *v.a.* Barter.
RWECA, *v.a.* Smoke wild hemp.
RWELEZA, *v.* Throttle a person.

S.

SA, *adv.* Yet (when prefixed to a verb).
SA, *v.n.* Be morning, clear (as the sky), be quick of apprehension.
SA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Morning.
SA, (*U.*) *n.* = UMUSA.
SABA, *v.a.* Fear, reverence.
SABALALA, *v.a.* Come to do homage to a chief.
SABEKA, *v.n.* Be feared.
SABEKAYO, *a.* Fearful, appalling.
SABELA, *v.* Fear *for*, answer when called.
SABISA, *v.a.* Make afraid, discourage, appal, threaten.
SABISO, (*I.*) *n.* A threat.
SAKAZA, *v.a.* Scatter, strew, throw about.
SAKE, *per. pro.* His (nouns in Isi).
SAKO, *per. pro.* Thine (nouns in Isi).
SALA, *v.n.* Stay, remain.
SALELA, *v.n.* Lag, loiter, straggle, remain, or stay *for*.
SALELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lagger.
SALI, ((*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Remainder.
SALISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be left.

SALO, (*In.*) *n.* Overplus.
SALUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* An old woman.
SAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in Isi).
SANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
SANGO, (*I.*) *n.* An entrance.
SANSA, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
SANSAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A blue-bellied cow.
SANSATI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
SANUSI, (*I.*) *n.* A wizard-finder.
SAPO, (*In.*) *n.* An infant.
SAPUZA, *v.a.* Tell falsehoods.
SASALE, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
SATANI, (*U.*) *n.* The devil.
SATYWA, *v.p.* Be feared.
SAVOLO, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of whip-poor-Will.
SE, (*Um.*) *n.* Razor, keenness, rim, edge.
SE, *adv.* At, already, just.
SEBA, *v.a.* Play.
SEBE, (*U.*) *n.* Margin of stream or river.
SEBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Eyelash, arrow, dart, ray.
SEBELANGA, (*Um.*) *n.* The streaming of light seen at sunrise and sunset.
SEBENZA, *v.a.* Labour, toil, work.
SEBENZEZELA, *v.a.* Earn, work *for*.
SEBENZAYO, *a.* Working.
SEBENZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A worker, work.
SEBENZISA, *v.a.* Help to work, cause or try to work.
SEKA, *v.a.* Make a fonndation.
SEKANE, (*In.*) *n.* Sedge, tall sharp-edged grass.
SEKELA, *v.a.* Prop, support, uphold, sustain.
SEKELE, *pt.* Supported, upheld.
SEKELO, (*Um.*) *n.* Foundation.
SEKO, (*I.*) *n.* Stone used in fireplace.
SELA, *v.a.* Drink beer.
SELA, (*I.*) *n.* A thief.
SELA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Theft.
SELE, (*Um.*) *n.* Ditch, drain, gutter, furrow, channel.
SELE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A groove.

SELE, or SELESELE, (*I.*) *n.* A toad.
SELO, (*In.*) *n.* Hoof of horse.
SELWA, (*I.*) *n.* Calabash.
SEMA, (*In.*) *n.* The tall convolvulus.
SEMANGO, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of monkey.
SEME, (*I.*) *n.* The paauw.
SENDO, (*U.*) *n.* Border, edge.
SENDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Knop.
SENGA, *v.a.* Milk.
SENGELA, *v.a.* Milk *for*.
SENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* A milker, name of a tree.
SENGISA, *v.a.* Help to milk.
SENGISISA, *v.a.* Milk thoroughly.
SENGWA, *v p.* Be milked.
SENSA, (*In.*) *n.* Mosquito.
SENSANI, (*In.*) *n.* Mosquito, gnat.
SENSE, (*In.*) *n.* Ring of a snake.
SEPE, (*In.*) *n.* The spring bok.
SETU, *per. pro.* Our, (nouns in Isi).
SEYO, (*I.*) *n.* Small hoof.
SHINGA, *v.a.* Act wickedly, basely.
SHINGA, (*I.*) *n.* Rascal.
SHINGA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Rascality, baseness, wickedness.
SHIPUTI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Face-scraper.
SHIYA, *v.a.* Leave, forsake, abandon.
SHIYANGALOBINI, Eight.
SHIYANGALOLUNGE, Nine.
SHIYELA, *v.a.* Forsake or leave *for*, give snuff.
SHIYI, (*I.*) *a.* The eyebrow.
SHIYWA, *v.p.* Be left, forsaken, abandoned.
SHONGWE, (*I.*) Name of a plant.
SHUBA, *v.a.* End, finish.
SHUDULA, *v.* Paw (as a lion).
SHUKA, *v.* Rub a skin, soften, prepare for use.
SHUKAMA, *v.n.* } Move.
SHUKAMISA, *v.a.* }
SHUKANYISWA, *v.p.* Be moved.
SHUMAYELA, *v.* Speak, talk, address, declare, converse.
SHUMAYELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Address, communication.

SHUMAYELO, (*In.*) *n.* Discourse.
SHUMAYEZA, *v.* Cause to speak, discourse, &c.
SHUMAYEZANA, *v.a.* Consult.
SHUMI, (*I.*) *a.* Ten.
SHUNYAYELWA, *v.p.* Be declared, &c.
SHUSHU, (*I.*) *a.* Hot.
SHWAKAMA, *v.* } Purify previous to eating first fruits.
SHWAMA, *v.a.* }
SHWAMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* The purifying medicine taken previously to eating first fruits.
SHWILA, *v.a.* Twist.
SI, *p.pro.* We, us.
SI, (*U.*) *n.* Vapour, steam, exhalation.
SI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Curdled milk.
SI, (*Um.*) *n.* Smoke.
SIBA, (*U.*) *n.* Quill feather.
SIBEKELA, *v.a.* Cover up, conceal, eclipse.
SIBEKELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cover.
SIBEKELWA, *v.p.* Be covered, eclipsed.
SIBEKELWE, *pt.* Covered, &c.
SIKA. *v.a.* Cut.
SIKA, (*In.*) *n.* Upright post, pillar.
SIKA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Winter, sewing-thread.
SIKANI, (*In.*) *n.* Sedge, a sharp-edged grass.
SIKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Female of beasts.
SIKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A high hill on the Umtidalumi.
SIKELA, *v.a.* Cut *for*.
SIKUPATO, (*U.*) Cray-fish.
SIKO, (*U.*) *n.* A sharp edge.
SIKWA, *v.p.* Be cut.
SILA, *v.a.* Grind, as corn.
SILA, (*In.*) *n.* Filth.
SILA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Tail of a cock, bad fortune.
SILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Tail, sceptre, shield-stick.
SILEKA, *v.n.* Be ground.
SILEKA, *v.a.* Smear the udder of cow-dugs.
SILE, *pt.* Clear (as the sky).
SILI, (*Um.*) *n.* Banner, standard.
SILWA, *v.p.* Be ground.

SIMBA, (*In.*) *n.* The Genet.
SIMBA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Dung of animals.
SIMAMA, *v.n.* Stand firm.
SIMBI, (*In.*) Metal, a bell, iron.
SIMBITI, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* Ironwood.
SIMBULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small blue beads.
SIMBULA, *v.a.* Dig up by the roots, extirpate.
SIMELELA, *v.a.* Walk with a staff.
SIMELELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A staff, walking-stick.
SIMO, (*I.*) *n.* Appearance, shape, standing.
SIMU, (*In.*) *n.* Plantation, field, farm, garden.
SINA, *v.a.* Dance.
SINA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Dancing.
SINDA, *v.n.* Be heavy.
SINDA, *v.a.* Smear a floor, escape.
SINDA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Brass armlets.
SINDAYO, *a.* Heavy.
SINDE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Sod, turf.
SINDE, (*In.*) *n.* A kind of grass, excellent for cattle and for making beds.
SINDISA, *v.a.* Cause to escape, rescue, save, heal, extricate, deliver.
SINDISA, (*Uku.*) Salvation, rescue.
SINDISAYO, *a.* Saving.
SINDISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Saviour, rescuer, deliverer.
SINDISILE, *pt.* Saved.
SINDISWA, *v.p.* Be saved.
SINDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Blustering noise, uproar.
SINDWANE, (*In.*) *n.* An aromatic plant used for fumery.
SINEKA, *v.* Grin, smile.
SINGA, *v.a.* Search, look for, shave.
SINGA, (*U.*) *n.* Tendon.
SINGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Deep pool, flood, great depth in a river.
SINGASALUKAZI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant.
SINGASINGISA, *v.a.* Follow and track bees to their comb.
SINGATA, *v.a.* Hug.
SINGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Shaver.

SINGIZANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Tall grass used for many purposes.
SINGISISA, *v.a.* Seek diligently.
SINGISI, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of turkey-buzzard.
SINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Razor.
SINI, (*In.*) *n.* Gum of the teeth.
SININA, *adv.* Whether of the two.
SINJANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
SINSI, (*Um.*) *n.* The kafir boom-tree.
SINYA, *v.n.* Grow small, wane (as the moon), abate, diminish, lessen.
SINYISA, *v.a.* Abate, allay, assuage, lull, lessen.
SIPA, (*Um.*) *n.* Tendon, ligament.
SIPAPA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
SISA, *v.a.* Take live stock to another to be taken care of.
SISWA, *v.p.* of SISA.
SITA, (*I.*) *n.* Heap of maize.
SITEKA, *v.n.* Be concealed, hidden, sheltered.
SITEKA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Concealed place.
SITEKE, *pt.* Concealed, hidden.
SITELA, *v.a.* Secrete *for*.
SITI, *p.pro.* It is we, by us.
SITOLI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
SITULWANE. (*In.*) *n.* A fit.
SIXENXE, (*I.*) *a.* Seven.
SIZA, *v.a.* Aid, assist, help, oblige.
SIZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Help, succour.
SIZAYO, *a.* Assisting.
SIZEKA, *v.n.* Be assisted.
SIZELE, *pt.* Helped, assisted.
SIZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Helper, benefactor, gunpowder.
SIZ·, (*U.*) *n.* Calamity, sorrow.
SIZILA, *v.n.* Lacerate the feet in walking.
IZO, (*In.*) *n.* Remedy, any thing that helps.
SIZWA, *v.p.* Be assisted.
SIZWA, (*In.*) *n.* A young unmarried man, an ox without horns.
SIZWAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A cow without horns.
SO, (*Ili.*) *n.* The eye, *pl.* AMEHLO.

So, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Face, countenance.
So, (*In.*) *n.* Kidney, sight of a gun.
Insonyama, The chief's joint of a beast.
Sobala, *adv.* Apparent, obvious, openly.
Sobo, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a plant and its fruit, the Cape gooseberry, so called by some tribes.
Soka, *v.a.* Circumcise.
Soka, (*I.*) *n.* An unmarried or handsome man.
Sokohlwo, *adv.* On the left.
Sokunene, *adv.* On the right.
Sokoma, *v.a.* Rise from a squatting posture.
Sola, *v.* Complain, grumble.
Soli, (*Um.*) *n.* Grumbler.
Solozi, (*U.*) *n.* The striped pumpkin.
Soma, *v.a.* Court, usually meant in a bad sense.
Sonda, (*I.*) *n.* The Sabbath.
Sonda, *v.a.* go to worship on the Sabbath.
Sondela, *v.a.* Approach.
Sondelanganga, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a parasitical and thorny kind of mimosa.
Sondeza, *v.a.* Cause to approach.
Sondo, (*I.*) *n.* Foot-print of an animal.
Songa, *v.a.* Fold, envelope, coil, wrap up.
Songa, (*In.*) *n.* A folded thing.
Songe, (*I.*) *n.* Circlet of furry hide worn around the body.
Songe, (*In.*) *n.* A squint-eyed person.
Songela, *v.* Have claims on, be creditor, threaten.
Songo, (*U.*) *n.* A demand.
Songo, (*I.*) *n.* Arm-ring, wheel, hoop, circlet.
Sonta, *v.a.* Twist, crook, wring.
Sonteka, *v.n.* Be twisted, crooked.
Sontekile, *pt.* Crooked, awry.
Sorbisa, *v.a.* Alarm.
Sotyeka, *v.* Hurt in falling, dislocate.
Su, (*Isi.*) *n.* Abdomen, belly, womb.
Su, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Stomach.
Suba, *v.a.* Dip out (as food).
Suduka, *v.a.* Get out of the light.
Sudusa, *v.* Take out of the light.

SUKA, *v.a.* Get away, start, remove, get out of the way.
SUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Shank of a spear, name of a grass.
SUKELA, *v.* Start *for*, pursue.
SUKASUKA, *v.a.* Remove often.
SUKILE, *pt.* Removed, gone away.
SUKUBA, *v.n.* Happen to be.
SUKU. (*U.* or *In.*) *n.* A day.
SUKU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Night.
SULA, *v.a.* Wipe.
SULILE, *pt.* } Wiped.
SULIWE, *pt.* }
SULUZA, *v.* Turn round, revolve, whirl.
SULUZEKA, *v.n.* Be turned round.
SULUZO, (*In.*) *n.* A rotation, a turning round.
SULWA, *v.p.* Be wiped.
SUMBULULA, *v.a.* Unrol.
SUMBULUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Monday.
SUMPA, (*In.*) *n.* Wart, knob.
SUNDU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of palmetto.
SUNDU, (*In.*) *a.* Brown.
SUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* Tendon of ox's neck.
SUNDUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Little Bushman's river.
SUNDUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Brown cow.
SUNDUZA, *v.a.* Push forward.
SUNGEZA = ZUNGEZA.
SUNGUBALA, *v.a.* Stoop (as in entering a hut).
SUNGULU, (*I.*) *n.* Needle, awl.
SUNJULULWA. *v.p.* Be unrolled.
SUNGUZI, (*In.*) Covered, shady place.
SUNSU, (*In.*) *n.* Snow, cold cutting storm.
SUNUWOMBUZI, (*Im*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
SUSA, *v.a.* Take away, remove, deduct, abstract.
SUSILE, *pt.* Taken away.
SUSO, (*In.*) *n.* Subtraction.
SUSWA, *v. p.* Be taken away.
UTA, *v. n.* Be full, sated.
UTA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a grass.
SUTISA, *v.a.* Satiate.

SUTISWA, *v.p.* Be satiated.
SUTU, (*U.*) *n.* Beast from anterior.
SUTWA, *v.p.* Be sated.
SUZA, *v.n.* Break wind.
SUZELA, *v.a.* Sting (as a scorpion or wasp).
SUZELANE, (*In.*) *n.* A stinging fly.
SWABUZELA, *v.* Totter.
SWAMBAKANCA, *v.a.* Slap and pinch.
SWAMBUSWAMBU, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of slow worm.
SWAKAMA, *v.n.* Be moist.
SWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Contents of the stomach.
SWECE, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a small bird.
SWELA, *v.n.* Want, need, lack, be destitute.
SWELA, (*Uku.*) Want, need.
SWELAYO, *a.* Destitute.
SWELE, or SWELO, (*In.*) *n.* A shallot.
SWELEKA, *v.n.* Be deficient.
SWELELA, *v.n.* Fail.
SWELELA, (*Uku.*) Failing of the light, twilight.
SWEMPI, (*In.*) *n.* A quail.
SWENGA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Scales of fish or snake.
SWESWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Shred, strip.
SWILIDE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.

T.

TA, *v.* Pour gently.
TA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Enemy.
TA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Enmity.
TA, (*U.*) *n.* A clyster.
TABA, (*In.*) *n.* A hill. nāba
TABANA, (*In.*) *n.* A little hill.
TABATA, *v.a.* Take.
TAFA, (*I.*) *n.* A plain.
TAKA, (*In.*) *n.* Small bird, the female of Ujoju.
TAKANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
TAKATA or TAGATA *v.a.* Bewitch.
TAKATA, or TAGATA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Witchcraft.
TAKATAKA, *v.n.* Be feeble, weak.

TAKATI, or TAGATI, (*Um.*) *n.* An evil doer, a supposed wizard. utsagatsi
TAKATO, or TAGATO, (*In.*) *n.* Magic.
TAKUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* A flea.
TALA, (*Um.*) *n.* The galaxy.
TALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Gigantic grass.
TALA, (*I.*) *n.* Shelf, cupboard.
TAMA, (*Um.*) *n.* A morsel.
TAMBA, *v.n.* Be tame, soft, tender, gentle.
TAMBAMA, (*In.*) *n.* The afternoon.
TAMBEKA, *v.n.* Lean, slope, be tameable.
TAMBEKAYO, *a.* Leaning, sloping.
TAMBEKISA, *v.* Make tame.
TAMBEKO, (*Um.*) *n.* Declivity.
TAMBILE, *pt.* } Soft, tender, tame, gentle, delicate,
TAMBILEYO, *a.* } flexible.
TAMBISA, *v.a.* Make soft.
TAMBO, (*I.*) *n.* Bone.
TAMBO, (*Ama.*) *n.* White beads.
TAMBO, (*In.*) *n.* String, cord, reim.
TAMBO, (*Izin.*) *n.* Yard, thread.
TAMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Vein, artery.
TAMBOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
TAMO, (*In.*) *n.* The neck. ínáwo
TAMGUMU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A place screened from the wind and warmed by the sun.
TANA, (*In.*) *n.* A kind of parasitical plant.
TANDA, *v.* Admire, esteem, love, relish, will, wish, wind (as thread).
TANDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Amity, charity.
TANDANA, *v.* Love one another.
TANDATU, (*I.*) *a.* Six.
TANDAYO, *a.* Affectionate, loving.
TANDAZA, *v.a.* Pray, beseech.
TANDAZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Prayer.
TANDAZANA, *v.a.* Pray for each other.
TANDAZELA, *v.a.* Pray *for*.
TANDEKA, *v.n.* Be loved.
TANDEKAYO, *a.* Beloved.
TANDEKI, (*Um.*) *n* A beloved one.

TANDELA, *v.* Entwine, wind *for*, love *for*.
TANDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lover.
TANDISA, *v.* Encourage.
TANDILEYO, *a.* Spiral.
TANDO, (*U.*) *n.* Love.
TANDO, (*In.*) *n.* Preparation used as a love-charm.
TANGU, (*I.*) *n.* Yellow pumpkin.
TANGU, (*In.*) *n.* Hut for boys, cattle-place.
TANGU, (*Izin.*) *n.* Pumpkin seed.
TANGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The groin.
TANGO, (*U.*) *n.* Fence, boundary.
TANGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Limit, landmark,
TANTA, (*Um.*) *n.* A large crook.
TANTE, (*Um.*) *n.* A steer.
TAPA, *v.* Dig out of a hole with the hand.
TATA, *v.a.* Take.
TATA, (*I.*) *n.* Barb of spear.
TATE, or TE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Saliva.
TATEMBEZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A kind of insect.
TATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Sneeze-wood.
TATESITUPA, (*I.*) *a.* Six.
TATU, *a.* Five.
TATWA, *v.p.* Be taken.
TE, or TATE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Saliva.
TEBE, (*In.*) *n.* The arum.
TEBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Eating-mat.
TECANA, (*In.*) *n.* A trifle.
TEKELA, *v.a.* Visit, go for food.
TEKEZELA, or TELEKEZELA, *v.a.* Tie together.
TEKELI, (*Um.*) *n.* A visitor.
TEKELO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A visit.
TEKO, or TEKU, (*I.*) *n.* Open mouth of river, bay.
TEKWANI, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
TELA, *v.a.* Pour into, submit, surrender, pay tax.
TELA, *v.n.* Yield, produce.
TELAYO, *a.* Yielding, submitting, &c.
TELE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Hoof-sickness.
TELELA, *v.n.* Slip, glance, be sleek, smooth, produce.
TELELA, *v.a.* Yield, submit, pay tax *for*.

TELELO, (*Um.*) *n.* An ornament of beads for the neck fancifully worked.
TELEZA, *v.* Slide, remove rubbish.
TELEZI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Smoothness, slipperiness.
TELILE, *pt.* Poured into, submitted, yielded, paid (as tax).
TELONI, (*Um.*) *n.* Custom-house officer, tax-collector.
TELOSI, (*I.*) *n.* Sailor.
TELWA, *v.p.* Be poured into.
TEMBA, *v.n.* Confide, hope, rely, trust.
TEMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Confidence, hope, trust, reliance.
TEMBAYO, *a.* Confiding.
TEMBELA, *v.* } Rely on, depend, confide in.
TEMBELELA, *v.* }
TEMBILE, *pt.* Hoped, relied.
TEMBISA, *v.a.* Promise, cause to hope, &c.
TENA, *v.a.* Castrate, prune.
TENDA, *v.a.* Roll.
TENDE, (*Um.*) *n.* Stripe, ridge, galaxy, cotton-grass.
TENDE, (*Isi.*) *n.* The heel.
TENDEKA, *v.n.* Be rolled.
TENDELE, (*I.*) *n.* Partridge.
TENDO, (*In.*) Palm of the hand.
TENETYA, (*In.*) *n.* Rock rabbit.
TENGA, *v.a.* Buy, sell, barter.
TENGA, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
TENGAYO, *a.* Buying, selling.
TENGELA, *v.a.* Buy, buy *of*.
TENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Trader, seller, buyer.
TENGILE, *pt.* Bought, sold.
TENGISA, *v.a.* Cause to sell, try to sell.
TENGO, (*I.*) *n.* Sale.
TENGWA, *v.p.* Be sold or bought.
TENJANI, *n.* A kind of aquatic bird.
TENJANIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* A yellow and white cow.
TENJWA, *v.p.* Be trusted.
TENO, (*Um.*) *n.* Capon.
TENQA, *v.n.* Be straight.
TENQO, (*I.*) *n.* Straight.

TETA, *v.a.* Chide, reprove, accuse, try a cause.
TETA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Reproof.
TETAMACALA, (*Um.*) *n.* Magistrate, judge.
TETE, (*In.*) *n.* Green locust.
TETELELA, *v.a.* Advocate, give judgment in favour
TETELELI, (*Um.*) An advocate, one who pleads for.
TETEMA, *v.* Reprove, fret.
TETI, (*Um.*) *n.* A lawyer.
TEZA, *v.a.* Collect firewood.
TI, *p. pro.* We, us.
TI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Stick, handle, whip.
TI, (*Um.*) *n.* Tree, herbs, medicine.
TI, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Poison.
TI, (*Uku.*) *n.* Design, meaning.
TI, *v.* Think, imagine, suppose, say,
TIBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small red beads.
TIBI, (*Um.* or *In.*) *n.* Broth, soup.
TIBILI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Buttocks.
TIKINTIKI, (*In.*) *n.* Fat person, sediment.
TILONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Bugle, trumpet.
TIMANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Black beads.
TIMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Wedding assembly.
TIMULA, *v.* Sneeze, snort.
TINA, *per. pro.* We, us.
TINDITA, *v.a.* = KINIILA.
TINGO, (*In.*) *n.* Wattling-stick.
TINGO, (*U.*)
UTINGO LENIILU LENKOSIKAZI, Rainbow.
TINI, (*Um.*) *n.* The otter.
TINI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A brick.
TINTA, *v.a.* } Impede, hinder, prevent, retard.
TINTELA, *v.a.* }
TINTIKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Bad food.
TINTITA, *v.* Stutter.
TINTO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Impediment.
TINTO, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
TINTINYA, *v.a.* Feel, examine.
TINZI, (*Ama.*) *n.* Water.
TITITI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Spectator at a dance.
TIYA, *v.a.* Trap, ensnare, preclude, obstruct.

TIYEKA, *v.n.* Be ensnared, obstructed.
TIYO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Snare, obstacle, stumbling-block.
TIWA, *v.p.* Be said, affirmed.
TIWE, *pt.* Said, affirmed.
TIXO, (*U.*) *n.* God.
TO, (*In.*) *n.* A thing.
TO, (*Isi.*) *n.* The calf, ham.
TO, (*Ulu.*) *n.* A thing, something.
TOBA, *v.a.* Degrade, apply medecine to a wound.
TOBAYO, *a.* } Humble, lowly.
TOBEKILEYO, *a.* }
TOBISA, *v.a.* Bend, bow.
TOBOZA, *v.a.* Flutter, hush.
TOBOZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Adulation, flattery.
TOBOZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A flatterer.
TOBOZAYO, *a.* Flattering.
TOBOZO, (*I.*) *n.* Flattery.
TOFANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
TOKOZA, *v.* Rejoice, be happy.
TOKOZELA, *v.* Rejoice *for*.
TOKOZISA, *v.a.* Congratulate, cause to rejoice.
TOKOZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Bliss, happiness.
TOKOZO, (*In.*) *n.* Delight, bliss, enjoyment, happiness.
TOKOZISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be made happy.
TOLA, *v.a.* Find, pick up.
TOLE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A heifer.
TOLE, (*I.*) *n.* A yearling.
TOLILE, or TOLIWE, *pt.* Found.
TO[illegible], (*Um.*) *n.* A kind of mimosa
[illegible]MBA, *v.n.* [redacted]
TOMBA, (*I.*) *n.* Fence in a hut.
TOMBAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Young girl, a girl.
TOMBE, (*Um.*) Name of a tree.
TOMBE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Image or likeness, carved or moulded.
TOMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Young woman, maiden.
TOMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Shoot, sprout.
TOMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Fountain, spring.
TOME, (*I.*) *n.* A bridle.

TONGA, (*In.*) *n.* Stick, cane, rod.
TONGATO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a river.
TONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Ancestral spirit.
TONGO, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Sleep.
TONGA, or TONQA, (*I.*) *a.* Gay.
TONGWANE, (*I.*) Round snuff-box.
TONJANA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Small shoot.
TOPI, (*I*) *n.* A gun cap.
TONSA, *v.n.* Drop.
TONSI, (*I.*) *n.* A drop.
TOTOBA, *v.* Be slow, tardy, skulk.
TOTOBAYO, *a.* Slow, tardy.
TOTOLO, (*I.*) *n.* A kind of grasshopper.
TOTOVIANI, (*I.*) *n.* A large green grasshopper.
TOTYWA, *v.p.* Be humbled.
TOZA = TEZA, *v.a.*
TSANGU, (*In.*) *n.* Wild hemp.
TUBA, (*I.* or *In.*) *n.* Opening, window.
TUBANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Red maize.
TUBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Yolk of egg, first milk after calving.
TUBATUBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Person with a large belly.
TUGELA, or TUKELA, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a river.
TUHLANI, (*U.*) *n.* April.
TUKA, *v.a.* Abuse with words, affright, call names, startle.
TUKAYO, *a.* Abusive.
TUKIWE, *pt.* Cursed.
TUKI, (*Um.*) *n.* An abusive person.
TUKO, (*In.*) *n.* Malice, malevolence.
TUKO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Curse, malediction.
TUKULULA, *v.a.* Loosen, untie, outspan.
TUKULULE, *pt.* Untied.
TUKUQA, *v n.* Sprout (as corn).
TUKUSA, *v.* Conceal, hide.
TUKUSWA, *v.p.* Be concealed, secreted.
TUKUTELA, *v.n.* Be angry.
TUKUTELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Anger.
TUKUTELISA, *v.a.* Displease, enrage.
TUKUTUKU, (*Isi.*) Perspiration.

TULA, *v.n.* Be quiet, still, reserved, mute, dumb, silent.
TULA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Calm, quiet.
TULAYO, *a.* Reserved, silent.
TULI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mute, dumb, or reserved person.
TULI, (*U.*) *n.* Dust.
TULISA, *v.a.* Quiet, still, calm, hush.
TULISO, (*In.*) *n.* Quietness.
TULISILE, *pt.* Calmed, hushed.
TULISWA, *v.p.* Quieted, stilled, put to silence.
TULU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Deaf person.
TULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Wild medlar tree.
[illegible]ULULA, *v.* Empty, pour out.
[illegible]LWA, (*In.*) *n.* Salamander.
TUMA, *v.a.* Despatch, send.
TUMA, (*In.*) *n.* The solanum.
TUMBA, *v.a.* Capture, plunder.
TUMBANKULA, (*Um.*) *n.* A forest above the Umzumbi river.
TUMBEKA, *v.n.* Be captured, plundered.
TUMBEKILE, *pt.* Captured, plundered.
[illegible]MBU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Core, pulp.
[illegible]UMBU, (*Ama.*) *n.* Intestines.
[illegible]UMELA, *v.a.* Send for, depute.
TUMENGA, *v.a.* Lock up.
TUMENGO, (*Is*[illegible] ock or key.
TUMELE, *pt.* *a.* [illegible]t, despatched.
TUMELEYO, (*In.*)
TUM[illegible]U, (*Isi.*) *n.* A large town.
[illegible]UTYE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Name of a small burrowing animal.
[illegible], *v.a.* Bury.
[illegible]A, (*I.*) *n.* Grave, tomb.
UNCA, or TUNQA, *v.n.* Smoke (as a fire).
[illegible]NDA, *v.a.* Void water.
[illegible]NDU, (*I.*) *n.* Upper ridge of the orbit of the eye.
[illegible]NDU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Drinking-basket.
[illegible]NDULUKA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a fruit-bearing tree.

TUNDULUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Fruit of the above tree.
TUNDUTA, *v.* Shake (as a blanket), fan.
TUNGA, *v.a.* Sew, decant.
TUNGELA, *v.a.* Piece, sew *for*.
TUNGILE, *pt.* Sewn.
TUNGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Basket-maker, a sewer.
TUNGISA, *v.a.* Cause to sew.
TUNGO, (*U.* or *Um.*) *n.* Seam, stitch.
TUNGONONO, (*In.*) *n.* The secretary bird.
TUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Bundle, parcel.
TUNGULU, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a medicinal plant.
TUNGULU, (*Um.*) *n.* The Natal plum-tree.
TUNGULU, (*I.*) Fruit of the Natal plum-tree.
TUNGWA, *v.p.* Be sewn.
TUNGWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
TUNGWA, (*In.*) *n.* Seed pod of ditto.
TUNISA, *v.a.* Depreciate.
TUNISELA, *v.a.* Burn herbs in a cattle-kraal, when cattle are sick.
TUNJA, (*In.*) *n.* Hole through eye of needle.
TUNJISWA, *v.p.* Be plundered, taken captive.
TUNJIWEYO, (*Aba.*) *n.* Captives.
TUNJWA, *v.p.* Be captured.
TUNJWE, (*Um.*) *n.* A captive.
TUNQA, *v.n.* Smoke (as a fire).
TUNQAYO, *a.* Smoking.
TUNQISA, *v.a.* Cause to smoke, raise dust.
TUNSULA, *v.a.* Kick.
TUNTULA = TUNDUTA, or TUNTUTA. *v.a.* Shake (as a blanket), fan.
TUNTU, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Bluntness, dulness (as of tools).
TUNTUBALA, *v.n.* Be dull.
TUNUKA, *v.a.* Hurt an old wound.
TUNUNA, *v.n.* Smoke.
TUNYWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Apostle, deputy.
TUNYWA, *v.p.* Be sent.
TUNZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Shade, shadow.
TUNZI, (*I.*) *n.* Shady place.
TUNZI, (*I.*) *n.* Ancestral spirit.

TUPA, (*Isi.*) *n.* The thumb of right hand.
TUPA, *a.* Six.
TUQUKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* A fox-coloured cow.
TUSA, *v.a.* Appal, startle, alarm.
TUSI, (*I.*) *n.* Brass, copper.
TUSI, (*Isi.* or *In.*) *n.* Sweet milk.
TUSILE, *pt.* Alarmed.
TUSO, (*I.*) *n.* Alarm.
TUSWA, *v.p.* Be alarmed.
TUTA, *v.a.* Carry, convey.
TUTA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ancestral spirit.
TUTANI, (*In.*) *n.* Red ant.
TUTELA, *v.a.* Carry *for*.
TUTO, (*In.*) *n.* Burden.
TUTU, (*I.*) *n.* Large white grub.
TUTU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Deaf person.
TUTUMBA, *v.n.* Have acute pain.
TUTUMELA, *v.* Tremble, quiver.
TUTUMELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Trembling.
TUTWA, *v.p.* Be conveyed, carried.
TUTWANE, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* An epileptic fit.
TUVI, (*U.*) *n.* Excrement.
TUZA, *v.a.* Commence.
TWABI, (*In.*) *n.* Hiccough.
TWABUZELA, *v.* Walk fast.
TWAI, (*U.*) *n.* Cutaneous eruption.
TWALA, *v.a.* Bear, carry.
TWALA, (*In.*) *n.* A louse.
TWALAMBISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Name of an insect.
TWALELA, *v.a.* Bear *for*.
TWALI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bearer, porter, name of a plant.
TWALISA, *v.a.* Burthen, load, help to bear.
TWALO, (*Um.*) *n.* Burden, freight, load.
TWALUME, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
TWANA, (*In.*) *n.* Little thing.
TWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Child, small person.
TWANATWANA, (*In.*) *n.* Very little thing.
TWANYANA, (*Um.*) *n.* Small child, or very small person.
TWANYAZA, *v.a.* Mellow.

TWANYAZEKA, *v.n.* Be mellow.
TWAPA, *v.a.* Swear falsely.
TWASA, *v.n.* Increase gradually (as the moon).
TWATWA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Hail, cold weather.
TWAYA, *v.a.* Take all.
TWAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Monkey rope.
TWESA, *v.a.* Pack, load up.
TWI, *a.* Perpendicular.
TWITWI, (*In.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
TYA, *a.n.* Burn, dry up, diminish.
TYA, (*Um.* or *Umu.*) *n.* A man's after-dress of tails
TYA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Plate, dish, cup.
TYA, *a.* New, young, fresh.
TYA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Freshness, newness, childhood, youth.
TYA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Conflagration.
TYABA, *v.a.* Go away.
TYABEKA, *v.a.* Plaster.
TYABEKA, (*U.*) *n.* Plaster.
TYAKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* A bride.
TYALA, *v.a.* Plant, put away.
TYALELA, *v.* Drive a wagon.
TYALIWE, *pt.* Planted.
TYALELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Wagon-driver.
TYALEWEYO, *a.* Planted.
TYALO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A plant, seed for planting.
TYALUZA, *v.a.* Brandish.
TYAMBULA, *v.a.* Lie.
TYAMPENI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
TYANELA, *v.a.* Sweep.
TYANELO, (*Um.*) *n.* A broom.
TYANELO, (*I.*) *n.* Kafir tea-plant.
TYANELISISA, *v.a.* Sweep thoroughly.
TYANELWE, *pt.* Swept.
TYASA, (*In.*) *n.* Snuff-spoon.
TYATE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
TYATYAZA, *v.a.* Blister the skin.
TYATYAZE, (*In.*) *n.* Blister, pustule.
TYAYA, *v.a.* Beat, flog, strike, whip, chastise, clap hands.

TYAKA, (*Tku.*) *n.* Stroke, blow.
TYAYA, (*Tm.*) *n.* Beam in a hut.
TYAYEKA, *v.n.* Be flogged.
TYAYELA, *v.a.* Drive a wagon.
TYAYIWA, *v.p.* Be beaten.
TYAZA, (*Isi.*) *n.* An ear-ornament.
TYAZI, (*Isi.*) *n.* A film.
TYE, (*I.* or *Ili.*) *n.* Flint, stone, pebble.
TYE, (*In.*) *n.* Ostrich.
TYEKETYE, (*Ama.*) *n.* Large, black ants.
TYEKULA, *v.n.* Gambol, sport.
TYELA, *v.a.* Tell, acquaint.
TYELELA, *v.n.* Slip, slide.
TYELEKA, *v.a.* Borrow, lend.
TYELEZA, *v.n.* Be slippery, smooth.
TYELEZA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Slipperiness.
TYELWA, *v.p.* Be told.
TYENGISA, *v.a.* Shew, point out.
TYETYA, *v.a.* Make haste.
TYETYE, (*Um.*) *n.* A single string of beads.
TYETYE, (*I.*) *n.* Knife, razor.
TYETYISA, *v.a.* Hasten.
TYEZI, (*Um.*) *n.* The Bushman's river.
TYIBILIKA, *v.n.* Slip.
TYILCITYANE, (*I.*) *n.* A cricket.
TYIKISANI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
TYILA, (*In.*) *n.* Baboon.
TYILO, *pt.* Said.
TYINGA, *v.a.* Throw away.
TYINGAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Leading cow in a herd.
TYINGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Reed, whistle.
TYISA, *v.a.* Burn.
TYISAYO, *a.* Burning, fiery.
TYISWA, *v.p.* Be burned.
TYITYIZELA, *v.a.* Set upon (as by dogs).
TYIYA, *v.a.* Outwalk.
TYO, *v.a.* Declare, affirm, say, utter.
TYO, (*Uku.*) *n.* Affirmation, adage, declaration, maxim, decision, precept.

TYOBA, (*I.*) *n.* Bush of an animal's tail.
TYOBINGA, *v.a.* Void urine.
TYOBINGO, (*Um*) *n.* Urine.
TYOKOZA, *v a.* Vomit.
TYOKOZELA, *v.a.* Vomit, talk a great deal.
TYONA, *v.n.* Sink, be deep, go down (as the sun).
TYONA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Sinking, going down.
TYONALANGA, (*In.*) *n.* The west, sunset.
TYONGA, (*U.*) *n.* Kind of mimosa.
TYONGOLO, (*I.*) *n.* Cold wind.
TYONGOLOLO, (*I.*) *n.* The millepede.
TYONILE, *pt.* Gone down, sunk.
TYONTYA, *v.a.* Filch, pilfer.
TYONTYO, (*In.*) *n.* Pilfering.
TYOTYA, *v.a.* Go stooping, skulk, make the noise and motion of a hut-dance.
TYUMA, *v.a.* Deposit saliva on the ground from the smoking-tube, smoke wild hemp.
TYUMO, (*Um.*) *n.* Smoking-tube.
TYUNTYA, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of spear used by the Amaxosa.
TYWABANA, *v.a.* Pucker, gather into folds.
TYWALA. (*Ubu.*) *n.* Beer. bwalwa
TYWALA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Amabele pudding.
TYWALANA, *v.n.* Be crisp.
TYWAQWA, *v.n.* Be astringent.
TYWAZA, *v.a.* Make a noise.
TYWE, (*Um.* or *Umu.*) *n.* Line, stripe.
TYWELELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
TYWELA, *v.a.* = BIZA, Call.
TYWELE, (*Ili.*) *n.* Name of an edible root resembling a shallot.
TYWILA, *v.a.* Twist, talk badly.

U.

U, *per. pro.* He, she, thou (nouns in Um).
UBA, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of necklace.

UBANI? *inter. pro.* Who?
UCI, (*Um.*) *n.* A dwarf.
UDWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Line, mark, name of an aquatic bird.
UHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* A day.
UHLWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tall grass, a red ant.
UJU, (*Um.*) *n.* Speed, velocity.
UKUBA, *conj.* That, if.
UKULU, (*Is.*) *n.* Kind of owl.
ULA, (*I.*) *n.* The oribe, antelope of the plains.
ULA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clown, fool, simple or ignorant person.
ULE, (*Um.*) *n.* Soot.
UMA, *conj.* If, that.
UMBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mould, smut.
UMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* = ISIBAMBA.
UMBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Musical pipe.
UMHLAMBI, *adv.* Perhaps.
UNCUZANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Vinegar.
UNDE, or ONDI (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a plant bark of the root used medicinally.
UNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* Border of a fireplace.
UNGA, (*Um.*) *n.* Thorn-tree, the common mimosa.
UNGABE, *adv.* Lest, except.
UNGU, (*Um.*) *n.* Fine chaff.
UNHLU, (*I.*) *n.* Young of panther, and leopard, and lion.
UNHLWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Young of panther, nd leopard, and lion, very young.
UNOMUZANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A man of wealth and influence, one who has many kraals.
UNTU, (*Um.*) *n.* Man, person, adult. mánu bána
UNWE, (*Um.*) *n.* A finger.
UNYANE, (*Im.*) *n.* The trumpet-flower.
UNYU, (*Um.*) *n.* Salt, sourness, agony, distress.
UNYISO, (*Um.*) *n.* Castor oil.
UNXA, *adv.* Where?
UPI, (*Um.*) *n.* A giver.
URU, (*Um.*) *n.* Loose grains of beads or corn.
USA, (*Um.*) *n.* Mercy, kindness, favour, grace.

Usi, (*Um.*) *n.* Smoke.
Uti, (*Um.*) *n.* Tree, shrub, plant, wood, medicine, paint.
Umuti wezicatulo, Blacking.
Utya, (*Um.*) *n.* After-dress of tails, a bridegroom.
Utywe, (*Um.*) *n.* Line, stripe.
Utywele, (*Um*) *n.* Parched corn.
Uvi, (*Um.*) *n.* A wasp.
Uvo, (*Um.*) *n.* What is over tens in counting.
Uzi, (*Um.*) *n.* Kraal, collection of huts, name of a shrub.

V.

Va, *v.n.* Be over tens in counting, come (as butter by churning, or as ore by smelting).
Va, (*Ili.*) *n.* Thorn, pin, *pl.* Ameva.
Vagatya, *v.a.* Walk for exercise.
Vakatya, (*Uku.*) *n.* Promenade.
Vaka, (*I.*) *n.* Coward.
Vala, *v.a.* Shut.
Valeka, *v.n.* Be shut.
Valela, *v.a.* Shut *for*, bid adieu.
Valela, (*Uku.*) *n.* Farewell.
Valelisa, *v.a.* } Take leave.
Valisela, *v.a.* }
Valiwe, *pt.* Shut.
Valo, (*U.*) *n.* Fright, panic, xiphoid cartilage.
Valo, (*Isi.*) *n.* A door.
Valo (*Izin.*) *n.* The diaphragm.
Vama, *v.n.* Be abundant.
Vama, *v.a.* Beat a child.
Vama, (*Uku.*) *n.* Abundance.
Vame, (*Isi.*) *n.* A grape.
Vana, (*Im.*) *n.* A small sheep.
Vanda = Canda, *v.* Split.
Vanga, *v.a.* } Mingle, mix.
Vanganisa, *v.a.* }
Vanganisiwe, *pt.* Mixed.
Vangano, (*In*) *n.* Promiscuous assembly.
Vanza, *v.a.* Eat greatly.

VASI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
VATA, *v.a.* Put on clothing.
VATI, (*U.*) *n.* Name of a high hill on the sources of the Umhlali.
VATISA, *v.a.* Clothe another.
VATISWA, *v.p.* To be made to be clothed.
VATI, (*Izi.*) *n.* Native clothing (applied to females only.)
VATYAZA, *v.a.* Rinse.
VEKU, (*I.*) *n.* Pit for trapping game.
VELA, *v.a.* Come from, appear.
VELESA or VEZA, *v.a.* Bring out, produce, confess, divulge.
VELINQANGI, (*Um.*)=UNKULUNKULU, *n.* A traditionary great Being, the Creator.
VELO, (*Im.*) *n.* Custom, habit, tradition, usage.
VEMVANI, (*U.*) *n.* Butterfly, moth, name of a plant.
VEMVE, (*Um.*) *n.* Wagtail.
VENGE, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of flute.
VETE, (*U.*) *n.* Tree-frog.
VEVE, (*Um.*) *n.* Chasm.
VEZA, *v.a.* *See* VELISA.
VEZILE, *pt.* Divulged, brought out.
VEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Revelation.
VI, (*Imi.*) *n.* Grey or white hairs.
VI, (*I.* or *Ili.*) *n.* The patella.
VI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* A small scarlet bird.
VIKA, *v.a.* } Defend, parry, screen.
VIKELA, *v.a.* }
VIKELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Defence.
VIKELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Defender.
VIKELO, (*Im.*) *n.* Bulwark.
VIKELWA, *v.p.* Be defended.
VIKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Defender.
VIKINDUKU. (*Im.*) *n.* Name of a bird.
VIKO, (*Im.*) *n.* Large musical calabash.
VILA, *v.n.* Be lazy.
VILA, (*I.*) *n.* Lazy person.

VILA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Laziness.
VILAPA, *v.n.* Be idle, lazy.
VILIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of ornament, formed of clay, wood, bone, or ivory.
VIMBA, *v.a.* Stop close (as a hole), cork a bottle, shut (as a box).
VIMBELA, *v.a.* Debar, deter, obstruct, prevent.
VIMBEZELA, *v.a.* Shut in, beset, enclose.
VIMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Continuous rain.
VIMBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Cork, stopper.
VIMBU, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
VIMVI, (*Imi.*) *n.* Shivers, splinters.
VINCA, *v.a.* Shut.
VINJELWA, *v.p.* Be obstructed, besieged.
VINJELWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Barrier.
VITI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a shrub.
VIVA, *v.a.* Break in shivers.
VIVANI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Heap of stones thrown together by travellers.
VIVINYA, *v.a.* Shake a spear.
VO, (*Um.*) *n.* What is over tens in counting.
VOKWE, (*Im.*) *n.* A virgin.
VONDWE, (*I.*) *n.* Large water-rat. likle'bi
VOTI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
VOVA, *v.a.* Strain, filter.
VOVO, (*Isi.*) *n.* A filter, strainer.
VU, (*Im.*) *n.* A sheep.
VU, (*Ili.*) *n.* The patella.
VUBA, *v.a.* Mix.
VUBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kingfisher.
VUBELA, *v.a.* Mix *for*.
VUBELO, (*Um.*) *n.* A mixture.
VUBO, (*Um.*) *n.* A mixture made with curdled milk.
VUBU, (*Im.*) *n.* Hippopotamus. imvubu
VUBULA, *v.a.* Excite, provoke.
VUBUKULU, (*U.*) *n.* A great pain in the side.
VUKA. *v.a.* Rise from a recumbent posture, get up (as from sleep).

VUKAZI, (*Im.*) *n.* Ewe.
VUKEZA, *v.a.* Rise *for* or *against*.
VUKILE, *pt.* Risen.
VUKUZE (*I.*) *n.* } A mole.
VUKUZANE, (*Im.*) *n.* }
VULA, *v.a.* Open.
VULA, (*Im.*) *n.* Shower, rain.
VULEKA, *v.n.* Be opened.
VULELA, *v.a.* Open *for*.
VULELWA, *pt.* Be opened *for*.
VULIWE, *pt.* Opened.
VULWA, *v.p.* Be opened.
VUMA, *v.* Accede, admit, agree, approve, avow, consent, sing.
VUMA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
VUMA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Approbation.
VUMASI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
VUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Continuous rain.
VUMBULULA, *v.a.* Unstop (as a bottle).
VUMELA, *v.* Allow, agree, acknowledge, confess.
VUMELANA, *v.a.* Accord, engage, agree, contract mutually.
VUMELANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Contract, agreement, concord, covenant, harmony.
VUMELANO, (*U.*) *n.* Covenant.
VUMO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Song, hymn.
VUMULA or VUMLA, *v.a.* Abet.
VUMVU, (*Im.*) *n.* A fragment.
VUNA, *v.a.* Gather crops, reap.
VUNA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Crop-gathering, harvest.
VUNDA, *v.n.* Abound in food, putrefy.
VUNDI, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fertility, productiveness.
VUNDILE, *pt.* Putrefied.
VUNDISA, *v.a.* Cause to be fertile or putrefy.
VUNGA, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of musical instrument.
VUNGAMA, *v.a.* Growl, snarl.
VUNGUVUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* A strong wind.
VUNGUZELA, *v.a.* } Blow hard.
VUNGUZA, *v.a.* }

VUNHLA, *v.a.* Go along the side of a hill, along a declivity.
VUNHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* A hare.
VUNHLO, (*Um.*) *n.* Side of a hill.
VUNI, (*Um.*) *n.* A reaper.
VUNULA, *v.a.* Adorn, deck, ornament.
VUNULILE, *pt.* Adorned.
VUNULISA, *v.a.* Adorn.
VUNULIWE, *pt.* Adorned.
VUNYELWA, *v.p.* Be allowed, permitted, be lawful.
VUSA, *v.a.* Alarm, raise, waken.
VUSELA, *v.a.* Awake, arouse, raise *for*.
VUSELELA, *v.a.* Repair, renew, regenerate.
VUSELELI, (*Um.*) *n.* Renewer, regenerator.
VUSELELO, (*Isi.*) Repairing, renewing, regeneration.
VUSI, (*Um.*) *n.* An alarmist.
VUSO, (*I.*) *n.* An alarm.
VUSWA, *v.p.* Be alarmed, aroused.
VUTA, *v.* Ignite, blaze, blow the fire, be ripe, mature.
VUTAMINI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree and its fruit.
VUTALA, *v.a.* Ignite, ignite *for*, &c.
VUTISA, *v.a.* Kindle.
VUTISWA, *v.p.* Cause to be kindled.
VUTIVUTI, (*I.*) *n.* A burrowing rat.
VUTIWE, *pt.* Mature, ripe, cooked.
VUTO, (*Imi.*) *n.* Bellows.
VUTUKA, *v.n.* } Full (as ripe fruit, dead leaves,
VUTULUKA, *v.n.* } or crumbs).
VUTULUKA, (*Imi.*) *n.* Crumbs, fragments left after a meal.
VUTULULA, *v.a.* } Shake (as a blanket, or dust from
VUTUZA, *v.a.* } the feet).
VUTWA, *v.p.* Be ignited, ripened.
VUTWA, (*Uku.*) Ripening.
VUVU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Heat.
VUZA, *v.n.* Leak.
VUZA, *v.a.* Reward, compensate.

VUMANZI, (*I.* or *Im.*) *n.* A water-snake.
VUZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Kind of rat.
VUZI, (*I.*) *n.* Water-rat.
VUZO, (*Um.*) *n.* Reward, fee, remuneration.

W.

WA, *v.n.* Fall.
WA, (*Ili.* or *Isi.*) *n.* Cliff, precipice.
WABA, (*In.*) *n.* A heap.
WABA. (*Um.*) *n.* Chameleon.
WABWA, (*Im.*) *n.* Kind of jackal.
WAHLELA, *v.a.* Cuff, slap.
WAKA, (*I.*) *n.* Sloven.
WAKE, *per. pro.* } His, hers (nouns in Um.)
WAKO, *per. pro.* }
WALA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Hastiness.
WALAZELA, *v.a.* Do hastily.
WAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in Um).
WASAKAZI, (*I.*) *n.* Black cow with white belly.
WAYO, *a.* Falling.
WEBA, (*In.*) *n.* A scab.
WELA, *v.a.* Ford, cross a river.
WELE, (*I.*) *n.* A twin.
WELILE,, *pt.* Crossed, forded.
WELISA, *v.a.* Help a person to ford.
WENA, *per. pro.* Thou.
WETU, *per. pro.* Our (nouns in Um).
WETYE, (*I.*) *n.* A water-dipper.
WEZA = WELISA.
WISA, *v.a.* Cast down, cause to fall, overthrow.
WISA, (*Isi.*) *n.* A cudgel with large knob.
WISIWE, *pt.* Cast down.
WOLA, *v.a.* Gather.

X.

X, *int.* This click, used alone, denotes disappointment, impatience, mortification.
XA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Tool, implement.

XA, (*In.*) *n.* Side, place.
INXA ZONKE, On every side, everywhere.
XA, *adv.* No, nay.
XABA, (*Um.*) *n.* Ground boiled corn.
XABANA, *v.a.* Contend, quarrel.
XABANA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Altercation, quarrel.
XABANISA *v.a.* Cause to quarrel.
XABI, (*Um.*) *n.* An opponent.
XAKA, *v.n.* Menstruate.
XALA, (*In.*) *n.* Red reed antelope.
XALA, (*I.*) *n.* Wen on the necks of cattle.
XAMA (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a tree.
XAMU, (*I.* or *U.*) Large water-lizard.
XANGA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Mixture of boiled corn with pumpkin.
XANXA, (*In.*) *n.* Frog.
XAPA, *v.a.* Lap (as dogs or cats).
XAPAZA, *v.n.* } Bubble, boil up or over.
XAPAZELA, *v.n.* }
XAPISA, *v.a.* Feed dogs or cats.
XASHA, *v.a.* Escape.
XAXA, *v.a.* Beat severely.
XAXAZELA, *v.a.* Tremble, shiver, gnash the teeth.
XEGA, *v.n.* Be infirm, relaxed.
XEGO, (*I.*) *n.* An aged, infirm person.
XEKU, (*Um.*) *n.* A collection of heifers, a tributary of the Umgeni.
XELE, (*In.*) *n.* Left hand, left-handed person.
XENYE, (*In.*) *n.* Part, portion, half, some.
XEPA, *v.a.* Dodge, get out of the way.
XIBA, (*I.*) *n.* Garden hut, watch-hut.
XIGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Buttermilk.
XINANA, *v.n.* Be narrow, pressed together.
XINGA, or XENGA, *v.a.* Frolic (as the young at their meetings).
XINI, (*Um.*) *n.* A beast without a bush on its tail.
XIWA, (*In.*) *n.* Site of a hut, house, or kraal.
XOBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Very rocky place.

XOKA, *v.* Be impertinent, turbulent.
XOKI, (*I.* or *Um.*) *n.* An impertinent person.
XOKOZELA, *v.n.* Make a noise, raise a tumult.
XOKOZELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* } Noise, tumult.
XOKOZELO, (*In.*) *n.* }
XOLA, *v.* Look down on the ground, pick, dig a hole, make peace.
XOLI, (*I.*) *n.* } Bark.
XOLO, (*I.*) *n.* }
XOLISA, *v.a.* Reconcile.
XOLISWA, *v.p.* Be reconciled.
XOLU, (*U.*) *n.* Peace.
XONXODI, (*I.*) *n.* Kind of grass.
XONGO, (*I.*) *n.* Frame for shields in a hut.
XOPA, *v.n.* and *a.* Dazzle, blind partially, have something in the eye.
XOTA, *v.a.* Drive away, dispel, banish.
XOTYA = XOTA.
XOTYWA, *v.p.* Be banished.
XOVA, *v.a.* Knead, mash, mix mortar, court, incite to evil.
XOXO, (*I.*) *n.* Toad.
XOXO, (*Ama.*) Crisp in melted fat.
XOXOMA, *v.* Start up.
XOZA, *v.a.* Shell, rub out corn.
XUBA, *v.* Mingle, mix.
XUBANA, *v.* Blend, coalesce, mix together.
XUBANISA, *a.* Blend. mix, incorporate.
XUKA, (*I.*) *n.* Large black ant.
XUKA, *v.n.* Be lame.
XUKU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Concourse, multitude.
XULA, *v.* Grasp, snatch, investigate a cause.
XULEKA, *v.n.* Be investigated.
XULIWE, *pt.* Investigated.
XULO, (*I.*) *n.* Flock, army.
XULUMAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Large kraal, collection of kraa's.
XUMA, *v.a.* Kick up, prance, spring up.
XUXYA, *v.a.* Cram, gorge, stuff.

Xuxuma, *v.n.* Boil up or over.
Xuxuma, *v.a.* Talk, speak, or preach energetically.
Xuxuzela, *v.n.* Be flatulent.
Xwane, (*I.*) *n.* Kid, lamb.
Xwaningi, (*I.*) *n.* Name of a parasitical plant.
Xwaya, *v.n.* Beware, take heed, be shy.
Xwayela, *v.* Beware *of*.
Xwebula, *v.a.* Bark, peel off.
Xwembe, (*In.*) *n.* Carved wooden spoon.

Y.

Ya, *v.a.* Go.
Yaka, (*In.* or *Um.*) *n.* A year.
Yabo, *per. pro.* Their (nouns in Im, In, and Imi).
Yake, *per. pro.* His, hers (nouns in Im, In, Imi).
Yako, *per. pro.* Thine (nouns in Im, In, Imi).
Yakato, (*In.*) *n.* North-east quarter.
Yala, *v.a.* Admonish, counsel, forewarn, remonstrate, address, exhort, enjoin.
Yala, (*Uku.*) *n.* Address, exhortation, sermon.
Yala, (*Isi.*) *n.* Kind of sarsaparilla.
Yaleka, *v.n.* Be admonished, &c. &c.
Yalela, *v.a.* Direct, order, prescribe.
Yalelo, (*Isi*) *n.* Admonition, counsel, exhortation.
Yaleza, *v.a.* Bid, order.
Yali, (*Um.*) *n.* An admonisher.
Yaliwe, *pt.* Admonished, warned.
Yalo, (*Isi.*) *n.* Address, admonition.
Yalote, (*In.*) *n.* Kind of millet.
Yalu, (*Isi.*) *n.* Fountain, whirlpool.
Yalwa, *v.p.* Be admonished, dictated, forewarned, &c. &c.
Yama, (*In.*) *n.* Flesh meat.
  Inyama yemvu, Mutton.
  Inyama yenkomo, Beef.
  Inyama yenkonyuna, Veal.
  Inyama yengulube, Pork.
  Inyama yenyumazana, Venison.
  Inyama yomunya, Salted meat.

YAMAZANA, (*In.*) *n.* Game.
YAMBULA, *v.a.* Open (as a chest), uncover.
YAMI, *per. pro.* Mine (nouns in In, Im, and Imi).
YANDA, (*In.*) *n.* A bundle of grass or wood, sheaf of corn, load of any ng.
YANDEZULU, (*In.*) *n.* Slender, green, innoxious snake.
YANE, (*Izin.*) *n.* Young birds.
YANGA, (*In.*) *n.* The moon, a month, a native doctor, a native exercising any trade or profession.
YANGO, (*Um.*) *n.* Doorway.
YANGO, (*In.*) *n.* Native storehut.
YAO, (*In.*) *n.* A foot. ~~iluaya~~ or, i'tinya
YATANGA, (*I.*) *n.* Dirty, ~~careless~~, or slovenly person.
YATANGA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Slovenliness.
YATELO, (*In.*) *n.* Steps, stairs.
YATI, (*In.*) *n.* Buffalo.
YE, (*I.*) *n.* Very large black ant.
YEBO, *adv.* Yes; (when pronounced emphatically) Indeed! Is it so?
YEKA, *v.* Cease, desist, let alone, refrain.
YEKELA, *v.* Absolve, acquit, forbear, forgive, spare.
YEKELO, (*U.*) *n.* Forgiveness.
YEKELWA, *v.p.* Be forgiven.
YEKELWE, *pt.* Forgiven.
YEKILE, *pt.* Ceased, stopped. i'Nyetiri
YEKISA, *v.a.* Abolish.
YELE, (*In.*) *n.* Cinders, dross.
YELEKELA, *v.a.* Go to help in a commando.
YEMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Barbed spear.
YEMBEZI, (*In.*) *n.* A tear.
YENA, *per. pro.* He, him, she, her.
YENGA, *v.a.* Beguile, tempt, allure, entice, decoy, seduce.
ENGEKA, *v.n.* Be tempted, beguiled, seduced.
YENGI, (*Um.*) *n.* Tempter, seducer.

YENGO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Temptation, allurement.
YENGILE, *pt.* Allured, beguiled, seduced.
YENGWA, *v.p.* Be beguiled, tempted, seduced.
YENHLE, (*Isi.*) *n.* A woman's red locks.
YENSI, (*Um.*) *n.* Bridegroom, bridegroom's companions.
YEPU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Male goat.
YEZA, (*In.*) *n.* Sweet potato.
YEZI, (*In.*) *n.* Faintness, moonshine.
YIDA, *v.a.* Dance.
YIHLO, (*U.*) Your father.
YIHLOKAZI, Your paternal uncle.
YIHLOKULU, Your grandfather.
YININA? *adv.* What?
YINYA, *v.a.* Blow the nose.
YISA, *v.a.* Bring.
YISI, (*U.*) His or her father.
YOKA, (*In.*) *n.* Adder, snake.
YOMBO, (*Um.*) *n.* Pumpkin vine.
YOKOZA, *v.a.* Vomit.
YONGA, (*In.*) *n.* Gall, gall-bladder.
YONGAZA, *v.* Limp.
YONI, (*In.*) *n.* A bird.
YOSI, (*In.*) *n.* } Honey, honey-bee.
YOSI, (*Izin.*) *n.* }
YUMBA, (*In.*) *a.* Barren.
YUMBA, (*In.*) *n.* Barren female.
YUMBAKAZI, (*In.*) *n.* Barren cow.
YUNDU, (*In.*) *n.* A moth.
YUNDU, (*Um.*) *n.* A leech.
YWANGI, (*In.*) *n.* The genet.

Z.

ZA, *v.a.* and *a.* Come, ensue.
ZA, (*I.*) *n.* A wave, a small kind of antelope.
ZA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Advent.
ZABA, (*I.*) *n.* An excuse.
ZACA, *v.n.* Become lean.

ZACISA, *v.a.* Emaciate.
ZAGCIKA, (*U.*) *n.* The mumps.
ZALA, *v.a.* Beget, generate, bear young.
ZALA, *v.a.* Be full.
ZALA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Birth.
ZALA, (*Um.*) *n.* A cousin.
ZALELA, *v.* Deny self, lay (as fowls).
ZALELA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Self-denial.
ZALI, (*Um.*) *n.* A parent.
ZALILE, *pt.* Begotten, born.
ZALISA, *v.a.* Fill.
ZALO, (*Isi.*) Mouth of a river.
ZALO, (*In.*) *n.* Family, offspring, posterity.
ZALWA, *v.p.* Be born, begotten.
ZALWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Birth.
ZALWANA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Consanguinity.
ZAMA, *v.a.* Strive.
ZAMAZAMA, *v.n.* Move, shake, rock, quake, vibrate.
ZAMAZISA, *v.a.* Move, shake, agitate.
ZAMULA, *v.* Gape, yawn.
ZANTSI, (*I.*) *prep.* Below.
ZANTZI, (*In.*) *n.* The south.
ZANYAZANYISWA, *v.p.* Be agitated, shaken.
ZAMBE, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a beautiful crested bird.
ZAULA, *v.a.* Vaccinate, cut the skin and put in medicine.
ZE, (*I.*) *a.* Empty, naked, vain.
ZE, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Emptiness, nudity.
ZEKA, *v.a.* Marry, leap (as beasts).
ZEKELELA, *v.a.* Go far round.
ZELE, *pt.* Full, filled.
ZEMBANE, (*I.*) *n.* Potato.
ZEMBE, (*In.*) *n.* Axe, hatchet.
ZENZE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Shears, scissors.
ZENZELA, *v.a.* Make for oneself.
ZENGA, (*In.*) *n.* Porcupine, or its quill.
ZENGEBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Ring of a snake.
ZENZISA, *v.a.* Feign, pretend, dissemble.
ZENZISI, (*Um.*) *n.* Dissembler, hypocrite.

ZENZISO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Dissimulation, hypocrisy.
ZI, (*Ulu.*) *n.* Name of a tree and its bark.
ZIBA, *v.a.* Confuse, perplex, interrupt.
ZIBA, (*I.*) *n.* The lotus.
ZIBA, (*Isi.*) *n.* Patch, pond.
ZIBANHLELA, (*In.*) *n.* September.
ZIBO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Interruption.
ZIBUKO, (*I.*) *n.* A ford.
ZIBULO, (*I.*) *n.* The first-born.
ZIHLA, *v.* Be proud, vain, conceited.
ZIHLA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Pride, vain glory, self-conceit.
ZIHLOVU, (*I.*) *n.* An indigent person.
ZIKAZI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a hill.
ZIKO, (*I.*) *n.* Hearth, fireplace.
ZIKI, (*Um.*) *n.* Reed antelope.
ZIKOTAMISA, *v.* Condescend.
ZILA, (*Um.*) *n.* Cattle-path, head-ring of the amabaca.
ZILA, *v.* Abstain, fast, mourn for the dead.
ZILA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Abstinence.
ZILE, *pt.* Come.
ZILO, (*I.*) *n.* Tapeworm.
ZIMAYI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
ZIMBA, (*Um.*) *n.* The body. utimba
ZIMBA, (*Ubu.*) *n.* Hunting-party.
ZIMKULWANA. (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
ZIMKULU, (*Um.*) *n.* Ditto ditto. getimpi
ZIMZIMA, (*Ama.*) *n.* Cannibals.
ZINGA, *v.n.* Settle, subside.
ZINGELA, *v.a.* Hunt.
ZINGENHLA, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a brown harmless snake.
ZINHLA, *v.n.* Consider, ponder, deliberate, reason, think.
ZINHLO, (*In.* or *Isi.*) *n.* A thought.
ZINIKELA, *v.a.* Give oneself *for*.
ZINYATI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
ZINTO, (*Um.*) *n.* Ditto ditto.
ZINYO, (*I.*) *n.* Name of an aromatic plant used for perfumery,

i'zi' v tooth meZ.o'm

ZIPO, (*U.*) *n.* Claw, finger-nail.
ZISA, *v.a.* Bring, fetch.
ZISISA, *v.a.* Intrude.
ZISWA, *v.p.* Be brought.
ZITANDA, *v.* Love one's self.
ZITANDA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Self-esteem, self-love.
ZOLO, (*I.*) *adv.* Yesterday.
ZOLO, (*Ama.*) *n.* Dew.
ZONDA, *v.* Abhor, contemn, hate, disdain.
ZONDAYO, *a.* Hating.
ZONDEKA, *v.n.* Be hated.
ZONDELA, *v.a.* Hate *for*.
ZONDI, (*Um.*) *n.* A hater.
ZONDO, (*In.*) *n.* Hatred.
ZONDO, (*Um.*) *n.* Large brown bug.
ZONDWA, *v.p.* Be hated.
ZU, (*Ili.*) *n.* The voice.
ZUBUZENDE, (*I.*) *n.* A butterfly.
ZUKULWANE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Generation, race, patriarch.
ZUKULWANE, (*Um.*) *n.* Grandchild.
ZULA, (*I.*) *n.* Wanderer without a home.
ZULA, *v.a.* Fly high, soar.
ZULU, (*I.*) *n.* Heaven, sky, weather, atmosphere.
ZULULEKA, *v.n* Stagger.
ZUMA, *v.a.* Take by surprise.
ZUMBI, (*Um.*) *n.* Name of a river.
ZUMEKA, *v.n.* Be surprised.
ZUMSA *v.a.* Depreciate, run down.
ZUNGELEZA, *v.* Whirl, go round about.
ZUNGEZA, *v.* Revolve turn in a circle.
ZUNGEZO, (*Isi.*) *n.* Rotation, revolution.
ZUNGU, (*Isi.*) *n.* Loneliness.
ZUNGUZANE, (*In.*) *n.* Dizziness, vertigo.
ZUNGUZUNGU, (*I.*) *n.* The nape.
ZUZA, *v.a.* Get, procure, obtain, acquire, gain.
ZUZO, (*In.*) *n.* Gain, profit.
ZUZILE. *pt.* Obtained, acquired.
ZUZU, (*Um.*) *n.* A while, a season.
ZUZWANA, (*Um.*) *n.* A little while.
ZUZWANA, (*In.*) *n.* A few.

? sengizwile = senzivile

ZWA, *v.n.* Feel, hear, perceive, taste, be alive hearken, experience.

ZWA, (*Uku.*) *n.* Feeling, hearing, taste, sense experience.

ZWAKALA, *v.n.* Be heard, felt, perceived, tasted, experienced.

ZWANE, (*U. I.* or *In.*) *n.* A toe. ulutwane amatwane

ZWAZWA, (*Um.*) *n.* Chickenhawk.

ZWE, (*Ili.*) *n.* Country, district, world. ilizwe

ZWE, (*Isi.*) *n.* Clan, tribe, nation.

ZWELA, *v.n.* Feel hurt when spoken to.

ZWEZWE, (*Um.*) *n.* Spur of a cock.

ZWI, (*I.* or *Ili.*) *n.* Word, message, order, voice.

ZWILE, *pt.* Heard, perceived.

ZWIS[illegible] *v.a.* Cause to hear, animate.

W. M. WATTS, CROWN COURT, TEMPLE BAR.

AN

ENGLISH-KAFIR DICTIONARY

OF THE

ZULU-KAFIR LANGUAGE.

AS SPOKEN BY THE TRIBES O

THE COLONY OF NATAL

BY JAMES PERRIN

CHURCH OF ENGLAND MISSIONS.

PIETERMARITZBURG

Printed by May & Davis, Church Street

1855.

ADVERTISEMENT.

I am again indebted to Mr. Perrin for the contents of this little book, which will be found, I doubt not, a most valuable help for Missionaries and others, in acquiring the language of our Natives. In the compilation of this, and of the Kafir-English Dictionary, Mr. Perrin has derived considerable assistance from the Vocabularies prepared by some of the American Missionaries, to which they very kindly gave him free access. I should be very much obliged to any, who, from their acquaintance with the language, as spoken by the Zulus especially, would suggest to me any *corrections* or *additions* to be made in this Vocabulary, or would point out any words which have been here introduced, but which belong to the Amaxosa tribes, and are not used by the Amazulu.

J. W. NATAL.

Pietermaritzburg, October 15th, 1855.

Abandon, *v.* (leave or forsake) shiya.
,, (cast away) lahla.
,, (leave off) yeka
Abandonment, *n.* ukulahla, ukushiya.
Abase, *v.* toba.
Abash, *v.* (confuse) hlonipisa.
,, (confound) jaba.
Abate, *v.* (decrease) ncipa.
,, *v.* (lessen, diminish) ncipisa.
Abatement, *n.* ukuncipa.
Abater, *n.* umncipisi.
Abbreviate, *v.* finyeza.
Abbreviation, *n.* ukufinyeza.
Abdicate, *v.* shiya.
Abdomen, *n.* isisu.
Abduct, *v.* amuka.
Abet, *v.* siza, qubela.
Aberration, *n.* ukuduka.
Abhor, *v.* zonda.
Abhorrence, *n.* ukuzonda.
Abide *v.* (tarry) sala.
,, (dwell) hlala.
,, (continue firm) ma.
Ability, *n.* (power) amanhla.
,, (wealth) imfuyo.
Abject, *n.* (mean person) isilima.

Able, *a.* (strong) namanhla;
,, (wealthy) fuyile.
Ablution, *n.* ukugeza.
Abode, *n.* inhlu; ikaya.
Abolish, *v.* pelisa.
Abominable, *a.* zondekileyo.
Abominate, *v.* zonda.
Abomination, *n.* (extreme hatred) ukuzondisa.
,, (defilement) ukuncola.
Abort, *v.* (as beasts) punza.
Abortion, *n.* ukupunza.
Abortive, *a.* (failing) putayo.
Abortiveness, *n.* ubupunza.
Abound, *v.* (in crops) vunda.
,, (in live stock) fuya.
Above, *adv. & prep.* (higher in place) enhla.
,, (high up) pezulu.
,, (before) pambile.
About, *adv. & prep.* (around) ga; pambi.
,, (near to) eduze.
Abreast, *adv.* (side by side) gokulungelalana.
,, (opposite to) pambile.
Abrade, *v.* (wear by friction) guhla.
Abrasion, *n.* ukuguhla.
Abridge, *v.* (lessen) ncipisa.
,, (make shorter) finyeza.
Abroad, *adv.* (in the open air) panhle.
Abrogate, *v.* pelisa.
Abruptly *adv.* juqu.
Abscess, *n.* itumba.
Abscond, *v.* baleka.
Absconder, *n.* umbaleki.
Absent, a-mu-ko, a-ba-ko, &c. (*see Grammar.*)
Absolve, *v.* (acquit) yekela.
,, (judicially) kulula.
Absolution, *n.* ukuyekelwa.
Absorption, *n.* ukwomisa.

Absolver, *n.* umyekeli.
Absorb, *v.* (dry up) omisa.
Abstain, *v.* (from food) zila.
,, (desist) yeka.
Abstinence, *n.* ukuzila.
Abstract, *v.* (take from) susa.
,, (purloin) tyontya.
Abstruse, *a.* fihlayo.
Absurd, *a.* hlekeka.
Abundance, *n.* ubuningi.
Abundant, to be, *v.* vama.
Abundant, *a.* ningi.
Abundantly, *adv.* gobuningi.
Abuse, *v.* (by words) tuka.
,, (do evil) ona.
Abuse, *n.* (by words) isituko.
Abuser, *n.* (reviler) umtuki.
,, (vile person) ishingana.
Acacia, *n.* umhlahloti.
Accede, *v.* vuma.
Accelerate, *v.* tyetyisa.
Acceleration, *n.* ukutyetyisa.
Accept, *v.* (receive) amkela.
,, (agree to) vuma.
,, (esteem) tanda.
Acceptable, to be, *v.* amkeleka.
Acceptation, *n.* (belief) ukukolwa.
Accident, *n.* ingozi.
Accidentally, *adv.* gengozi.
Acclamation, *n.* ukuxokozela.
Accompany, *v.* pelekezela.
Accommodate, *v.* (oblige) siza.
,, (make suitable) fanelekisa.
Accomplish, *v.* (finish) qedisa.
,, (fulfil) qinisa.
Accord, *v.* (agree) vuma.
,, (give) nika.

Acquant, *v.* (formally) beka.
Acquaintance, *n.* umhlobo.
Acquiesce, *v.* vuma.
Acquire, *v.* zuza.
Acquit, *v.* (set free) kulula.
,, (forgive) yekela.
Acquittal, *n.* ukukululwa.
Across, *adv.* gokumqamleza.
Act, *v.* (do) enza.
,, (obscenely) bina.
,, (feign) zenzisa.
Act, *a.* isenzo.
Action, *n.* (act) isenzo.
,, (battle) ukulwa.
Active, *a.* (alert) cwaya.
,, (busy) sebenzayo.
,, (industrious) kutalayo.
Active, to be, *v.* (nimble) ukucwaya.
,, (industrious) ukukutala.
Active person, *n.* isicwaya.
Activity, *n.* ukucwaya.
Actuate, *n.* (cause to act) enzisa.
Acute, *a.* hlakanipileyo.
Acuteness, *n.* ukucwija.
Acute pain, to have, *v.* ukuqaqamba.
Acute person, *n.* umhlakanipi.
Adage, *n.* ukutyo.
Adapt, *v.* fanisela, linganisela.
Add, *v.* (give in addition) engeza.
,, (put together) hlanganisa.
Adder, *n.* (generic) inyoka.
,, (large puff adder) ibululu.
,, (smaller puff adder) inhlangu.
,, (a harmless kind of) ukokuti.
Addicted, to be, *v.* jayela.
Addition, *n.* isihlanganiso.
Address, *v.* (kindly) mcenga.

Accord, *n.* (mutual agreement) ukuvumelana.
According to, *adv.* ga.
Accordingly, *adv.* njalo.
Account, to give, *v.* landa.
,, (compute) bala.
,, (hold in esteem) tanda.
,, (think) ti.
Account, *n.* (narrative) inshumayelo.
,, (computation) ukubala.
,, (profit) inzuzo.
Accountant, *n.* umbali.
Accoutre *v.* (for war) hloma.
Accoutrements, *n.* (arms) izikali.
Accumulate, *v.* (heap up) fumba.
,, (increase) andisa.
,, (cattle) fuya.
Accurate, *p.* lungile.
Accuracy, *n.* ukulunga.
Accuse, *v.* (charge with a fault) ceba.
,, (one absent before the king) dubela.
Accustom, *v.* jayelisa.
Accustomed, to be, *v.* jayela.
Ache, *v.* nkenketa.
,, (as the loins or back with work) qomfa.
Ache, *n.* ubuhlungu.
,, (head ache) ukwele 'nhloko.
,, (ear ache) ukwele 'nhlebe.
,, (stomach ache) ulunya.
Aching, *a.* nobuhlungu.
Acid, *a.* nomunyu.
Acidity, *n.* ubumunyu.
Acknowledge, *v.* (admit) vumela.
,, (own with assent) vuma.
,, (own with gratitude) bonga.
Acknowledgment, *n.* ukuvuma.
Acquaint, *v.* (tell) tyela.
,, (make known) azisa.

Address, *v.* (by public teaching) shumayela.
Address, *n.* (exhortation) inshumayelo.
,, (skilful management) ukuhlakanipa.
Adequately, *adv.* gokulingenayo.
Adhere, *v.* namatela.
Adherence, *n.* isinamatela.
Adhesion, *n.* (union) ukuhlangana.
Adhesive, *a.* namatelayo.
Adhesively, *adv.* gokunamatelayo.
Adieu, to bid, *n.* valisela.
Adjacent, *adv.* kufupi, eduze.
Adjudge, *v.* aba; abela.
Adjuration, *n.* ukufunga.
Adjust, *v.* lungisa.
Adjuster, *n.* umlungisi.
Administer, *v.* (medicine) elapa.
,, (justice) tetamacala.
,, (government) busa.
Admirable, *a.* kuble.
Admire, *v.* (esteem) tanda.
Admiration, *n.* utando.
Admit, *v.* (allow) vumela.
,, (cause to enter) ngenisa.
Admonish, *v.* yala.
Admonisher, *n.* umyali.
Admonition, *n.* isiyalo.
Adoration, *n.* ukukuleka.
Adore, *v.* kuleka, dumisa.
Adorn, *v.* vunula.
Adornment, *n.* isivunulo.
Adulation, *n.* ukubabaza.
Adulator, *n.* umbabazi.
Adult, *n.* umuntu.
Adulterer, *n.* umpingi.
Adulteress, *n.* umpingikazi.
Adulterous, *a.* pingayo.
Adulterously, *adv.* gokupinga.

Adultery, to commit, *v.* pinga.
Adultery, *n.* pinga.
Advance, *v.* (go on) hamba.
,, (approach) sondela.
,, (raise in rank) kulisa.
Advantage, *n.* (gain) inzuzo.
Advent, *n.* ukufika.
Adventure, *v.* linga.
Adventurous, *a.* lingayo.
Adversary, *n.* isita.
Adversity, *n.* (poverty) ukuswela.
,, (calamity) amanyala.
Advertise, *v.* azisa.
Advertiser, *n.* umazisi.
Advice, *n.* ukululeka.
Advise, *v.* luleka.
Adviser, *n.* umluleki.
Advocacy, *n.* ukutetelela.
Advocate, *v.* tetelela.
Advocate, *n.* umteteleli.
Afar, *adv.* kude.
Affable, *a.* nomusa.
Aflair, *n.* indaba.
Affect, *v.* (imitate) lingisa.
,, (act upon) enzisa.
Affectation, *n.* ukulingisa.
Affection, *n.* (love) utando.
,, (desire) isikanuko.
Affectionately, *adv.* gotando.
Affiance, *v.* (betroth) endisa.
Affinity, *n.* (relationship) ubuhlobo.
Affirm, *v.* tyo.
Affirmant, *n.* (witness) ufakazi.
Affirmation, *n.* ukutyo.
,, (solemn) isifungo.
Affirmed, to be, *v.* tyiwo.
Affix, *v.* hlanganisa.

Afflict, *v.* hlupa.
Afflicted, to be, *v.* hlutywa; hlupeka.
Afflicted person, *n.* umhlupeki.
Affliction, *n.* ukuhlupeka.
Affluence, *n.* (in live stock) imfuyo.
Affluent, to be, *v.* (in cattle) fuya.
,, (in a general sense) ceba.
Afford, *v.* (yield) veza.
,, (give) nika.
Afraid, to be, *v.* saba.
Affright, *v.* etusa.
Affrighted, to be, *v.* etuka.
Affront, *v.* cunula.
Affront, *n.* ukucunuka.
Affronted, to be, *v.* cunuka.
Afoot, *adv.* gezinyawo.
Afore, *adv.* (prior in time) kuqala.
Aforehand, *adv.* kudala.
Afront, *adv.* (in front) pambile.
After, *adv.* & *prep.* emva.
,, (according to) jenga.
Afterbirth, *n.* umkaya.
Afternoon, *n.* intambamo.
Again, *adv.* futi.
Against, *adv.* pambile.
Age, *n.* ubudala.
,, (a century) iminyaka ikulu.
Aged, *a.* dala.
Aged, to grow, *v.* gula.
Agglutinate, *v.* namatelisa.
Aggrandize, *v.* (live stock) fuyisa.
Aggravate, *v.* onakalisa.
Aggravation, *n.* ukuonakalisa.
Aggregate, *v.* hlanganisa.
Aggregate, *n.* isihlanganiso.
Aggrieve, *v.* hlupa.
Agitate, *v.* (shake) zamazisa.

Agitate, *v.* (excite) cunula.
Agitation, *n.* ukuzanyazanyiswa.
Agitated, to be, *v.* zanyazanyiswa.
Agitator, *n.* (one who excites to revolt) umhlubukisi.
Agony, *n.* umunyu
Agree, *v.* (yield assent) vuma.
,, (together) vumelana.
(be of one mind) hlangana.
,, (resemble) fanela.
Agreeable, *a.* (pleasing) kuhle.
,, (suitable) fanelekile.
Agreement *n.* (union of opinions) ukuvumelana.
,, (resemblance) umfanekiso.
Agriculture, *n.* ukulima.
Agriculturist, *n.* umlimi.
Ague, *n.* ufihlo.
Ah! *int.* (expressing pity) mamo!
,, (denoting surprise) mame!
Aid, *v.* siza.
,, (in war) putuma.
Aid, *n.* ukusiza.
Aider, *n.* umsizi.
Aim, *a.* komba.
Air, *n.* (breeze or atmosphere) umoya.
,, (appearance) isimo.
Alarm, *v.* vusa.
Alarm, *n.* (terror) ukwesaba.
,, (of danger) ivuso.
Alarming, *a.* (giving notice of danger) vusayo.
Alarming, *a.* (terrifying) sabekayo.
Alarmist, *n.* umvusi.
Alas! *int.* maye!
Alert, *a.* (vigilant) lindayo.
Alight, *v.* (as from a wagon) hlika.

Alight *v.* (as a bird) wa.
Alike, to be, *v.* fana.
Alike, *adv.* jenga.
Aliment, *n.* ukuhla.
Alive, to be, *v.* pila.
Alive, *a.* pilayo.
All, *a.* onke.
All, *adv.* kupela.
Allay *v.* (quiet) duduza.
,, (abate) dambisa.
Allege, *v.* (declare) tyo.
Alleged, to be, *v.* tyiwo.
Allegation, *n.* ukutyo.
Allegory, *n.* umfanekiso.
Alliance, *n.* ukuhlangana.
Alliance, to make, *v.* hlangana.
Allot, *v.* (distribute by lot) abela.
,, (distribute in portions) hlukanisa.
Allotment, *n.* isabelo.
Allow, *v.* (approve) vuma.
,, (admit as a claim) vumela.
,, (grant as a compensation) kokela.
Allowed, to be, *v.* (approved) vunyelwa.
Allure, *v.* (tempt) yenga.
Allurement, *n.* isiyengo.
Almighty, the, *n.* Umnini'manhla.
Almost, *adv.* cityu.
Alms, *n.* izipo.
Aloe, *n.* umhlaba.
Aloe-leaf, *n.* ihlaba.
Aloft, *adv.* pezulu.
Alone, *a.* edwa.
Alphabet, *n.* amagama.
Already, *adv.* se.
Also, *adv.* (in like manner) njalo.
Also, *conj.* na.
Alter, *v. n.* penduka; guquka.

Alter, *v. t.* pendula; guqula.
Alteration, *n.* ukupendula.
Altercation, *n.* ukupikisana.
Although, *conj.* gokuba.
Altitude, *n.* ubude.
Altogether, *adv.* (simultaneously) kanye.
,, (completely) kupela.
Always, *a.* gezikati zonke.
Amaryllis, *n.* isihlambezo.
Amass, *adv.* (live stock) fuya.
,, (collect in a heap) fumba.
Amaze, *v.* mangalisa.
Amazement, *n.* ukumangala.
Ambassador, *n.* (literally a runner) isigijimi.
Amend, *v.* lungisa.
Amerce, *v.* hlaula.
Amidst, *prep.* pakati.
Amity, *n.* utando.
Among, *prep.* pakati.
Amorous, *a.* tandayo.
Amount, *n.* isihlanganiso.
Ample, *a.* ningi.
Amputate, *v.* nquma.
Amputation, *n.* isinqumo.
Amuse, *v.* jabulisa.
Amusement, *n.* ukujabulisa.
Amusing, *a.* jabulisayo.
Ancestor, *n.* ukoko. *plural* okoko.
Ancestry, *n.* ubukoko.
Ancient, *a.* dala.
Ancle, *n.* iqakala.
And, *conj.* na.
And so, *adv.* njalo.
Angel, *n.* inceku-yezulu.
Anger, *v.* tukutelisa.
Anger, *n.* ukutukutela.
Angry, to be, *v.* tukutela.

Angry, *a.* nolaka.
Angry person, *n.* isififane.
Angle, *n.* iguma, igumbi.
Angle, *v.* loba.
Angler, *n.* umlobi.
Angling, *n.* ukuloba.
Anguish, *n.* (bodily) ubuhlungu.
,, (mental) ukudabuka.
Animal, *n.* (wild) isilo.
,, (small wild) isilwane.
,, (domesticated) ifuyiwe.
Animate, *v.* zwisa.
,, (in dancing) kayiya.
Animosity, *n.* ukuzonda.
Annex, *v.* hlanganisa.
Annexation, *n.* inhlanganiso.
Announce, *v.* azisa.
Announcement, *n.* ukwazisa.
Announcer, *n.* umazisi.
Announcing, *a.* azisayo.
Annoy, *v.* kataza.
Annoyance, *n.* inkatazo.
Annoyer, *n.* umkatazi.
Annual, *a.* geminyaka.
Annually, *adv.* geminyaka geminyaka.
Annunciate, *v.* azisa.
Annul, *v.* pelisa.
Anoint, *v.* gcoba.
Anointed, *a.* gcotyiweyo.
Anointing, *n.* igcobo.
Another, *a.* nye.
Answer, *v.* (when called) sabela.
,, (a question) pendula.
Answer, *n.* impendulo.
Ant, *n.* (generic) ityeketye.
,, (red) intutwane.
,, (brown) igongosi.

,, (small black) isibongolo.
,, (black, building in trees) isihlongololo.
,, (large black) iye.
,, (white) umuhlwa.
,, (transparent yellow) igcuka.
,, (black ant's nest) isimnyovu.
,, (queen of white ants) umungendi.
,, (small stinging yellow) isipompolo.
,, (in a winged state) ukungwane.
,, (comb of white ants) ukungwane.
Ant-eater, *n.* isambane.
Ant-hill, *n.* isiduli.
Ant-lion, *n.* inkunzane.
Antelope, *n.* (generic) inyamazana.
(grey) impunze.
,, (very small bush) ipiti.
,, (small yellow bush) umkumbi.
,, (large bush) inkonka.
,, (female of do.) imbabala.
,, (reed) inhlangu; umziki.
,, (red reed) inxala.
,, (rock) igoko.
,, (of the plains) iula.
,, (spring) insepe.
,, (stein) iqina.
Antennæ, *n.* izimpondo.
Anterior, *prep.* pambile.
Anthem, *n.* isivumo.
Antidote, *n.* (for snake bite) isibiba.
Antipathy, *n.* inzondo.
Antiquity, *n.* ubudala.
Anxiety, *n.* (fearful) ukwesaba.
,, (sorrowful) ukudabuka.
Any, *n.* nye.
Apart, *adv.* (alone) odwa, &c.
Aperture, *n.* imbobo.
Apex, *n.* isicongo.

Apostle, *n.* umtunywa.
Appal, *v.* sabisa.
Appalling, *a.* sabekayo.
Apparel *v.* (native) izivato.
,, (civilized life) izingubo.
Apparel, *v.* ambatisa.
Apparent, *a.* (visible) bonakalayo.
,, (easily seen) sobala.
Appear, *v.* bonakala.
Appearance, *n.* isimo.
Appease, *v.* (pacify) duduza,
,, (still) tulisa.
Appellation, *n.* ibizo; igama.
Append, *v.* hlanganisa.
Applaud, *v.* bonga.
Applicant, *n.* umceleli.
Apply, *v.* (ask for) celela.
,, (medicine) elapa.
,, (the mind) quonda.
,, (grease or perfumery to the hair) qikiza.
,, (continue at work) sebenza.
Appoint, *v.* (constitute) misa.
,, (order) yalela.
Appointment, *n.* (institution) isimiso,
,, (mutual agreement) ukuvumelana
,, (command) isimemezelo.
Apportion, *v.* (allot) abela.
,, (distribute) hlukanisa.
Apportioner, *n.* umabi.
Apposite, *a.* faneleyo.
Apprehend, *v.* (seize) bamba.
,, (think) ti.
,, (understand) qabuka.
,, (fear) saba.
Apprehension, (fear) ukwesaba.
,, (sezure) ukubamba.

Apprize *v.* (to make known) azisa.
,, (officially) beka.
Approach, *v.* sondela.
Approach, *n.* (drawing near) ukusondela.
Approbation, *n.* ukuvuma.
Appropriate, *v.* (set apart for) hlukanela.
Appropriate, *a.* (suitable) fanele.
Approve, *v.* (agree to) vuma.
,, (be satisfied with) kolwa.
Approval, *n.* ukuvuma.
Approximate, *v.* sondeza.
Approximation, *n.* ukusondeza.
April, *n.* umbasa.
Apron, *n.* (native, of dressed hide) isikaka.
Apt, *a.* (quick) igagu.
,, (suitable) fanele.
Aptness, *n.* ubugagu.
Arbiter, *n.* umabi.
Arbitrate, *v.* aba.
Arbitrator, *n.* umabi.
Argue, *v.* (debate) pikisana.
Arguer, *n.* umpiki.
Arid, *a.* omileyo.
Aright, *adv.* gokulungileyo.
Arise, *n.* (from recumbent posture) vuka.
,, (mount up) kupuka.
,, (as the sun) puma.
Arm, *v.* (for war) hloma.
Arm, *n.* (of the body) umkono.
,, (forearm) ingalo.
,, (of the sea) itegu.
Arm-bangle, *n.* inxota.
Armlet, *n.* (of hide) isipanhla.
,, (of braided grass) ibijo.
,, (of entrails of cow) inyonga.
,, (of ivory) ingwangwa.
,, (of brass) isongo.

Armlet, *n.* (of silver) isibangwa.
Arm-pit, *n.* ikwapa.
Arms, *n.* (weapons) izikali.
,, (war) ukulwa.
Arms to! (to arms) hlomela-ni.
Army, *n.* impi.
Around, *prep.* pambi.
,, (on every side) pahlayo.
Arouse, *v.* vusa.
Arrange, *v.* (put in order) lungisa.
" (for dancing or war) hlela.
Arrest, *v.* (seize) bamba.
,, (obstruct) vimbela.
Arrival *n.* ukufika.
Arrive, *v.* fika.
Arrogance, *n.* ukuzikulisa.
Arrogant, *a.* zihlayo.
Arrow, *n.* umcibityelo.
Art, *n.* (cunning) ubuqile.
,, (skill) ukuhlakanipa.
Artery, *n.* umtambo.
Artful, *a.* (cunning) iqile.
Artifice, *n.* icebo.
Artisan, *n.* umsebenzi.
As, *conj.* (in like manner) jenga.
As, *adv.* (such) kangako.
Ascend, *v.* (go up) kupuka.
,, (a tree) kwela.
Ascent, *n.* } ukunyuka.
Ascension, *n.* }
Ashamed, to be, *v.* (confounded) ukujaba.
,, (bashful) ukuhlonipa.
Ashes, *n.* umlota.
Aside, *adv.* gasese.
,, to go, *v.* ukukutya.
Ask, *v.* (interrogate) buza.
,, (request) cela.

Ask, *v.* (for food) tekela.
,, (invite) mema.
,, (request earnestly) celisisa.
Aslant, *a.* gohlangoti.
Asleep, *a.* lele.
Asperse, *a.* hleba.
Aspersion, *n.* ubuhleba.
Asperser, *n.* umhlebi.
Ass, *n.* imbongolo.
Assagai, *n.* (generic) umkonto.
,, (for various kinds), see "Spear."
Assagai wood, *n.* irolo; isipambato; umpahla; ibunda; &c.
Assail, *v.* (with arguments) pika.
,, (with abuse) tuka.
,, (with weapons) lwa.
Assassin, *n.* umbulali.
Assassinate, *v.* bulala.
Assassination, *n.* ukubulala.
Assemble, *v.* (collect) buta.
,, (together) butana.
Assault, *n.* (hostile) ukulwa.
Assembly, *n.* (of men) ibanhla.
,, (a promiscuous) umbonda.
Assent, *v.* vuma.
Assent, *n.* ukuvuma.
Assert, *v.* tyo.
Assimilate, *v.* fanisa.
Asseverate, *v.* funga.
Assist, *v.* siza.
,, (in war.) putuma.
Assign, *v.* (allot) abela.
,, (allege) tyo.
Assistance, *n.* ukusiza.
Assistant, *n.* umsizi.
Associate, *n.* umgani.
Assort, *v.* (select) keta.

,, (separate) hlukanisa.
Assume, *v.* (be arrogant) zikulisa.
Assuage, *v.* dambisa.
Assurance, *n.* (full confidence) itemba.
Assure, *v.* (make certain) qinisa.
Assuredly, *adv.* gokuqinisile.
Astonish, *v.* mangalisa.
Astonishing, *a.* mangalisayo.
Astonishment, *n.* ukumangaliza.
Astride, to be, *v.* qamalaza.
Astray, *a.* dukileyo.
Astray, to go, *v.* duka.
Astringent, to be, *v.* tywaqwa.
Asunder, to cut, *v.* nquma.
Asylum, *n.* (place of refuge) inqaba.
At, *prep.* gase.
At home, *adv.* ekaya.
Athirst, *p.* omile.
Atmosphere, *n.* umoya.
Atone, *v.* hlaula.
Atonement, *n.* ukuhlauleka.
Atrocious, *a.* kubi.
Atrociousness, *n.* ububi.
Atrocity, *n.* ukubi.
Attach, *v.* (annex) hlanganisa.
,, (cause to adhere) namatelisa.
Attachment, *n.* ukuhlangana.
Attack, *n.* (warlike) ukulwa.
Attack, *v.* (by war) lwa.
,, (calumniate) hleba.
Attacked, to be, *v.* (by war) liwa.
,, (by disease) kwelwa.
Attain, *v.* (reach) fika.
Attempt, *v.* (try) linga.
Attend, *v.* (regard) qonda.
,, (give heed) qapela.
,, (a place of worship) sonda.

Attend, *v.* (serve) konza.
,, (accompany) pelekezela.
Attendant, *n.* (servant) umkonzi.
,, (on a journey) umpelekezeli.
Attendance, *n.* (act of serving) ukukonza.
Attention, *n.* ukuqapela.
Attentive, *a.* qapelayo.
Attest, *v.* qinisa.
Attestation, *n.* iqiniso.
Attestor, *n.* umqinisi.
Attire, *n.* (native) izivato.
,, (of civilised life) izingubo.
Attire, *v.* (one's self) ambata.
,, (another) ambatisa.
,, (with ornaments) vumula.
Attorney, *n.* umteti.
Attract, *v.* donsa.
Attraction, *n.* (point of) isibonakaliso.
Audience, *n.* (auditory) abezwi.
Auction, *n.* itengo.
Auctioneer, *n.* umtengi.
Augment, *v.* andisa.
Augur, *n.* (tool) isipehlo.
August, *n.* uncwaba.
Aunt, my, *n.* umamekazi.
,, (paternal) udade woyisi.
,, (maternal) udade wonina.
Austere, *a.* nolaka.
Austerity, *n.* ulaka.
Author, *n.* umenzi.
Authority, *n.* ukwamanhla.
Avaricious, to be, *v.* fisa.
Avaricious, *a.* fisayo.
Avenge, *v.* pindisa.
Avenger, *n.* umpindisi.
Avenue, *n.* inhlela.
Aver, *v.* tyo.

Aversion, *n.* ukuzonda.
Avoid, *n.* pepa.
Avow, *v.* vumela.
Avowal, *n.* ukuvumela.
Await, *v.* hlalela.
Award, *v.* abela.
Awake, *v. n.* (naturally) vuka.
Awake, *v. a.* (arouse) vusa.
Award, *n.* isabelo.
Awarder, *n.* umabi.
Aware, to be, *v.* azi.
Away, to take, *v.* susa.
Away, to go, *v.* muka.
Away, to send, *v.* mukisa.
Away, to drive, *v.* xotya.
Away, to run, *v.* baleka.
Away, to get, *v.* suka.
Awe, *v.* sabisa.
Awe, *n.* ukwesaba.
Awful, *a.* sabekayo.
Awhile, *n.* isityana.
,, (a little while) umzuzwana.
Awl, *n.* isipehlo.
Awry, to be, *v.* sonteka.
Awry, *a.* sontekileyo.
Axe, *n.* izembe; imbazo; igaulo.
Aye, *adv.* ewe; yebo.
Azure, *a.* luhlaza.

Babe, *n.* ingane.
Baboon, *n.* imfene. ingwabala, injila
Bachelor, *n.* isoka. insoka
Bachelorship, *n.* ubusoka.
Back, *n.* (part of the body) umhlana.
Back, *adv.* gemva.
Back, to keep, *v.* gohla.
Back, to give, *v.* buyisa.

Back, to come or go, *v.* buya.
Back, to turn one's, *v.* fulatela.
Backbite, *v.* hleba.
Backbiter, *n.* umhlebi.
Backbiting, *n.* ukuhleba.
Backward, *adv.* gemva.
Bad, *a.* bi.
Bad man, *n.* iratarata.
Badness, *n.* ububi.
Badge, *n.* upau.
Baffle, *v.* ebanda.
Bag, small, *n.* isikwami.
Baggage, *n.* impahla.
Bait, *v.* (to snare) tiya.
,, (harass with dogs) kwaza.
Bait, *n.* isitiyo.
Bake, *v.* osa.
Bald, *n.* panhla.
Bald person, *n.* impanhla.
Ball, *n.* (round thing) indilinga.
,, (bullet) inhlamvu.
Banana, *n.* (the wild) ingceba.
,, (the cultivated) ukova; *plur.* okova.
Band, *n.* (fillet for the head) icele.
,, (of armed men) impi.
,, (for binding) isibopa.
,, (woman's) isibamba.
Bangle, *n.* [see "armlet."]
Banish, *v.* xotya.
Banished, to be, *v.* xotywa.
Bank, *n.* udonga.
Banner, *n.* isibonakaliso.
Banter, *v.* ganga.
Banter, *n.* ukuganga.
Baptism, *n.* ubatizo.
Baptise, *v.* batiza.
Barb, of spear, *n.* ihlebe.

Barber, *n.* umpuculi.
Bare, *v.* hluba.
Bare, *a.* ze.
Bareness, *n.* ubuze.
Bargain, *n.* isihlangano.
Bark, *v.* (as a dog) konkota.
,, (a tree) hluba; ebula; xwebula.
Barm, *n.* inqumba.
Barrel, *n.* umpongolo.
Barren, to be, *v.* yamba.
Barren, *a.* yumba.
Barren cow, *n.* inyumbakazi.
Barrenness, *n.* ūbuyumba.
Barrier, *n.* ukuvinjelwa.
Barter, *v.* rweba.
Base, *a.* kubi.
Base person, *n.* ishinga.
Basely, to act, *v.* shinga.
Baseness, *n.* ububi.
Bashful, to be, *v.* hlonipa.
Bashful, *a.* hlonipayo.
Bashfulness, *n.* ukuhlonipa; amahloni.
Basin, *n.* isitya.
Bask, *v.* etamela.
Basket, *n.* (generic) imbenge.
,, (for carrying and measuring corn) iqoma.
,, (large, with small mouth) isitundu.
,, (flat, with cover and handle) isikwama selala.
,, (for transporting *amabele)* igxamba.
,, (small, for holding corn) isinyazi.
,, (large, for storing corn) isilulu.
Basket-maker, *n.* inyanga yembenge.
Bastard, *n.* umtwana wesisu.
Bat, *n.* isihlulanhlebe.
Bathe *v.* (the body) geza.
Bather, *n.* umgezi.

Battle, *n.* ukulwa.
Battle-axe, *n.* isikemba.
Bawl, *v.* pompoloza.
Bay, *n.* itegu.
Bayonet, *n.* umdwa.
Be, *aux. v.* ba.
Be, *v.* (remain) hlala.
Beads, *n.* (generic) ubuhlalu.
,, (loose grains of) umuru.
,, (a single string of) ityetye.
,, (a string of) isidanga.
,, (a large bunch of) ihlukuzi.
,, (small white) amatambo.
,, (small red) umgazi.
,, (small flame-colored) umlilwana.
,, (black) isilimani.
,, (yellow) ingcombo.
,, (green) ibuma.
,, (brown) isipofu.
,, (white spotted) ubumankazana.
,, (small blue) amanyongayonga.
,, (striped) ungeshe.
,, (moderately large, of any colour) amaqanda.
,, (largest size, of any colour) umgulugulu.
Beak (of bird) *n.* umlomo.
Beam (of timber) *n.* umbambadu; umjanjato; umjijibe.
Beam (of the sun) *n.* umsebe'langa.
Bean, *n.* (kind of Kafir) ibumba.
Beans, kidney, *n.* amabonjisi.
Bear, *v.* (carry a burden) twala.
,, (bear up, support) sekela.
,, (a child on the back) beleka.
,, (in the hand) pata.
,, (remove from place to place) tata.

Bear, *v.* (fruit, as a tree) hlanza; veza.
,, (young, as dogs or cats) nyelezela.
,, (children) zala.
,, (in mind) kumbula.
,, (with, forbear) bekela.
Beard, *n.* izindevu.
Bearded, or whiskered, man *n.* irwangqa.
Bearer (of a burden) *n.* umtwali.
Bearing, *n.* (behaviour) ukumela.
Beast, *n.* (large wild) isilo.
,, (small wild) isilwane.
,, (sent with a bride) umbeko.
,, (given for nurture of a child) isonhlo
,, (sacrificed to ancestral spirits) ibon gile.
Beat, *v.* (punish with stripes) tyaya.
,, (drive a nail) betela.
,, (crush, pound) qoboza.
,, (inflict corporeal punishment.) xaxa.
,, (conquer in battle) nqoba.
,, (cattle) bukula.
,, (the ground before an isanusi) bula.
,, (down, destroy) cita.
,, (as the heart) gquma.
Beau, *n.* itonqana.
Beautiful, *a.* 'hle.
Beauty, *n.* ilihle.
Because, *conj.* gokuba; kambe.
Beckon, *v.* cweba.
Become, *v.* ba.
,, (to befit) fanela.
Becoming, *p.* (suitable) fanele.
Bed, *n.* (sleeping mat) ukuko; icantsi.
Bedaub, *v.* (the body with grease) gcoba.
,, (the body or face with red clay) qaba.
Bed-clothes, *n.* izingubo zokulala.
Bed-time, *n.* izikati sokulala.

Bedeck, *v.* vunula.
Bee, *n.* (the honey) inyosi.
,, (large black) ibungane.
,, (with yellow bands) uhlazo.
Beestings, *n.* (first milk after calving) ihlaka.
Beef, *n.* inyama yenkomo.
Beer, *n.* ubutywala; ijiki.
Beer-strainer, *n.* isicumu.
Beer-skimmer, *n.* isiketu.
Bees, *n.* (young, in the comb) imikumuza; imibungu.
Bee's-wax. *n.* isikupa.
Beetle, *n.* ibungane.
Befit, *v.* fanisa.
Before, *prep.* & *adv.* (in front, in presence of) pambi; pambile.
,, (in time) kuqala.
Beg, *v.* cela; panza.
,, (a present) basela.
,, (for) celela.
,, (earnestly) celisisa.
Beget, *v.* zala.
Beggar, *n.* isicelo; umpanzi.
Begin, *v.* qala.
Beginning, *n.* ukuqala.
Begone, *v.* suka.
Begrudge, *v.* ncitya.
Beguile, *v.* kohlisa; yenga.
Beguiler, *n.* umyengi.
Behave, *v.* enza.
Behead, *v.* nquma (ikanda.)
Beheld, *v.* (to be) bonwa.
Behind, *prep.* and *adv.* emva; gasemva.
Behind, *v.* (to remain) sala.
Behold, *v.* (look) bona; beka.
,, (gaze) buka.
,, (fix the eyes steadfastly) kangela.

Beholder, *n.* umbuki.
Behove, *v.* fanela.
Belabor, *v.* tyaya.
Beleaguer, *v.* vimbela.
Belch, *v.* bohla.
Belief, *n.* inkoleko; ukukolwa.
Believe, *v.* kolwa.
Believer, *n.* ikolwi.
Bell, *n.* insimbe.
Belle, *n.* intombi enhle.
Bellow, *v.* konya; bawnga.
Bellows, *n.* imifuto.
Belly, *n.* isisu.
Below, *adv.* and *prep.* ezantsi; gapansi.
Beloved, *a.* tandekayo.
Beloved one, *n.* umtandeki.
Belt, *n.* isibamba.
Bemoan, *v.* lila.
Bench, *n.* isihlalu.
Beneath, *adv.* and *prep.* pansi.
Bend, *v. n.* (bow) toba; goba.
,, (down in sitting) kotama.
,, (crouch, stoop in walking) kokoba.
Bend, *v. a.* tobisa.
,, (crook) sonta.
,, (a bow) ntsala.
,, (a young tree, to snare game) gogobeza.
Bendable, *v.* (to be) gobeka.
Benediction, *n.* ubusiso.
Beneficent, *a.* nomusa.
Benefactor, *n.* umupi.
Benefit, *n.* ubusiso.
Benevolence, *n.* ububele.
Benevolent, *a.* nomusa.
Benighted, to be, *v.* hlwelwa.
Benign, *a.* nomusa.
Bereave, *v.* amuka.

Berry, *n.* mhlamvu.
Beseech, *v.* ncenga.
Beset, *v.* (enclose) ranqa.
Beside, *adv.* gapambile.
Besiege, *v.* vimbela.
Besieged, *v.* (to be) vinjelwa.
Besmear, *v.* (with grease) gcoba.
,, (with red clay) qaba.
,, (with soil) ncolisa.
Besom, *n.* umtyanelo.
Bestow, *v.* (give) pa.
,, (lay up in store) bekela.
Bestower, *n.* umupi.
Bestride, *v.* qamalazisa.
Betray, *v.* ceba.
Betrayer, *n.* umcebi.
Betroth, *v.* endisa.
Between, *prep.* pakati.
Beverage, *n.* ukupuza.
Bewail, *v.* lila.
Beware, to be, *v.* xwaya.
Bewilder, *v.* dukisa.
Bewitch, *v.* takata.
Bewitcher, *n.* umtakati.
Beyond, *prep.* pambile.
,, (a river or the sea) pesheya.
Bible, *n.* incwadi-ka-DIO.
Bid, *v.* (invite) mema.
,, (exhort or direct) yaleza.
,, (adieu) valisela.
Bide, *v.* (dwell, inhabit) hlala.
,, (remain) sala.
Big, *a.* kulu.
Bigness, *n.* ubukulu.
Bile, *n.* inyonga.
Billows, *n.* amaza, amahlambi.
Biltong, *n.* u nqaba.

Bind, *v.* bopa.
,, (conform, ratify) qinisa.
,, (thatch) kwengca.
,, (a wheel) ntsala.
Bird, *n.* inyoni.
Bird-catcher, *n.* inomfi.
Bird-lime, *n.* innevu.
Bird's-nest, *n.* isihleke.
Birth, *n.* ukuzalwa.
Birth-day, *n.* usuku lwokuzalwa.
Birth-place, *n.* indao yokuzalwa.
Bishop, *n.* umfundisi omkulu.
Bitch, *n.* injakazi.
Bite, *v.* luma.
,, (off roasted corn from cob) guma ; geva.
Bitter, *a.* (to the taste) baba.
,, (morally) bi.
Bitter, *v.* (to be) ukubaba.
Bitter thing, *n.* umbabani.
Bitterness, *n.* (of taste) baba.
,, (of feeling) ulunya.
,, (of deep distress) ukudabuka.
Blab, *v.* nceteza.
Black, *a.* mnyama.
Black, *n.* umnyama.
Blackberry, *n.* ijingijolo.
Blackness, *n.* ubumnyama.
Blacking, *n.* umuti wezicatulo.
Blackguard, *v.* tuka.
Blackguard, *n.* ishingana ; umtuki.
Bladder, *n.* isinye.
Blade, *n.* (of grass) isibi.
,, (bone) igxalaba.
,, (of knife) ingeku.
Blame, *v.* sola.
Blame, *n.* icala.
Blameworthy, *a.* necala.

Blanket, *n.* ingubo.
Blaspheme, *v.* ganga.
Blasphemer, *n.* umgangi.
Blast, *n.* ukufuta.
Blast, *n.* (wither) bunisa.
Blaze, *v.* (flame) vuta.
,, (greatly, as by wind) dangadangazela.
Blaze, *n.* ilangatye.
Bleat, *v.* kala.
Bleed, *v.* opa.
Blemish, *n.* (moral) icala.
,, (physical) ufa.
Blend, *v.* (mix) xubanisa.
Bless, *v.* (make prosperous) busisa.
,, (thank) bonga.
,, (consecrate) hlukanisa.
Blessing, *n.* ubusiso.
Blind, to be, *v.* mpumputa.
,, (partially) xopa.
Blind, *v.* mpumputisa.
Blind, *a.* mpumputi.
Blind person, *n.* impumputi.
Bliss, *n.* ukutokoza.
Blissful, *a.* tokozayo.
Blister, *v.* (as the hand by labour) tyatyaza.
Blister, *n.* intyatyazi.
Bloat, *v.* fuvuka.
Block, *v.* vimbela.
Block, *n.* (of wood) isibuku.
Blockade, *n.* ukuvinjelwa.
Blockhead, *n.* ihliwa.
Blood, *n.* igazi.
,, (of a dead animal) ubende.
,, (kindred) ubuhlobo.
,, (life) ubomi.
Bloody, *n.* (with blood) negazi.
,, (murderous) bulalayo.

Bloodshedder, *n.* umbulali.
Bloom, *v.* kahleka.
Bloom, *n.* (blossom) imbali.
Blot, *v.* (obliterate) hlekihla.
Blot, *n.* (disgrace) ihlazo.
Blow, *v. n.* (pant) pefuzela.
,, (as a flower) kahleka.
,, (in squalls, as the wind) vunguza.
Blow, *v. a.* (the fire) vuta.
,, (out, extinguish) cima.
,, (on hot food) punga.
,, (down) cita.
,, (the nose) finya.
,, (away, as by the wind) pepeta.
Blow, *n.* (stroke) isigalelo.
Bludgeon, *n.* induku.
Blue, *a.* luhlaza.
Bluff, the (at Port Natal) *n.* isibubulungu.
Blunder, *v.* posisa; pambeka
Blunder, *n.* isiposiso; isipambeko.
Blunderer, *n.* umpambeki.
Blunt, *a.* (in manner) xabekile.
,, (as a tool or weapon) 'butuntu.
Bluntness, *n.* (of tools, &c.) ubutuntu.
Blustering, *n.* umsindo.
Boat, *n.* umkumbana.
Body, *n.* (human) umzimba.
Boer (Dutch) *n.* ibunu.
Bog, *n.* ubuku.
Boggy, *a.* nodaka.
Boil, *n.* (tumour) itumba.
Boil, *v. n.* (as water) bila.
Boil, *v. a.* (cook food) peka.
,, (over) cicima; pupuma.
Bondage, *n.* ukubotywa.
Boisterous, *a.* nomsindo.
Bone, *n.* itambo.

Bonnet, *n.* isicoko.
Bony, *a.* namatambo.
Booby, *n.* isiula.
Book, *n.* incwadi.
Boon, *n.* isipo.
Booty, *n.* ukupanga.
Booty, *v.* (to take) panga.
Border, *n.* (of a garment) isipeto ; usindo.
„ (of a native fire-place) umbunda ; umundu.
„ (limit) umkaulo.
Bore, *v.* (perforate with a tool) bobosa.
„ (as a wood-worm) pehla.
„ (weary) kataza.
Born, to be, *v.* zalwa.
„ of the same mother) elama.
Born, *p.* zaliwe.
Borne, to be, *v.* (in the hand) patwa.
Borrow, *v.* tyeleka ; boleka.
Borrower, *a.* umtyeleki.
Bosom, *n.* isifuba.
Bosom-friend, *n.* ikolwane lenhliziyo.
Both, *adv.* kabini.
Both, *conj.* na.
Bother, *v.* fundekela.
Bottle, *n.* igaba.
Bottom, *n.* isiqu ; umzantsi.
Bough, (growing) igaba.
„ (cut off) ihlahla.
Bound, *n.* (limit) umkaulo.
Bound, *v.* (restrain) tintela.
Bound (to be) *v.* botywa.
Bounteous, *a.* nomusa.
Bow, *v. n.* (incline forward) toba.
„ (the knee) guqa.
„ (down before) kotamela.
Bow, *v. a.* (cause to stoop) tobisa.

Bow, *n.* (for arrows) umcibityelo.
Bowstring, *n.* umsipa.
Bowels, *n.* amatumbu.
,, (the internal organs) umbilini.
Bowl, *n.* (vessel) isitya.
Box, *n.* umpongolo.
Box, *v.* tyayana.
Boy, *n.* umfana.
,, (a little) umfanyana.
Boyhood, *n.* ubutya.
Braces, *n.* izibamba.
Bracelet, *n.* (of plaited grass) ibijo.
,, (of brass wire) isicino; ucingo.
,, (of hide) isipanhla.
,, (of beads) uciza.
,, (broad brass) inxota.
Brag, *v.* zihla.
Braid, *v.* aluka.
Brain, *n.* ubucopo.
Brake, *n.* (thicket) ihlati.
Bramble, *n.* ijingijolo.
Bran, *n.* amakoba.
Branch, *n.* (on a tree) igaba.
,, (cut off) ihlahla.
Brand, *n.* (lighted stick) isibane.
Brandish, *v.* tyalaza.
Brandy, *n.* igologo.
Brass, *n.* itusi.
,, wire (large) ucingo.
,, button (round) iculo; iqotya.
Brave, *a.* qawe.
Brave man, *n.* (warrior) iqawe.
Bravery, *n.* ubuqawe.
Bray, *v.* (as an ass) konya.
Breach, *n.* ulufa.
Bread, *n.* isinkwa.
Breadth, *n.* ububanzi.

Break, *v. a.* (through) fohla.
,, (the spirits) dabukisa.
,, (tame, as an animal) tambisa.
,, (a promise or agreement) kohlisa.
,, (down any kind of work) cita.
,, (a thong, cord, &c.) gqabula.
,, (a law or precept) apula.
,, (separate) hlofoza.
,, (bread) hlepula.
,, (dash in pieces) pahlaza.
,, (up an old wound) tunukisa.
,, (open a door or chest) qoboza.
,, (lengthwise) dabula.
,, (ground, cultivate) lima.
,, (fast) hla.
Break, *v. n.* (forth as the sun) bonakala.
,, (as an egg) cofoza.
,, (out as a swelling) bihlika.
,, (in sores) qubuka.
,, (out in running sores) camuka.
,, (wind) suza.
Breast, *n.* (fore part of the thorax) isifuba.
,, (the mamma) ibele.
Breath, *n.* umoya; umpefumlo.
Breathe, *v.* pefumla.
,, (short) pefuzela.
Breathing (hard), *n.* ipika.
Breed, *v.* (procreate) zala.
,, (bring up children) onhla.
Breed, *n.* (a kind) uhlobo.
,, (progeny) inzalo.
Breeze, *n.* umoya.
,, (sea) ifenya.
rethren, *n.* abane.
rew, *v.* qunga.
Brevity, *n.* ubufutyane.
Bribe, *v.* kokela.

Bribe, *n.* ukukokela.
Brick, *n.* isitini.
Bride, *n.* umlobokazi; umtyakazi.
Bridegroom, *n.* umyeni.
Bridle, *n.* itome.
Bridle-bit, *n.* umnxiwo.
Brief, *a.* futyane.
Briefly, *adv.* kufutyane.
Brier, *n.* isijingijolo.
Bright, *a.* (shining) kazimulayo.
,, (glorious) nobukosi.
Bright (to make) *v.* ukukazimulisa.
Brightness, *n.* ukukazimula; ubucwazicw
Brim, *n.* isipeto.
Bring, *v.* leta; zisa.
,, (back) buyisa.
,, (from one place to another) tuta.
,, (to a higher place) nyusa.
,, (up, to keep) kweza.
,, (up children) onhla.
,, (down) hlisa.
,, (out, produce) veza.
,, (in) ngenisa.
,, (near) sondeza.
,, (under, subdue) ngoba.
Bristle, *n.* uboya; umhlwenga.
Bristly, *a.* noboya.
Brittle, *a.* qoboqobo.
Brittleness, *n.* ubuqoboqobo.
Broad, *a.* banzi.
Broadness, *n.* ububanzi.
Broider, *v.* vunula.
Broil, *n.* impiko.
Broil, *v.* osa.
Broken, *v.* (to be) puka; qabuka.
,, (in pieces) pahlazeka.
Brood, *v.* fukama.

Brood, *n.* inzalo.
Brook, *n,* umfulana.
Broom, *n.* umtyanelo.
Broth, *n.* (of meat) umhluzi.
„ (of vegetables) inkovu.
Brother, *n.* umne.
„ (our) umnekwetu.
„ (your) umnekwenu.
„ (an older) umkuluwe.
„ (a younger) umninawe.
„ (in law) umlanya.
Brothers and sisters by the same mother, *n.* izilimani.
Brothers and sisters by the father only, *n.* abalamu.
Brow, *n.* ubunzi.
Brown, *a.* pofu.
Browse, *v.* hla.
Bruise, *n.* ingozi.
Bruise, *v.* (the body) limala.
„ (crush) coboza.
Brush, *n.* umhlangulo.
Brush, *v.* hlangula.
Brushwood, *n.* ihlati.
Brutal, *a.* nolunye.
Brutality, *n.* ulunye.
Bubble, *v.* roza; xapazela.
Buck, *n.* [see "Antelope."]
Bud, *v.* kahledela.
Bud, *n.* ihlumelo.
Budget, *n.* (of food) umfunzi.
Buff, *a.* pofu.
Buffet, *v.* tyaya.
Buffalo, *n.* inyati; incumba; impityolo.
Bug, *n.* umzondo; iqaqa.
Bugle, *n.* itilongo.
Build, *v.* aka.

Build, *v.* (many houses together) hlavela.
Builder, *n.* umaki.
Building, *n.* inhlu.
Building-place, *n.* inxiwa.
Built, to be, *v.* akiwa.
Bulb, *n.* impandi.
Bulky, *a.* kulu.
Bull, *n.* inkunzi.
Bullet, *n.* inhlamvu.
Bullock, *n.* inkabi.
Bully, *v.* tuka.
Bulrush, *n.* ikwane.
Bulwark, *n.* imvikelo.
Bump, *n.* iqubu.
Bunch, *n.* iqubu.
Bundle, *n.* (of food) umfunzi.
,, (of grass, &c.) inyanda.
Bong, *n.* isivimbo.
Bung-hole, *n.* umlomo.
Burden, *v.* twalisa.
Burden, *n.* umtwalo.
Burdensome, *a.* sindayo.
Burial, *n.* ukumbelwa.
Buried, to be, *v.* mbelwa.
Burn, *v.* tyisa.
,, (dry up) tya.
,, (one's self severely) hlehlezela.
Burnish, *v.* kazimulisa.
Burnt offering, *v.* (to make on going out to war) gqunga.
Burrow, *v.* mba.
Burrów, *n.* igodi.
Burst, *v.* boboka.
Bury, *v.* (inter) mbela; tuna.
,, (conceal) fihla.
Bush, *n.* (a single) isilahla.
,, (thicket, jungle, or wood) ihlati.

Bush, *n.* (thicket, &c., on sea shore) udada.
,, (of animal's tail) ityoba.
Bushy, *a.* namahlati.
Bushy country, *n.* ihlanze.
Bushman, *n.* umtwa.
Business, *n.* (occupation) umsebenzi.
,, (affair) indaba.
Busy, *a.* sebenzayo.
Bustle, *v.* kauleza ; pangeza.
Butt, *v.* qubutyana.
But, *conj.* kodwa.
Butcher, *v.* hlaba.
Butcher, *n.* umhlabi.
Butter, *n.* amafuta.
Butterfly, *n.* ijubajubani.
Buttermilk, *n.* umbobe ; umtinto.
Buttock, *n.* isitibili.
Button, *n.* ikonopo.
,, (round or conical brass) icula ; iqosha.
Button, *v.* riyela.
Buy, *v.* tenga.
Buyer, *n.* umtengi.
By, *prep.* (near) ga ; gase.
By-and-by (a little while,) *n.* isikatana.

Cackle, *v.* kwekwez
Cake, *n.* isinkwa.
Calabash, *n.* (the plant, nd its fruit) iselwa.
,, (a variety of) ugalonci.
,, (water calabash) isiqubu.
,, (milk ditto) igula.
,, (grease ditto) umfuma.
,, (wide mouthed) igobongo.
,, (small) ihlama.
,, (dipper) idebe.
Calamitous, *n.* (event) amanyala.
Calamity, *n.* usizi.

Calculate, *v.* bala.
Calculator, *n.* umbali.
Calf, *n.* (before its horns grow) inkonyana.
,, (very small) imbudulu.
Call, *v.* biza.
,, (loudly, shout) memeza.
,, (to a dance) hlonza.
,, (name, designate) ta.
,, (invite) mema.
,, (to mind) kumbula.
,, (a person many times) dulela.
,, (to a person, and not be heard) nqulela.
,, (on, visit) tekela.
Call, *n.* ibizo.
Calm, to be, *v.* tula.
Calm, *v.* tulisa.
Calm, *n.* ukutula.
Calmer, *n.* umtulisi.
Calmly, *adv.* gokutula.
Calumniate, *v.* hleba.
Calumniator, *n.* umhlebi.
Calumny, *n.* ukuhleba.
Calve, *v.* zala.
Camel-leopard, *n.* unohunda; inhlumiti.
Camel-thorn, *n.* (tree) umungamanzi.
Can, *aux. v.* nga.
Cancel, *v.* pucula.
Candle, *n,* ubaqa.
,, (lighted) isibane.
Candle-mould, *n.* imbaxo.
Candle-stick, *n.* ipato.
Candle-wick, *n.* umongo.
Cane, *n.* uluti.
Cannon, *n.* umbaimbai.
Cannibal, *n.* umzimu, or umzimuzimu; isigcwelegcwele.
Canter, *v.* pala.

Cap, *n.* isicoko.
Capital, *n.* (chief's residence) indaoyenkulu.
Capon, *n.* umteno.
Captain, *n.* inkosi.
Captive, *n.* umbotywa; umtunywi.
Captive, *v.* (to be taken) tunyiswa.
Capture, *v.* tumba.
Captured, *v.* (to be) tunjwa.
Capture, *n.* ukutunjwa.
Carcass, *n.* isidumbu.
Care, *v.* (be solicitous) naka.
Care, *n.* ukunaka.
Care, *v.* (to take of) londoloza.
,, (of fatigued or disabled persons) hlenga.
Careful, *a.* nakayo.
Careless, *v.* (to be) delela.
Careless, *a.* delelayo.
Careless, *n.* (person) isidelele.
Caress, *v.* anga.
Caress, *n.* ukwanga.
Carriage, *n.* incwele; ingxola.
Carry, *v.* (a burden) twala.
,, (on the head without holding) ngeekela.
,, (in the hand) pata.
,, (on the back, as an infant) beleta.
,, (on the shoulder) etyata.
,, (across a river) weza.
,, (from one place to another) tuta.
,, (away a thing) susa.
,, (away a person, cause to go) hambisa.
,, (up) nyusa.
,, (down) hlisa.
,, (one's self, behave) enza.
,, (carefully) pata kahle.
Carried away, *v.* (to be) hanjiswa.
Cart, *n.* incwele.
Cartilage, *n.* inhlali.

Carve, *v.* (meat) qoba.
,, (wood) baza.
Carver (of meat) *n.* umqobi.
,, (of wood) *n.* umbazi.
Case, *n.* (affair) indaba.
,, (criminal) icala.
,, (of wood) umpongolo.
Cascade, *n.* ipopoma.
Cash, *n.* imali.
Cask, *n.* umpongolo.
Cast, *v.* (at, throw) ponsa.
,, (away) lahla.
,, (a stick) jukujila.
,, (away fur) jujubeza.
,, (down to the ground) wisa.
,, (down, deject) danisa.
,, (out, banish) xotya.
,, (lots) bekelana.
,, (as evil spirits) giba.
Cast, *v.* (its leaves, as a tree) vutuluka.
,, (change the skin, as a snake) hluba.
,, (its feathers, as a bird) hluta
,, (her young, as a cow, &c.) punza.
,, (up, reckon) bala.
Castigate, *v.* tyaya.
Castigation, *n.* ukutyaya.
Castor oil, *n.* umunyisa.
,, (nut tree) umhlakuva.
Castration, *n.* ukutena.
Castrate, *v.* tena.
Casualty, *n.* ingozi.
Cat, *n.* (the domesticated) ikati.
,, (the wild) incwabi ; igoya.
,, (the civet cat) iqaqa.
,, (the tiger cat) inhlozi.
Catch, *v.* (with the hand, lay hold of) bumba.
,, (in a trap) cupa ; tiya.

Catch, *v.* (a thing thrown) nqakula.
„ (unawares) baqa.
„ (overtake) fumana.
„ (for) bambela.
„ (at) nqala.
„ (lice) hlahlatwa.
„ (fish, with a hook) loba.
Caterpillar, *n.* isibau; isicubu.
„ (an edible kind) icimbi.
Cattle, *n.* izinkomo.
Cattle-fold, *n.* isibaya.
Cattle-herd, *n.* umalusi.
Cattle-path, *n.* umzila.
Cattle-places, *n.* itanga.
Cattle-stealer, *n.* isigcwelegcwele.
Cattle, *v.* (to collect into one place) gqoqa.
„ (to cut the ears of) peca.
„ (to herd) alusa.
Cattle, *n.* (the notched ears of) amacepi; amacucu.
Caught, *v.* (to be) banjwa.
Caution, *n.* (prudence) ukuhlakanipa.
„ (warning) isiyalo.
Caution, *v.* yala.
Cautious, *v.* (to be) hlakanipa.
Cautious, *a.* hlakanipileyo.
Cave, *n.* ugedo; umhume.
„ (a large) uluroro.
„ (a hyena's) umrolwa.
Cavil, *v.* pika.
Caviller, *n.* umpiki.
Cavity, *n.* inkolo.
Cease, *v.* (desist) yeka.
„ (terminate) qeda; pela.
Celebrate, *v.* (extol) babaza.
Celebrity, *n.* udumo.
Celibacy, *n.* ubusoka.

Cell, *n.* uhla.
Cement, *v.* namatelisa.
Censorious, *v.* (to be) hleba.
Censorious, *a.* hlebayo.
Censorious person, *n.* umhlebi.
Censure, *v.* tetisa.
Centipede, *n.* inkume.
Certain, *v.* (to make) qinisa.
Certain, *a.* (qinisile).
Certainty, *n.* iqiniso.
Certifier, *n.* umqinisi.
Certify, *v.* qinisa.
Chafe, *v.* (by friction) qotula.
,, (provoke) cunula.
Chaff, *n.* amakoba.
Chain, *v.* bopa.
Chain, *n.* umcokelelo.
Chair, *n.* isihlalu.
Chalk, *n.* umdcako.
Chalky, *a.* nomcako.
Chameleon, *n.* unwaba.
Champaign country, *n.* itafa.
Change, *v. n.* (alter) penduka; guquqa.
,, (colour, fade) fipala.
,, (as the moon), twasa.
Change, *v. a.* pendula; guqula.
Change, *n.* ukupenduka.
Channel, *n.* umsele.
Chant, *v.* hlabela.
Charcoal, *n.* amalahla.
Char, *v.* tyisa; mnyama.
Charge, *v. a.* (exhort) yaleza.
,, (attack in a hostile manner) lwa.
,, (a gun) hlohla.
,, (by oath) fungisa.
Charge, *n.* (in battle) umhlanganiso.
,, (accusation) icala.

Charge, *n.* (exhortation) inyalezo.
Chariot, *n.* incwele; ingqola.
Charm, *n.* [see "Love-charm."]
Chase, *v.* (pursue) landela.
,, (hunt game) zingela.
,, (away, banish) xotya.
Charity, *n.* (love) utando.
,, (alms) izipo.
Chasm, *n.* ulufa.
Chasten, *v.* (flog) tyaya.
,, (by affliction) dabukisa.
Chastise, *v.* (by flogging) tyaya.
,, (by penalty) hlaula.
Chastisement, *n.* ukutyaya.
Chat, *v.* ncokola.
Chat, *n.* ukuncokola.
Chattels, *n.* impahla.
Cheat, *v.* kohlisa; kohlanisa.
Cheat, *n.* umkohlisi.
Check, *v.* (hinder) tintela.
,, (chide) tetisa.
Cheek, *n.* isihlati.
Cheek-bone, *n.* isidindi.
Cheer, *v.* (gladden) tokozisa.
Cheerer, *n.* umtokozisi.
Cheerful, to be, *v.* tokozela.
Cheerfulness, *n.* inamo.
Cherish, *v.* (as a child) onhla.
Chest, *n.* (of wood) umpongolo.
,, (the thorax) isifuba.
Chew, *v.* hlafuna.
,, (the cud) etyisa.
Chicken, *n.* inyane.
Chicken-hawk, *n.* umzwazwa.
Chide, *v.* tetisa.
Chider, *n.* umtetisi.
Chief, *n.* inkosi.

Chief, *n.* (petty) inkosana.
,, (man of a kraal) umnini'muzi.
,, ('s wife) inkosikazi.
Chieftess, *n.* inkosikazi.
Child, *n.* umtwana.
,, (small) insapo.
,, (very small) ingane.
Child, *v.* (to be with) mita.
Childhood, *n.* ubuntwana; ubungane.
Childishly, *adv.* gobuntwana.
Chills, *v.* (to have) fehla.
Chimney, *n.* umbobo.
Chin, *n,* isilevu.
Chip, *v.* baza.
Chip, *n.* incezo.
Chisel, *n.* inhlabo.
Choice, *n.* ukuketa.
Choke, *v.* binda; kama.
Choler, *n.* (wrath) ulaka.
Choleric, *a.* nolaka.
Choose, *v.* keta.
Chooser, *n.* umketi.
Chop, *v.* (down) gaula.
,, (off) nquma.
,, (asunder, at a blow) genxa.
,, (up a slaughtered animal) hlahla.
Church, *n.* (company of believers) ibanhla.
,, (place of worship) inhlu yokusonda.
Churn, *v.* pehla.
Churn, *n.* umqungu.
Churn-staff, *n.* isipehlo.
Cicada, *n.* isihlonono.
Cicatrix, *n.* umudwe.
Cincture, *n.* isibamba.
Cinders, *n.* inyele; amahlahla.
Cipher, *v.* bala.
Cipher, *n.* isibalo.

Circle, *n.* isongo.
Circumcize, *v.* soka.
Circuitous, *v.* (path, to take) ukugwegweza.
Circumspect, to be, *v.* hlakanipa.
Circumspect, *a.* hlakanipile.
Circumspection, *n.* ukuhlakanipa.
Circumspectly, *adv.* gokuhlakanipa.
Circumvent, *v.* kohlisa.
Civet-cat, *n.* iqaqa; irolodo.
Clad, *v.* (to be) vatwa; ambatwa.
Clad, *v.* (to go meanly) baxela.
Claim, *v.* banga.
Claim, *n.* ukubanga.
Claimer, *n.* umbangi.
Clam, *n.* imbatu.
Clamber, *v.* kasa; kwela.
Clamor, *n.* umsindo.
Clamorous, *v.* (to be) pompoloza.
Clamorous, *a.* nomsindo.
Clan, *n.* isizwe.
Clandestinely, *adv.* gasese.
Clap-hands, *v.* tyaya.
Clash, *v.* pampana.
Clasp, *v.* (entwine) tandela.
,, (embrace) anga.
Claw, *n.* (of beast or bird) inzipo; *plu.* ama.
,, (of hammer) uponso.
Clay, *n.* (common) umhlabati.
,, (potter's) ibumba.
,, (white) umcako.
,, (red) ibomvu.
,, (for plastering) udaka.
Clean, *v.* mhlope.
Clean, *v.* (to make) hlanzisa.
Cleanliness, *n.* ubumhlope.
Cleanse, *a.* (as a garment) hlanza.
,, (the body) geza.

Cleanse, *v.* (by scouring) hlambulula.
,, (knives) kuhluka.
Cleansed, *a.* (to be) hlanzeka.
,, (to be thoroughly) hlanziseka.
Cleanser, *n.* umhlanzisi.
Clear, *a.* (as the sky) sile.
Clear, *n.* (open country) ibala.
Clear, *a.* (ground for planting, &c.) caba.
,, (for building) centa.
Clearer of land, *n.* umcabi.
Cleave, *v. a.* (split) banda.
Cleave, *v. n.* (adhere to) namatela.
,, (come together) hlangana.
Clemency, *n.* ububele.
Clement, *a.* nobubele.
Clergy, *n.* abafundisi; izikonzi.
Clever person, *n.* isazi.
Cliff, *n.* iliwa; isiwa.
Click, *v.* xapa.
Climb, *v.* (as a tree) kwela.
,, (a hill) kupuka.
,, (as plants) tandela.
Clip, *v.* nqunqa.
Cling to, *v.* bambelela.
Cloak, *n.* ingubo.
Cloke, *v.* (hide, conceal) fihla.
Clod, *n.* igada; isidinde.
Clog, *v.* tinta.
Close, *v.* (shut, as a door) vala; vinca.
,, (the hand) fumbata.
,, (the eyes) cimela.
,, (the mouth) cuta.
,, (a corn hole) xiba.
,, (a chest or bottle) vimba.
,, (terminate) qedisa.
,, (unite together) hlanganisa.
,, (round upon game) konsa.

Close, *v.* (together, to be) cinana.
Close, *n.* umgqibelo.
Closet, *n.* uhla.
Cloth, *n.* (white cotton) indwangu.
,, (blue cotton) ijodo.
,, (fine, variegated) ikwezikwezi.
Clothe, *n.* (one's self) vata; ambata; gqoka.
Clothes, *n.* izingubo.
Clothing, *n.* (native, of women) izivato.
Clotted blood, *n.* ihluli.
,, milk, *n.* amasi.
Cloud, *n.* ilifu.
,, (white) ikeke.
,, (white, like streamers) imilaza.
Cloudy, to be, *v.* fukuza; guqubala.
Cloudy, *a.* namafu.
Clog, *v.* (hinder) vimbela; tintela.
Clown, *n.* isiula.
Club, *n.* induku.
Clump, *n.* (of trees) isihlahla.
Clutch, *v.* (seize) bamba.
Clyster, *n.* uta.
Coalesce, *v.* xubana.
Coalition, *n.* inhlanganiso.
Coals, *n.* amalahla.
Coast, *n.* amacala.
Coat, *n.* ibanji [from the Dutch.]
" (petticoat, woman's) isikaka.
Coax, *v.* ncenga.
Cob, *n.* (receptacle of the maize) ihleza.
Cobweb, *n.* ulembu.
Cock, *n.* (male fowl) iqude.
,, (tap of barrel) isivimbo.
,, (of a gun) inhlebe.
Cock-crowing, *n.* ukufala.
Cock-roach, *n.* ipela.
Cocoon, *n.* ikwekude.

Coerce, *v.* enzisa.
Cogitate, *v.* cabanga.
Cogitation, *n.* ukucabanga.
Cohere, *v.* namatela.
Cohesive, *a.* namatelayo.
Coil, *v.* songa.
Coil, *n.* inkata.
Coincide, *v.* vuma.
Cold, to be, *v.n.* (as a person) godola; banda
Cold, *n.* amakaza: iliqwe.
,, (cutting storm) insunsu.
,, (wind) ityongolo.
Collar (of fur) isibelu.
,, (of brass) umdaka; isongo.
,, (of beads, worked) umcacamezelo.
Collar-bone, *n.* ingotya.
Collect, *v.* buta.
Collection, *n.* (of heifers) umxeku.
Colon, *n.* (intestine) inanzi.
Colour, *v.* bala.
Colour, *n.* umbala.
Colt, *n.* itole lehashi.
Comb, *n.* (of a cock)
,, (for the hair) ikama [from the English].
Comb *v.* (the hair) cwala.
Combine, *v.* (unite) hlanganisa.
Combustible, *a.* kutyayo.
Combustion, *n.* ukutya.
Come, *v.* za.
,, (back) buya.
,, (same day) buyelela.
,, (down) hlika.
,, (in) ngena.
,, (home) goduka.
,, (near) sondela.
,, (off a journey) fika.
,, (together) hlangana.

Come, *v.* (upon unawares) zuma.
,, (to life again) vuka ekufeni.
,, (as butter) va.
,, (up with, overtake) fumana.
,, (out, as an animal) qubuka.
,, (after, follow) landela.
,, (away from, leave) shiya.
,, (on, advance) hamba.
,, (in sight) bonakala.
,, (from) vela.
,, (forth) puma.
,, (up, ascend) nyuka; kupuka.
,, (short, fail) puta.
,, (out of handle) kumuka.
,, to maturity) vuta.
,, (off, as hair) hluta.
,, (off, escape) xasha.
,, (spring, as plants) hluma.
,, (obtain) zuza.
Comfort, *v.* duduza.
Comfort, *n.* induduzelo.
Comforter, *n.* umduduzi.
Command, *v.* yaleza; memezela.
Commandment, *n.* isimemezelo.
Commander, *n.* inkosi.
Commando, *n.* impi.
Commando, *v.* (to help in a) yelekela.
Commemorate, *v.* kumbuzela.
Commemoration, *n.* ukumemezela.
Commence, *v.* qala.
,, (to rain) kimezela.
Commencement, *n.* isiqalo.
Commit, *v.* (adultery) pinga.
,, (sin) enza isono.
Common person, *n.* umfokazana.
Commune, *v.* (converse) kuluma.
Communicate, *v.* shumayela.

Communication, *n.* ukushumayela.
Communion, *n.* ubazano.
Communion, *v.* (to have) azana.
Community, *n.* abantu.
Compact, *v.* (to be) cinana.
Compact, *n.* ukuvumelana.
Companion, *n.* umlingani.
Company, *n.* (of men) ibanhla.
,, (promiscuous) inhlanganiso.
Compare, *v.* (liken) fanisa; linganisa.
Comparison, *n.* isilinganiso; umfaniso.
Compass, *v.* (surround) pahla; raqa.
,, (besiege) vimbela.
,, (obtain) zuza.
Compassionate, *a.* nobubele.
Compassionately, *adv.* gobubele.
Compatible, *v.* (to be) fanela.
Compeer, *n.* umlingani.
Compel, *v.* quba.
Compensate, *v.* kokela.
Compensation, *n.* ukukokela; umvuzo.
Competence, *n.* uncwaba.
Complain, *v.* (lament) lila.
,, (thorough dissatisfaction) sola.
,, (find fault) tetisa.
,, (officially) bika.
Complaint, *n.* (lamentation) isililo.
Complainer, *n.* (grumbler) umsoli.
,, (informer) umbiki.
Complete, *v.* qeda.
Complexion, *n.* ubuso.
Compliance, *n.* ukuvuma.
Compliments, *v.* (to send) konzela.
Comply, *v.* vuma.
Compose, *v.* (tranquillize) duduza.
,, (indite) qamba.
Comprehend, *v.* qika.

Comprehension, *n.* ukuqika.
Compress, *v.* (press together) cindezela.
Compute, *v.* bala.
Comrade, *n.* umgani ; umlingani.
Conceal, *v.* fihla ; tukusa.
Concealed, *v.* (to be) siteka.
Concealed, *a.* fihlayo ; fihliwe.
Concealer, *n.* umfihli.
Conceited, *v.* (to be) zihla.
Conceited, *a.* zihlayo.
Conceited person, *n.* umuntu ozihlayo.
Conceit, *n.* ukuzihla.
Conceive, *v.* (comprehend) qika.
,, (become pregnant) mita ; kulela.
,, (think, imagine) ti.
Conception, *n.* (mental) ukuqika.
,, (physical) ukumita.
Concerned, *a.* (to be—for) ukukatalela.
Concerning, *adv.* ga.
Conciliate, *v.* tela.
Conciliation, *n.* ukutela.
Conclude, *v.* qeda ; pela.
Conclude, *vt.* qedisa.
Concluder, *n.* umqedi.
Conclusion, *n.* ukupela.
Concourse, *n.* isixuku.
Concord, *n.* ukuvumelana.
Concur, *v.* vuma.
Concurrence, *n.* ukuvuma.
Condemn, *v.* jeza.
Condense, *v.* cindezela.
Condescend, *v.* zikotamisa.
Condole, *v.* kuza.
Conduct, *v.* (guide) kapa.
,, (lead) rola.
,, (govern, command) busa.
Conduct, *n.* izenzo.

Conductor, *n.* (guide) umkapi.
,, (leader) umroli.
Confederate, *v.* (to be) hlangana.
,, (in an evil sense) cebelana.
Confederation, *n.* ukucebelana.
Confer, *v.* (consult together) buzana.
,, (give) pa.
,, (a gift) basela.
Confess, *v.* (acknowledge) vumela.
Confidant, *n.* ikolwane.
Confide, *v.* temba.
Confidence, *n.* itemba.
Confider, *n.* umtembi.
Confine, *v.* (bind) bopa.
,, (by a fence) biyela.
Confine, *n.* (limit) umkaulo.
Confirm, *v.* qinisisa.
Confirmation. *n.* (act of ratifying) isiqiniselo.
Confiscate, *v.* hla (umuntu.)
Confiscated, *v.* (to be) hliwa.
Conflagration, *n.* ukutyo.
Conflict, *n.* (fight) ukulwa.
,, (distress) ukudabuka.
Confluence, *n.* inhlangano.
Conform, *v. a.* (make like) fanisa.
Conform, *v. n.* (obey) lalela.
Confound, *v.* (make ashamed) danisa.
,, (perplex) fundekela.
Confounded, *v.* (to be) jaba.
Confuse, *v.* pazamisa; ziba.
Confusion, *n.* (shame) udano.
Congratulate, *v.* tokozisa.
Congratulation, *n.* isitokoziso.
Congregate, *v.* hlangana.
Congregation, *n.* inhlangano.
Congruity, *n.* ukufanela.
Conjecture, *v.* qandela.

Conjoin, *v.* hlanganisa.
Connect, *v.* (tie together) bopelela ; telekezela.
,, (unite) hlanganisa.
Connection, *n.* (relative) isihlobo.
,, (union) ukuhlangana.
Connive, *v.* vumelana.
Conquer, *v.* nqoba.
Conqueror, *n.* umnqobi.
Conquest, *n.* isinqoba.
Consanguinity, *n.* ubuzalwana.
Conscience, *n.* isifuba.
Consecrate, *v.* (set apart) hlukanisa.
Consecration, *n.* inhlukaniso.
Consecutive, *v.* (to be) landelana.
Consent, *v.* vuma.
Consent, *n.* ukuvuma
Consenter, *n.* umvumi.
Consequently, *adv.* ke.
Consider, *v.* cabanga ; qonda ; hlinza.
,, (diligently) qondisisa.
Consideration, *n.* isicabango.
Consolation, *n.* isiduduzo.
Console, *v.* duduza.
Consoler, *n.* umduduzi.
Conspicuous, *a.* bala.
Conspicuous, *v.* (to be) sobala.
Conspiracy, *n.* icebo.
Conspirator, *n.* umcebi.
Conspire, *v.* ceba.
,, (together) cebelana.
Constancy, *n.* iqiniso ; ukuqinisa.
Consternation, *n.* ukusabeka.
Constitute, *v.* misa.
Constrain, *v.* enzisa.
Construct, *v.* (build) aka.
Consult, *v.* buzana.
Consume, *v.* (by fire tyisa.

Contact, *v.* (to place in) patanisa.
,, (to be in) patana.
Contaminate, *v.* onakalisa.
Contamination, *n.* ukwonakalisa.
Contemn, *n.* nenga; dela.
Contemner, *n.* umdeli.
Contempt, ukudela.
Contemptible, *v.* (to be) nengeka.
Contemptuous, *v.* (to be) bebeta.
Contend, *v.* (in argument) pika.
,, (with each other) pikisana.
,, (in war) lwa.
,, (dispute fiercely) xabana.
Content, *v.* (to be) enama.
Content, *n.* inamo.
Contention, *n.* ipiki; inkani.
Contentious, *v.* (to be) pikeka
Contentious person, *n.* umpiki.
Contentment, *n.* ukwenama.
Contest, *v.* (in argument) pikisana.
Contest, *n.* (in war) ukulwa.
Continually, *a.* gezikati zonke.
Continue, *v.* (remain) sala.
,, (abide) hlala.
Contract, *n.* (for a wife for cattle) ukulobola.
,, (mutual agreement) ukuvumelana.
Contradict, *v.* mpamba; pika.
Contradiction, *n.* impambano.
Contrary, *adv.* gokunye.
Contrast, *v.* lingisa.
Contravene, *v.* alela.
Contribute, *v.* nikela.
Contribution, *n.* umnikelo.
Contrite, *v.* (to be) dabuka.
Contrite, *a.* dabukileyo.
Contrition, *n.* ukudabuka.
Contrive, *v.* (in an evil sense) ceba.

Contrive, *v.* (invent) qamba.
Contriver, *n.* (plotter) umcebi.
Control, *v.* (govern) busa.
„ (check) tinta.
Control, *n.* (power) amanhla.
„ (government) ukubusa.
Controversy, *n.* ukupikisana.
„ (suit in law) indaba.
Controvert, *v.* (dispute) pikisana.
Contuse, *v.* limaza.
Contusion, *n.* (bruise) ingozi.
Convene, *v.* butanisa.
Convenient, *a.* (suitable) fancleyo.
Conversation, *n.* ukukuluma.
Converse, *v.* kuluma.
„ (familiarly) ngcokola.
„ (as females) kinhla.
Conversion, *n.* ukupenduka.
Convert, *v.* pendukisa; guqula.
Convert, *n.* ikolwi.
Convey, *v.* (transport) tuta.
„ (carry in the hand) pata.
„ (cause to be carried) pasa.
Convict, *v.* zwisa.
Convince, *v.* kolwisa.
Convincer, *n.* umkolwisi.
Convolvulus, *n.* insema.
Convulse, *v.* (shake) zamazisa.
Convulsion, *n.* (of the body) inkwashu.
Cook, *v.* peka.
„ (much food for one joining an army) nxakamisa.
Cook, *n.* umpeki.
Cooked, *v.* (to be partly) gunya.
Cooked, *p.* pekile.
Cool, *v.* polisa.
Cool, *a.* polileyo.

Cool, *v.* (to be) pola.
Coolness, *n.* ubupola.
Co-operate, *v.* enzisana.
Copious, *a.* ningi.
Copiousness, *n.* ubuningi.
Copper, *n.* itusi.
Coppice, *n.* inhlati.
Cord, *v.* (bind) bopa.
Cord, *n.* intambo.
,, (of plaited grass) igota.
Core, *n.* (of fruit) ubutumbu.
Cork, *v.* vimba.
Cork, *n.* isivimbo.
Corn, (Indian) umbila.
,, (the new grain) ingcombo.
,, (old and sour) isangcobe.
,, (old, from corn hole) umbaxanga.
,, (white) imome.
,, (the young plant) ikaba.
,, (leaf) ugaba.
,, (tassel) ubulembu.
,, (flower-head) intyakaza.
,, (the ear) isikwebu.
,, (rind of the stalk) ubengu.
,, (ear imperfectly filled) ikalengu.
,, (old dry ear) inxatu.
,, (cob) umupa; ihleza.
,, (sheath or husk) ikobongo.
,, (stalk, when the corn is gathered) ikikizela.
,, (parched over the fire) utywele.
,, (new and boiled) ifuto.
,, (mature and boiled) izinkobe.
,, (boiled, ground, and mixed with amasi.) umvubo.
,, (boiled, ground, and mixed with pumpkin.) isijingi.

Corn (boiled, ground, and made into coarse bread) isinkwa.
Corn, (Kafir or Guinea) amabele.
,, (ground, boiled, and mixed with sweet milk) isitubi.
Corn-basket, [see Basket.]
Corn-crib, *n.* ingobo; uhlala.
Corn-hole, *n.* isisele.
Corn-fields, *n.* amasimu.
,, (after harvest) ihlungu.
,, (burnt and deserted) amafusi.
Corner, *n.* iguma.
Correct, *v.* (amend) lungisa.
,, (by reproof) tetisa.
,, (by stripes) tyaya.
Correspond, *v.* (resemble) fana.
,, (by writing) loba.
Corrupt, *v. a.* (deprave) onakalisa.
Corrupt, *v. n.* (become putrid) bola.
Corruption, *n.* (depravity) ukwonakala.
,, (putrescence) ukubola.
,, (purulent matter) ubovo.
Cottage, *n.* inhlu.
Cotton, *n.* usampokwe.
Cotton-cloth, *n.* (white) indwangu.
,, (blue) ijodo.
Cotton-grass, *n.* umtende.
Cough, *v.* kwehlela.
Cough, *n.* umkuhlwane.
Council, *n.* ibanhla.
Counsel, *n.* isiyalo; ukululeka.
Counsel, *v. a.* (exhort) yala.
,, (in a bad sense) ceba.
Counsellor, *n.* umpakati; induna.
Count, *v.* bala.
Countenance, *n.* ubuso.
Country, *n.* ilizwe.

Country, *n.* (open, uninhabited) ubala.
,, (clear and open) icengecenge.
,, (bushy) ihlanze.
,, (desert, uninhabitable) ihlane.
Couple, *n.* isibili.
Courage, *n.* isibinde.
Courageous, *a.* nesibinde.
Courageous man, *n.* iqawe.
Course, *v. a.* (hunt) zingela.
Course, *v. n.* (run) baleka.
Court, *v.* qoqa.
Court, *n.* (king's residence) isigohlo.
Courtier, *n.* umpakati.
Cousin, *n.* umzala.
Covenant, *v.* vumelana.
Cover, *v.* (as a pot) sibekela.
,, (conceal) fihla.
,, (as a beast) zeka.
,, (defend) vika.
,, (the body) ambata.
Cover, *n.* (of a vessel) isisibekelo.
,, (defence) isivikelo.
Covered, to be, *v.* (as a vessel) sibekelwa.
,, (as a house) fuletelwa.
Covering, *n.* (of a vessel) isisibekelo.
,, (for the breast) isidiya.
,, (of fringe, for girls) ubenhle.
,, (of beads) isiyaca.
Covert, *n.* (thicket, jungle) ihlati.
Covet, *v.* fisa; nxanela.
Covetous, *a.* fisayo.
Covetous person, *n.* isifisa.
Covetousness, *n.* ukunxanela.
Covey, *n.* umhlambi.
Cow, *n.* inkomo.
,, (black) imnyamakazi.
(with large black spots) ilungakazi.

Cow, *n.* (light black, dark brown) insundukazi.
(black, with white belly) iwasakazi.
,, (white) imhlopekazi.
,, (white backed) inkonekazi.
,, (with white face) impemvukazi.
,, (with white star on forehead) inkomazi enabala.
,, (with white stripe on hips) inkomo enomombo.
,, (red) inkomo ebomvu.
,, (with large red spots) incokazi.
,, (red, with white belly) intusikazi.
,, (buff or yellow) impofukazi.
,, (yellow and white) intenjanikazi.
,, (fox-colored) intuqukazi.
,, (grey) ingwevukazi.
,, (ash grey) imlotakazi.
,, (dark dappled) umbulu.
,, (speckled) inpungakazi.
,, blue bellied) insansakazi.
,, (spotted) umbala.
(one accustomed to break through a fence) isifohlo.
,, (new milch) inhlekane.
,, (that yields milk without her calf) inhliwa.
,, (with one horn) isihleza.
(without horns) insizwakazi.
,, (the leading one in a herd) ityingakazi.
,, (wanting the bull) isidanda.
,, (barren) inyumbakazi.
Cow-dung, *n.* (fresh) ubulombwe.
(old and trodden) umquba.
,, (dry, used for fuel) ilongwe.
Coward, *n.* igwala.
Cowardice, *n.* ubugwala.
Cowardly, *adv.* gobagwala.

Cozen, *v.* kohlisa.
Crab, *n.* inkala.
Crack, *n.* ulufa.
Crack, *v. n.* canda; puka; qekeka.
Crack, *v. a.* (as a whip) ncwebula.
Cracked, to be, *v.* cazuka.
Crackle, *v.* cwacwaza.
Craft, *n.* (cunning) ubugqile.
Craftiness, *n.* (cunning) ubugqile.
Crafty, *a.* nobugqile.
Crafty person, *n.* igqile.
Crag, *n.* iliwa; isiwa.
Cram, *v.* hlohla.
,, (with food) sutisa; xutya.
Crane, *n.* (the blue) indwa.
,, (the white) inohemi.
Crawl, *v.* (on hands and feet) kasa.
,, (as a reptile) nambuzela.
,, (move feebly) cotoza.
Cray-fish, *n.* isikupati.
Crazy, to be, *v.* gcwaneka.
Crazy, *a.* gcwanekayo.
Crazy person, *n.* igcwane.
Craziness, *n.* ubugcwaneka.
Cream, *n.* uhlambo.
Crease, *n.* imfanta.
Create, *v.* enza.
Created, to be, *v.* enziwa.
Creator, *n.* (Maker) umenzi.
,, (traditional native name for) Umkulunkulu.
Creek, *n.* itegu.
Creep, *v.* kasa; kokoba.
,, (towards) nyonyobela.
Crest, *n.* (of bird or snake) ipape.
Cricket, *n.* isihlonono.
Crime, *n.* isono.

Crime, *v.* (to commit) ona.
Criminal, *n.* umoni.
Criminally, *adv.* gokwona.
Crimson, *a.* bomvu.
Cripple, *n.* unyonga.
Crisp, *v.* (to be) tywalana.
Croak, *v.* kala.
Crocodile, *n.* ingwenya.
Crook, *v.* sonta.
Crooked, *v.* (to be) sonteka.
Crooked, *p.* sontekile.
Crop, *n.* (of corn) ukuvuna.
,, (of fowl) inhlelo.
Cross, *v. n.* (to be) pamba.
Cross, *a.* pambayo.
Cross, *v. a.* (a path or river) wela.
,, (lay one thing athwart another) nqamulezisa.
Cross, *n.* (of wood) unqamlezo.
,, (of vexation) impambano; inkatazo.
Crossness, *n.* uqumbo.
Crotch, *n.* ibaca.
Crouch, *v.* kokoba; tyotya.
Crow, *v.* kala.
Crow, *n.* (the white-necked) igwababa.
Crowd, *v.* cinanisa.
Crowd, *n.* umbonda.
Crown, *n.* (of the head) ukakayi.
,, (regal ornament) isicoko sobukosi.
Crucified, *v.* (to be) cwanekwa.
Crucified, *a.* cwanekile; nqamlezile.
Crucify, *v.* cwaneka; nqamleza.
Crucifixion, *n.* ukunqamleza.
Cruel, *v.* (to be) nonya.
Cruel, *a.* nolunya.
Cruelty, *n.* ukunonya; ulunya.
Crumb, *n.* (of bread) umongo.

Crumbs, *n.* (from the table) imivutuluka.
Crumble, *v. n.* vutuluka.
Crumple up, *v.* fonyofonyoza.
Crush, *v.* coboza ; buqaza.
Crust, *n*, uqweqwe.
Cry, *v.* (out) kala.
,, (wail) lila.
,, (a very little) bipa.
,, (for mercy) taruzisa.
Cry, *n.* (scream) isikalo.
,, (wail) isililo.
Crying child, *n.* inkenekene.
Cud, *n.* umtama.
Cud, to chew,*v.* etyisa.
Cudgel, *v.* tyaya.
Cudgel, *n.* induku.
Cuddle, *v.* (be close) fumbalala.
Cuff, *v.* (with open hand) makula.
Cull, *v.* (select) keta.
Culpable, *a.* necala.
Cultivate, *v.* lima.
Cultivated, to be, *v.* linywa.
Cultivated, *a.* limayo.
Cultivated lands, *n.* amasimu.
Cumber, *v.* twesa.
Cumbersome, to be, *v.* nzima.
Cunning, *n.* (artfulness) ubugqile.
,, (skill) ukuhlakanipa.
Cunning, *a.* gqile.
Cunning person, *n.* igqile.
Cup, *n.* isitya.
,, (a small) isitonjana.
Cure, *v.* pilisa.
Curious, *a.* (wonderful) mangalisayo.
Curiosities, *n.* amaqabaqaba.
Curl, *v.* jijanisa.
Curry, *v.* (a skin) shuka.

Curry, *v.* (a horse) kuhluza.
Curry-comb, *n.* isikuhlo.
Curse, *v.* tuka.
Curse, *n.* isituko.
Custom, *n.* imvelo; isiko; umkuba.
Cut, *v.* sika.
„ (down) gaula.
„ (off) nquma.
„ (the hair) gunda.
„ (the ears) cumbasa.
„ (the ears of cattle) bokosa.
„ (up meat) qoba.
„ (up meat very small) qobisisa.
„ (flesh into long strips) benga.
„ (into short thin pieces) cwecwa.
„ (up a slaughtered animal) hlahla.
„ (gash) ga.
„ (corn) vuna.
„ (intersect) pambana.
„ (out a dress) qopa.
„ (castrate) tena.
„ (the skin, and put in medicine; vaccinate) caza; zaula.
„ (a skin for a shield) ncwela.
„ (off the outside of any thing) gwengula.
„ (the forehead and nose, as the Amahlwenga) qaqa.
„ (off, destroy) bubisa.
Cutaneous eruption, *n.* utwai.
Cuttle-fish, *n.* ingwane.

Daily, *adv.* gemihla.
Dainty, *n.* ubumnandi.
Dainty, *a.* (nice) mnandi.
Dale, *n.* isikumbu.
Dally, *v.* libala.
Dam, *n.* (mother) unina.

Dam (for confining water) isibiyelo samanzi.
Damage, *v.* onakalisa.
Damage, *n.* ukwonakala.
Damn, *v.* (devote to destruction) bubisa.
Damnation, *n.* ukububisa.
Damp, *v.* nyakamisa.
Damp, *v.* (to be) nyakama.
Damp, *a.* nyakamayo.
Dampness, *n.* ubumnyakama.
Damsel, *n.* intombi.
Dance, *v.* duda; sina; gida.
,, (to call one to) hlonza.
Dance, *n.* umdudo.
,, (wedding) umjadu.
,, (green corn) umkosi.
,, (girls) ucanguza.
,, (hunting) umguba.
,, (by males) umbabazo; umgokoyo.
,, (before going to war) ukuruba.
Dancing, *n.* ukusina.
Dancing (one skilled in) *n.* igagu.
,, (one not skilled in) *n.* ibimbi.
Dancing-place, *n.* isicau.
Dandle, *v.* duduzela.
Dandruff, *n.* isikaki.
Danger, *n.* ingosi.
Dangerous, *a.* gengosi.
Dangle, *v.* lengalenga.
Dappled, *a.* namabala.
Dark, *v.* (to become) hlwa.
,, (it is becoming) kuhlwile.
Dark, *a.* umnyama.
Darkness, *n.* ubumnyama.
Dart, *n.* umsebe.
Dash, *v.* (to pieces) pahlaza.
,, (to the ground) diliza.
Dastard, *n.* igwala.

Daub, *v.* sinda; bexa.
Daughter, *n.* indodakazi.
Daughter-in-law, *n.* umalukazana.
Daunt, *v.* danisa.
Dawn, *v.* sa.
Dawn, *n.* ukusa.
Day, *n.* (between dawn and dusk) ilanga.
„ (twenty-four hours) usuku; umhla.
„ (by day) gemihla.
„ (to-day) namhla.
„ (yesterday) izolo.
Day before yesterday. kutangi.
„ after to-morrow. gomso munye.
Day-break, *n.* ukusa.
Dazzle, *v.* xopa.
Dead, *a.* fileyo.
Dead, *p.* file.
Dead, the, *n.* abafileyo.
Deal, *v.* (trade) tenga.
„ (out, award) abela.
Dealer, *n.* umtengi.
Dearth, *n.* inhlala.
Death, *n.* ukufa.
Debar, *v.* vimbela.
Debarred, to be, *v.* vinjelwa.
Debate, *v.* pikisana.
Debate, *n.* impikisano.
Debater, *n.* umpiki.
Debauch, *v.* (corrupt) onakalisa.
Debauchee, *n.* isenzakalisi.
Debilitate, *v.* dangalisa.
Debilitating, *a.* dangalisayo.
Debt, *n.* icala.
Decamp, *v.* (run away) baleka.
„ (depart) muka.
Decant, *v.* cwenga.
Decay, *v.* (as a person, with age) guga.

Decay, *v.* (as wood or flesh) bola.
Decease, *n.* ukufa.
Deceit, *n.* inkohliso.
Deceitful, *a.* kohlisayo.
Deceitful person, *n.* umkohlisi.
Deceitfully, *adv.* genkohliso.
Deceive, *v.* kohlisa.
Deceivable, to be, *v.* kohliseka.
Deceiver, *n.* umkohlisi.
December, *n.* ufibanhlela.
Decency, *n.* ukufanela.
Decent, *a.* fanelayo; fanele.
Deception, *n.* inkohliso.
Decide, *v.* tyo; aba.
Decider, *n.* umabi.
Decision, *n.* ukutyo.
Deck, *v.* vunula.
Declaration, *n.* ukutyo.
Declare, *v.* tyo; shumayela.
,, (publish) azisa.
Decline, *v.* (refuse) ala.
,, (deviate) duka.
,, (with age) guga.
,, (lean) tambeka.
,, (as the sun) tyona.
Declivity, *n.* umvunhla.
Decorate, *v.* vunula.
Decoration, *n.* isivunulo.
Decorous, *a.* fanelayo.
Decorum, *n.* ukufanela.
Decoy, *v.* tiya.
Decoy, *n.* isitiyo.
Decrease, *v. n.* ncipa.
Decrease, *v. a.* ncipisa; dambisa.
Decrease, *n.* ubuncipo.
Decree, *v.* memezela.
Decree, *n.* isimemezelo.

Dedicate, *v.* bekela; hlukanisa.
Dedication, *n.* ukuhlukanisa.
Deduct, *v.* susa.
Deed, *n.* (act) isenzo.
Deem, *v.* ti.
Deep, *a.* (far down) de.
,, (hidden) fihlayo.
,, (artful) gqile.
Deepen, *v.* tyonisa.
Defamation, *n.* ukuhleba; ukuceba.
Defame, *v.* hleba; ceba.
Defamatory, *a.* hlebayo; cebayo.
Defamer, *n.* umhlebi; umcebi.
Defeat, *v.* nqoba.
Defeat, *n.* ukunqoba.
Defective, to be, *v.* puta.
Defective, *a.* putayo.
Defence, *n.* ukuvikela.
Defend, *v.* (by arms) lwela; vikela.
,, (by argument) pikela; tetelela.
Defender, *n.* umvikeli.
Defer, *v.* libala.
Deficient, *a.* (defective) putayo.
,, (as in food) swelayo.
Defile, *v.* (make foul) ncolisa.
,, (debauch) onakalisa.
Defilement, *n.* ukuncolisa.
Deformed person, *n.* isilima.
Deformity, *n* ubulima.
Defraud, *v.* kohlisa.
Defrauder, *n.* umkohlisi.
Defray, *v.* (to pay) koka; kokela.
Degenerate, *v.* onakala.
Degrade, *v.* tobisa.
Deity, *n.* (the Great Great One) Unkulunkulu.
Deject, *v.* dabukisa.
Dejected, *a.* dabukile.

Dejection, *n.* ukudabuka.
Delay, *v.* libala; puza.
,, (retard) tintela.
Delay, *n.* ukulibala.
Deliberate, *v.* zinhla.
Deliberation, *n.* ukuzinhla.
Deliberatively, *adv.* gokuzinhla.
Delicacy, *n.* (applied to eatables) ubumnandi.
Delicate, *a.* (soft) tambileyo.
Delight, *v.* jabula.
Delight, *n.* injabulo.
Delineate, *v.* dweba.
Delirious, to be, *v.* gcwaneka.
Delirium, *n.* ubugcwaneka.
Deliver, *v.* (free, rescue) kulula.
,, (save) sindisa.
,, (a woman in labour) zalisa.
,, (a message) shumayela (indaba.
,, (money) nikela (imali.)
Deliverance, *n.* (release) inkululeko.
,, (salvation) ukusindisa.
Deliverer, *n.* (Saviour) umsindisi.
Dell, *n.* isikumbu.
Delude, *v.* kohlisa.
Delusion, *n.* inkohliso.
Demand, *v.* (inquire) buza.
,, (call for) bizela.
,, (cattle for a wife) lobolisa.
Demand, *n.* isibizo.
Demolish, *v.* cita.
Demolished, to be, *v.* citakala; citwa.
Demolisher, *n.* umciti.
Demolition, *n.* ukucita.
Demonstrate, *v.* bonisisa.
Den, *n.* (cave) umhume.
Denial, *n.* ukwala.
Denote, *v.* (point out) kombisa.

Dense, to be, *v.* finyana.
Dent, *n.* isiboco.
Denude, *v.* hluba.
Deny, *v.* ala.
,, (a request through inability) landula.
Depart, *v.* (go away) muka.
,, (from a path) pambuka.
(from, separate) hlukana; cezuka.
,, (leave, forsake) shiya.
Departure, *n.* ukumuka.
Depend, *v.* (rely) temba.
,, (in a tributary condition) konza.
Dependant, *n.* umkonzi.
Dependance, *n.* (reliance) itemba.
Deplore, *v.* (lament) lila.
,, (feel deeply grieved for) dabukela.
Deportment, *n.* umhambo.
Depose, *v.* (degrade) tobisa.
,, (affirm) tyo.
Deposit, *v.* (lay up) beka.
Deposit, *n.* umbekelo.
Deprave, *v.* onakalisa.
Depravity. *n.* ukwonakala.
Deprecate, *v.* taruzisa [frontier word.]
Depreciate, *v.* zumsa.
Depredate, *v.* (plunder) panga.
,, (waste) cita.
Depress, *v.* (lower any thing) hlisa.
,, (mentally) dabukisa.
Depression, *n.* (mental) ukudabuka.
Deprive, *v.* (forcibly) amuka.
Depth, *n.* (deepness) ubude.
,, (deep water) umsinga.
Depute, *v.* tumela.
Deputy, *n.* umtunywa.
Derange, *v.* (out of order) hlipiza; hlakaza.
,, (mentally) gcwanekisa.

Deranged, to be, *v.* gcwaneka; hlanya.
Deranged person, *n.* uhlanya.
Deride, *v.* hlanza.
Derision, *n.* ihlanzo.
Descend, *v.* (from a wagon, &c.) hlika; ehla.
,, (go down out of sight) tyona.
Descent, *n.* (act of descending) inhliko.
Describe, *v.* (by words) azisa.
,, (delineate) dweba.
Description, *n.* isaziso.
Descry, *v.* bona.
Desert, *v.* (leave) shiya.
,, (run away) baleka.
,, (one's offspring) lahla; bukula.
Desert, *n.* (wilderness) ihlane.
,, (merit) isimo.
Desertion, *n.* ukushiya; ukubaleka.
Deserve, *v.* (be worthy of) fanela.
Deservedly, *adv.* gokufaneleyo.
Design, *v.* ti.
,, (skilfully) lumba.
Design, *n.* ukuti.
Designation, *n.* ibizo.
Designate, *v.* ta; biza.
Designer, *n.* (a skilful) umlumbi.
,, (an evil) umcebi.
Desire, *v.* (request) celela.
,, (covetously) fisa.
,, (sensually) kanuka.
Desire, *n.* (request) isicelelo.
,, (affection) utando.
,, (sensual) inkanuko.
Desist, *v.* yeka; pela.
Desistance, *n.* ukuyeka; ukupela.
Desolate, *v.* cita.
Desolate, *a.* citayo.
Desolator, *n.* umciti.

Desolation, *n.* imfazwe.
Despatch, *v.* (send) tuma.
Despatch, *v. a.* (hasten) kauleza.
„ (put to death) bulala.
Despise, *v.* deda.
„ (I despise it!—exclamation) ityi
Despoil, *v.* (plunder) panga.
„ (take away forcibly) amuka.
Despond, *v.* dabuka.
Despondency, *n.* ukudabuka.
Destitute, to be, *v.* dinga; swela.
Destitute, *a.* dingayo; swelayo.
Destitute person, *n.* umdingi.
Destroy, *v.* (life) bulala.
„ (property) cita.
Destroyer, *n.* (of life) umbulali.
„ (of property) umciti.
Destruction, *n.* (of life) ukubujiswa.
Detach, *v.* hlukanisa.
Detachment, *n.* (separation) ukuhlukanisa.
Detain, *v.* (hold in custody) bamba.
„ (restrain from departure) tintela.
„ (keep back) gohla.
Detect, *v.* (discover) bona.
Detention, *n.* isibambezelo.
Deter, *v.* vimbela.
Detest, *v.* zonda.
Detestable, *a.* zondekileyo.
Detestation, *n.* ukuzonda.
Detract, *v.* hleba.
Detraction, *n.* ukuhleba.
Detractor, *n.* umhlebi.
Devastate, *v.* cita.
Devastation, *n.* ukucita.
Develop, *v.* veza.
Deviate, *v.* (turn aside) pambuka.
„ (wander) duka.

Deviation, *n.* impambuko.
Devil, *n.* usatan.
Devise, *v.* (invent) qamba.
,, (evil) ceba.
Devour, *v.* hla.
,, (greedily) rara.
Devourer, *n.* umrari.
Devouring, *a.* rarayo.
Dew, *n.* amazolo.
Dewy, *a.* namazolo.
Dew-lap, *n.* ibilo.
Diaphragm, *n.* izinvalo.
Diarrhæa, *n.* ukuruda.
Dictate, *v.* (admonish) yaleza.
Die, *v.* (expire) fa.
,, (perish) buba.
,, (come to an end) pela.
,, (for) fela.
,, (one who dies for) umfeli.
Diet, *n.* ukuhla.
Differ, *v.* (contend) pikisana.
,, (separate) hlukana.
Difference, *n.* (dispute) ukupikisana.
Difficult, *a.* lukuni.
Difficulty, *n.* inqinga.
Difficult thing, *n.* ukunqala.
Diffident, *a.* namahloni.
Dig, *v.* mba.
,, (for) mbela.
,, (to cultivate) lima.
,, (burrow) vukuza.
,, (or scrape out soil with the hand) tapa.
,, (up by the roots) simbula.
Dignify, *v.* kulisa.
Dilatory, to be, *v.* puza.
Dilatory, *a.* puzayo.
Diligence, *n.* ukukubala.

Diligent, to be, *v.* kutala.
Dim, to be, *v.* fipala.
Dim, *a.* fipayo.
Dimness, *n.* ukufipala.
Diminish, *v. a.* ncipisa.
Diminish, *v. n.* tya; ncipa; sinya.
Diminution, *n.* ukuncipa.
Diminutive, *a.* ncinane.
Dimple, *n.* isiboco.
Din, *n.* (noise) umsindo.
Dip, *v.* (as water) ka.
„ (out food from a pot) paka; suba.
Dipper, *n.* (for lading water) indebe.
„ (small) indetyana.
Direct, *v.* (govern) pata; busa.
„ (point out) kombisa.
„ (guide) kapa.
„ (by exhortation) yalela.
Direction, *n.* (pointing out) ukukomba.
„ (rule) ukupata; ukubusa.
Directly, *adv.* (immediately) kona manje.
Dirt, *n.* insila.
Dirty, *a.* nensila.
Dirty, to make, *v.* ncolisa.
Dirty person, *n.* inuka.
Disabled, to be, *v.* jiela.
Disabled person, *n.* isilima.
Disagree, *v.* pambana.
Disagreeable, to be, *v.* dineka.
Disagreement, *n.* impambano.
Disallow, *v.* nqaba.
Disappear, *v.* nyamalala.
„ (go down, as the sun) tyona.
Disappoint, *v.* jambisa.
Disappointed, to be, *v.* jamba.
Disappointment, *n.* injambo.
Disarrange, *v.* hlakaza.

Disaster, *n.* ingosi.
Disburden, *v.* etula.
Discard, *v.* (dismiss) mukisa.
Discern, *v.* zwisa; bona.
Discharge, *v.* (liberate) kulula.
,, (a debt) kokela.
,, (unload) etula.
,, (turn away) mukisa.
,, (a gun) dubula.
Discharge, *v.* (as a sore) boboka.
Disciple, *n.* umfundi.
Disciple, *v.* (teach) fundisa.
Disclaim, *v.* ala.
Disclose, *v.* (cause to appear) veza.
,, (make known) azisa.
,, (tell) tyela.
,, (uncover) hlubela.
Discomfit, *v.* nqoba.
Discontinue, *v.* pela; yeka.
Discord, *n.* impambano.
Discourage, *v.* sabisa.
Discourse, *v.* shumayela; kuluma.
Discourse, *n.* ukushumayela.
Discover, *v.* (show) bonisa.
,, (disclose) veza.
,, (make known) azisa.
Discretion, *n.* ukuhlakana.
Discriminate, *v.* (distinguish) qabuka.
,, (separate) hlukanisa.
Disencumber, *v.* etula.
Disdain, *v.* dela.
,, (to reject with) duba.
Disdain, *n.* ukudela.
Disdainful, *a.* delayo.
Disease, *n.* (generic) isifo.
,, (affecting cattle, lung sickness) umpapu.
,, (mortification at the shoulder) iqatya.

isease, *n.* (hair-ball in stomach) isihlanga.
„ (affecting calves, tape-worm) izilo.
„ (affecting goats) ulume; umceluzo.
„ (affecting sheep) isigungu; umbutu.
„ (affecting dogs) utwai; umkwekwane.
„ (affecting cats) isihliso; isikata.
„ (affecting fowls) isiqatyana.
Disengage, *v.* (loosen) kumula.
„ (separate) hlukanisa.
Disfavor, to fall into, *v.* jeza.
Disgorge, *v.* bohla; hlanza.
Disgrace, *v.* hlazisa.
Disgrace, *n.* ihlazo.
Disgraced, to be, hlazeka.
Disguise, *v.* fihla.
Disgusted, to be, *v.* nenga.
Disgusting, *a.* nengisayo.
Dish, *n.* isitya.
Dishearten, *v.* danisa.
Dishonest, to be, *v.* kohliseka.
Dishonest, *a.* kohlisayo.
Dishonest person, *n.* umkohlisi.
Dishonesty, *n.* inkohliso.
Dishonor, *v.* hlazisa.
Dishonor, *n.* ihlazo.
Dishonored, to be, *v.* hlazeka.
Dislike, *v.* zonda.
„ (one's offspring) bukula.
Dislike, *n.* inzondo.
Dislocate, *v.* enyela.
Disloyal, to be, *v.* hlubuka.
Disloyal, *a.* hlubukayo.
Disloyal person, *n.* umhlubuki.
Disloyalty, *n.* ukuhlubuka.
Dismay, *v.* sabisa.
Dismay, *n.* ukwesaba.
Dismiss, *v.* (send away) mukisa.

Dismissal, *n.* ukumukisa.
Dismount, *v.* hlika; ehla.
Disorder, *n.* (sickness) isifo.
,, (tumult) inxokozela.
Disown, *v.* ala.
,, (one's offspring) bukula.
Disparage, *v.* (under-value) zumsa.
,, (vilify) hleba.
Dispatch, *v.* (send) tuma.
,, (kill) bulala.
Dispel, *v.* xotya.
Disperse, *v.* (by war) cita.
Dispersed, to be, *v.* citakala.
Dispirit. *v.* sabisa.
Display, *v.* bonisa; bambula.
Displace, *v.* guhlusa.
Displease, *v.* (offend) cunula; tukutelisa.
Displeased, *v.* (to be) cunuka; tukutela.
Displeasure, *n.* ukutukutela.
Dispose, *v.* (place) beka.
,, (sell) tenga.
,, (arrange) lungisa.
Dispossess, *v.* giba.
Disposition, *n.* isimo.
Disputant, *n.* umpiki.
Dispute, *v. a.* pikisana.
Dispute, *n.* ukupikisana.
Dissatisfied, to be, *v.* eya.
Dissemble, *v.* zenzisa.
Dissembler, *n.* umzenzisi.
Dissension, *n.* inkane.
Dissimulation, *n.* isizenziso.
Dissent, *v.* ala.
Dissolution, *n.* (death) ukufa.
Dissolve, *v.* (melt) ncibilikisa.
,, (separate) hlukanisa.
,, (annul) pelisa.

Distance, *n.* (space between) ibango.
Distant, *adv.* kude.
Distemper, *n.* isifo.
Distinct, to be, *v.* sobala.
Distinct, *a.* bala.
Distress, *v. a.* dabukisa.
Distress, *n.* ukudabuka.
Distressed, to be, *v. n.* dabuka.
Distressing, *a.* dabukisayo.
Distribute, *v.* (divide amongst) abela.
Distribution, *n.* ukwabela.
District, *n.* ilizwe.
„ (uninhabited) ihlane.
Distrust, *v.n.* ngabaza.
Disturb, *v.* (vex) fundekela.
„ (trouble) kutaza.
„ (excite) pitisa.
Disturbance, *n.* (vexation) imfundekelo.
„ (strife) inkane.
Disturber, *n.* umpitisi.
Disunite, *v.* ahlukanisa.
Ditch, *n.* umsele.
Dive, *v.* cwila.
Diver, *n.* umcwili.
Diverge, *v.* pambuka.
Divide, *v.* (separate) hlukanisa.
„ (allot) abela.
„ (amongst) abelana.
Divider, *n.* (allotter) umabi.
„ (one who separates) umhlukanisi.
Diviner, *n.* isanusi ; isingoma.
Division, *n.* (allotment) isabelo.
„ (separation) inhlukaniso.
„ (in a garden) umtende.
„ (strife) inkane.
Divulge, *v.* vumela ; veza.
Dizziness, *n.* inzunguzane.

Do, *v. a.* (make) enza.
,, (finish) pela.
,, (wickedly) shinga.
,, (from force of habit) amleka.
,, (a thing over again) buyekeza.
,, (evil) ona.
Do not, *impersonal verb.* musa.
,, *pl.* musani.
Dock, *v.* (cut off) nquma.
Doctor, *n.* inyanga; umelapi.
Doctrine, *n.* isifundiso.
Document, *n.* (in writing) incwadi.
Dodge, *v.* pepa; xepa.
Dog, *n.* (tame) inja.
,, (one that hunts well) inkanka.
,, (mad, or having lost its hair) umgodoli.
,, (wild) inkenjani; *pl.*, amakenjani.
Doing, *n.* izenzo.
Doll, *n.* umkunga.
Dolt, *n.* isiula.
Domestic servant. inceku.
Dolphin, *n.* ihlengetywa.
Dominion, *n.* (government) umbuso.
,, (region) ilizwe.
Donation, *n.* isipo.
Donor, *n.* umupi.
Door, *n.* isicaba; isivalo.
Door-way, *n.* umnyango.
Doors, *v.* (to take in) ngenisa.
,, (go in) ngena.
,, (go out of) puma.
Double, *v.* (fold) songa.
,, (give in addition) engeza.
Double, *a.* kabini.
Doubt, *v.* balisa.
Dough, *n.* inhlama.
Dove, *n.* ijuba; ihobe.

Dove, *n.* (small, with red wings) isibelo.
„ (green) ijubandondo.
Down, *n.* (of animals) uboya.
„ (red) amaguba.
„ (of birds) intendokusa.[1]
Down, *adv. & prep.* (on the ground) pansi.
„ (from a higher to a lo er place in the country) ezantzi.
Down, *v.* (to put) beka pan
„ (sit) hlala pansi.
„ (lie) lala.
„ (get) hlika.
„ (throw) wisa.
„ (fall) wa.
„ (go out of sight) tyona.
„ (turn upside down) kumbuqela.
Doze, *v.* ozela.
Dozen, *a.* ishumi-li-nambili.
Drag, *v.* rola.
„ (on the ground) rudula.
Drain, *v.* (filter) kama.
Drain, *n.* umsele.
Drakensberg (mountains) *n.* kwahlamba.
Draw, *v.* (haul) donsa.
„ (as liquor from a cask) tulula.
„ (off drain) kama.
„ (blood) opisa.
„ (out, extract) kipa.
„ (up the limbs, as in rising) finyela.
„ (nigh) sondela.
„ (water) ka.
„ (a sketch) dweba.
„ (entice) yenga.
Dread, *v.* saba.
Dread, *n.* ukwesaba.
Dreadful, *a.* sabekayo.
Dream, *v.* pupa.

Dream, *n.* ipupa.
Dreamer, *a.* isipupo.
Dregs of beer, *n.* inqumbu.
Drench, *v.* (wet thoroughly) uetisisa.
Dress, *v.* (clothe one's-self) ambata.
,, (clothe another) ambatisa.
,, (a skin) shuka.
,, (or cook food) peka.
,, (the hair or head ring) cwala.
,, (meanly) baxela.
,, (well) cwaya.
,, (adorn the body) vunula.
,, (a wound) elapa.
Dress, *n.* (native woman's) izivato.
,, (young man's behind, in one piece) ibetyu.
,, (front dress of males) isinene.
,, (of tails behind) umtya.
Drift, *n.* (ford) izibuko.
Drift, *v.* ntanta.
Drill, *v.* (a hole) bobosa.
Drink, *v.* puza.
,, (beer) sela.
,, (give to) puzisa.
Drink, *n.* ukupuza.
Drinkable, to be, *v.* (as water) puzeka.
,, (as beer) seleka.
Drive, *v.* (away) xotya.
,, (cattle near) quba.
,, (a wagon) tyalela.
,, (nails) betela.
,, (away flies) punga.
,, (away locusts) rebeza.
,, (out cattle early) aluka.
,, (stakes into the ground) buxela.
,, (away, as by the wind) pepeta.
Driver, *n.* (of a wagon) umtyaleli.

Drone, *n.* (idler) ivila
Droop, *v.* (as flowers) buna.
Drop, *n.* itonsi.
Drop, *v.* (fall down) wa.
,, (as water) tonsa.
,, (as leaves or ripe fruit) vutuluka.
Dross, *n.* umnyele.
Drove, *n.* umhlambi.
Drought, *n.* isigagadu.
Drown, *v.* minza.
Drowsiness, *n.* ukwozela.
Drowsy, to be, *v.* ozela.
Drowsy, *a.* ozelayo.
Drum, *n.* igubu.
Drunk, to be, *v.* dakwa ; dakeka.
Drunk, (to make) *v.* dakisa.
Drunkard, *n.* idaka; isidakwa.
Drunkenness, *n.* ukudakwa.
Dry, *v.* omisa.
Dry, *a.* omileyo.
Dry, to be, *v.* oma.
Dryness, *n.* ukwoma.
Duck, *v.* cwila.
Duck, *n.* idada.
Dug, *n.* ibele.
,, (small) ibelana.
Dull, *v.* (a tool) qunda.
Dull, *a.* (as a tool) 'butuntu.
Dull person, *n.* isicwe.
Dulness, *n.* (of weapons or tools) ubutuntu.
Dumb, to be, *v.* tula.
Dumb, *a.* tulayo.
Dumbness, *n.* ukutula.
Dumb person, *n.* isitulu.
Dun, *a.* mpofu.
Dung, *n.* (of animals) amasimba.
,, (of cattle) ubulombwe.

Dupe, *v.* kohlisa.
Durable, (as timber) *a.* qinile.
Dusk, to be, *v.* hlwa.
,, (twilight) swelela.
Dust, *n.* utuli.
Dwarf, *n.* inganyana.
Dwarfish, to be, *v.* puta.
Dwell, *v.* hlala.
Dwelling, *n.* inhlu.
Dwindle, *v.* ncipa.
Dysentery, to have, *v.* ruda.
Dysentery, *n.* ukuruda.

Eagle, *n.* inqe; *pl.* amanqe.
Ear, *n.* inhlebe.
,, (lobe of) isicubu-senhlebe.
,, (ornament) isiviliba.
Ear-ache, *n.* ubovo.
Ear, *n.* (of corn) isikwebu.
Ear-pendant, *n.* ijambula.
Ear-wax, *n.* isikotokoto.
Early, *adv.* kusasa.
Earn, *v.* sebenzela.
Earth, *n.* (the globe) umhlaba.
,, (soil) umhlabati.
Earth-hog, *n.* inhlovudayana.
Earth-nut, *n.* inhlubu.
Earthquake, *n.* inhlazuka.
Earth-worm, *n.* umsundu.
Ease, *v.* onwabisa.
Ease, to be at, *v.* onwaba.
Ease, *n.* ukwonaba.
East (or where the sun rises) *n.* ipumalanga.
East-wind, *n.* ifenya.
Eat, *v.* hla
,, (with very great delight) cikoza.
,, (gluttonously) rara.

Eat (when travelling) ncama.
„ (greatly, and refuse to work) dalasela.
Eater, *n.* (a small) isicunu.
„ (a ravenous) umrari.
Eaten, to be, *v.* hliwa.
Eaten up, to be, *v.* hliwa.
Eating mat, *n.* isitebe.
Eating pot, *n.* ukamba.
Ebb, *v.* tya.
Echo, *v.* lingisa.
Eclipse, *v.* sibekela.
Edge, *v.* (to give to a tool) lola.
„ (to dull) qunda.
Edge, *n.* (keenness) use.
„ (of a weapon) usiko.
„ (of a garment) umpeto.
Educate, *v.* fundisa.
Education, *n.* ukufundisa.
Educator, *n.* umfundisi.
Eel, *n.* umbokani.
Efface, *v.* hlikihla.
Effect, *v.* enza.
Effects, *n.* (goods) impahla.
Effervesce, *v.* bila.
Effervescence, *n.* ukubila.
Effort, to make, *v.* linga.
Effort, *n.* ukulinga.
Effulgent, to be, *v.* kazimula.
Effulgent, *a.* kazimulayo.
Effulgence, *n.* ubucwazicwazi.
Egg, *n.* iqanda.
Eight, *a.* ishiyangalobili.
Eighteen, *a.* ishumi-li-na-shiyangalobili.
Eighth, *a.* isishiyungalobili.
Eighty, *a.* amashumi-ashiyangalobili.
Eject, *v.* pumisa.
Ejected, to be, *v.* punjiswa.

Ejection, *n.* ukupunjiswa.
Eland, *n.* impofu.
Elastic, *a.* gebayo.
Elbow, *n.* indolowane.
Elect, *v.* keta.
Election, *n.* ukuketa.
Elegance, *n.* ilihle.
Elegant, *a.* hle.
Elephant, *n.* inhlovu.
Elephant, *v.* (to make a noise as an) kalima.
Elephant's (calf) *n.* inhlekane.
,, (trunk) *n.* umboko.
,, (tusk) *n.* upondo; *pl.*, izimpondo.
Elephantiasis, *n.* umcoboko.
Elevate, *v.* (raise) pakamisa.
,, (a person to rank) kulisa.
Elevation, *n.* ukupakanyiswa.
Eleven, *a.* ishumi-li-na-nye.
Eleventh, *a.* isishumi-li-na-nye.
Elope, *v.* (go away) muka.
,, (run away) baleka.
Elude, *v.* ebanda.
Emaciate, *v.* zacisa; ondisa.
Emaciated, *a.* ondileyo.
Emancipate, *v.* kulula.
Emancipated, to be, *v.* kunyulwa.
Emancipation, *n.* ukukunyulwa.
Emancipator, *n.* umkululi.
Emasculate, *v.* tena.
Embarrass, *v.* fundekela.
Embellish, *v.* vunula.
Embellishment, *n.* isivunulo.
Embers, *n.* amalahla; ututu.
Emblem, *n.* umfaniso.
Embrace, *v.* anga.
Embrace, *n.* ukwanga.
Emetic, *n.* umhlanziso.

Emmet, *n.* [see "Ant."]
Emptiness, *n.* ubuze.
Empty, *v.* tulula.
Enchant, *v.* (to practice witchcraft) takata.
,, (delight) jabulisa.
Enchanter, *n.* umtakati.
Encircle, *v.* rongqa.
Encompass, *v.* rongqa.
Enclose, *v.* (fence in) biyela.
Enclosure, *n.* (fence) utango.
Encourage, *v.* tandisa.
Encumber, *v.* twesa.
End, *v.* qeda; pela; kaula; gqibela.
End, *n.* ukupela.
,, (of a stick) isinqamu.
,, (of a row of people or ridge) inqinda.
Endear, *v.* tandisa.
Endeavor, *v.* linga.
Endeavor, *n.* ukulinga.
Endless, (for ever) kubengunapakade.
Endure, *v.* (last) hlala.
Enemy, *n.* isita.
Engage, *v.* (agree with) vumelana.
Engagement, *n.* (agreement) ukuvumelana.
,, (conflict) ukulwa.
Englishman, *n.* ingisi.
Engrave, *v.* dweba; bala.
Enjoin, *v.* yala.
Enjoy, *v.* tokoza.
Enjoyment, *n.* intokozi.
Enlarge, *v.* (a house) anula.
,, (a kraal) guhluza, or kuhluza.
Enlighten, *v.* kanyisa.
Enmity, *n.* ukuzonda.
Ennoble, *v.* kulisa.
Enormity; *n.* ukubi.
Enormous, *a.* inkulu kakulu.

Enough, to be, *v.* enela.
Enough, *a.* ningi.
Enquire, *v.* [see "Inquire."]
Enrage, *v.* tukutelisa.
Enrich, *v.* cebisa; fuyisa.
Ensample, *n.* isibonelo.
Ensnare, *v.* tiya.
Ensue, *v.* landela.
Entangle, *v.* alukanisa.
Enter, *v.* (come or go in) ngena.
,, (a thick bush forcibly, as a large animal) fuzula.
,, (bush in several places, to rouse game) halala.
,, (set down in writing) loba; bala.
Entice, *v.* yenga.
Enticer, *n.* umyengi.
Entrails, *n.* amatumbu.
Entrance, *n.* (of kraal or cattle-fold) isango.
,, (of a house) umnyango.
,, (act of entering) ukungena.
Entrap, *v.* tiya.
Entreat, *v.* ncenga.
Entwine, *v.* tandela.
Enumerate, *v.* bala.
Envelop, *v.* songa.
Envious, *a.* nomona.
Enviously, *adv.* gomona.
Envy, *n.* umona.
Environ, *v.* (encompass) rongqa.
,, (besiege) vimbela.
Epilepsy, *n.* intutwane.
Epidermis, *n.* ulwebu.
Epistle, *n.* incwadi.
Equal, *v.* lingana.
Equal, *n.* umlinganc.
Equal, *a.* lingenayo.

Equality, *n.* ukulingana.
Equalise, *v.* linganisa.
Equip, *v.* (with arms) hloma.
Equipment, *n.* (arms) izikali.
Equitable, *a.* lungile.
Equity, *n.* amanqwa.
Equivocate, *v.* ebanda.
Equivocation, *n.* ukwebanda.
Erase, *v.* pucula.
Erect, *v.* (set up) misa.
Err, *v.* (mistake) posisa.
,, (wander from right way) duka.
Error, *n.* isiposiso.
Eruption, *n.* (of the body) ukuboboka.
Escape, *v.* (escape danger) sinda.
,, (avoid) ebanda.
,, (get out of the way) xasha.
Escort, *v.* pelekezela.
Esculent plants, *n.* imfino.
Espouse, *v.* endisa.
Establish, *v.* qinisa.
Establisher, *n.* umqinisi.
Esteem, *v.* tanda.
Esteem, *n.* utando.
Estimate, *v.* bekela.
Eternally, *adv.* kubengunapakade.
Eternity, *n.* ubunapakade.
Eunuch, *n.* inyumba.
Euphorbia, *n.* isipapa.
Evade, *v.* (avoid) pepa.
,, (escape) xasha.
Even, to make, *v.* lingana.
Even, *a.* lingene.
Evening, *n.* ukuhlwa.
,, (it is evening) ku-hlwile.
Evening-star, *n.* ucazibe.
Evening-song, *n.* umcwayo.

Everlastingly, *adv.* kubengunapakade.
Every, *a.* onke.
Every where, (in all places) *adv.* ezindaweni zonke.
Evidence, to give, *v.* qinisela.
Evidence, *n.* isiqiniselo.
Evident, *a.* bonakalayo.
Evil, *v.* (to do) ona.
,, (to speak of another) hleba.
Evil, *n.* ububi.
Evil, *a.* bi.
Evil, *adv.* kubi.
Evil-doer, *n.* umoni.
Evil-speaker, *n.* umhlebi.
Evil-speaking, *n.* ukuhleba.
Ewe, *n.* imvukazi.
Exact, *a.* lingene.
Exaggerate, *v.* enezela.
Exalt, *v.* (lift up anything) pakamisa.
,, (in rank) kulisa.
Exalted, to be, *v.* (lifted up) pakanyiswa.
Examine, *v.* (make investing) buza.
,, (inspect) lodonya.
Example, *n.* isibonelelo.
Exasperate, *v.* cunulisa; tukutelisa.
Excavate, *v.* mba.
Exceed, *v.* hlula.
Excel, *v.* hlula.
Excellent, *a.* lungile.
Except, *adv.* ungabi.
Exchange, *v.* enana.
Excite, *v.* cunula.
Excited, to be, *v.* cunuka.
Exciter, *n.* umpitisi.
Excitement, *n.* ukucunuka.
Excision, *n.* isinquma.
Exclude, *v.* (thrust out) pumisa.

Exclude, *v.* (hinder from entering) vimbela.
Excrement, *n.* (animal) amasimba.
„ (human) ituvi.
Execute, *v.* (perform) enza.
„ (finish) pelisa; qedisa.
„ (put to death) bulala.
Exhalation, *n.* usi.
Exhibit, *v.* (show) bonisa.
„ (administer medicine) elapa.
Exhort, *v.* yala.
Exhortation, *n.* isiyalo.
Exhorter, *n.* umyali
Exile, *v.* xotya.
Exile, *n.* umxotywi.
Exist, *v.* (live) pila.
„ (remain) hlala.
Existence, *n.* (life) ukupila.
Expand, *v.* (dilate) kukumala.
Expect, *v.* bekela.
„ (in vain) qolozela.
Expectorate, *v.* kwehlela.
Expel, *v.* (drive out) pumisa.
„ (banish) xotya.
Experienced, to be, *v.* zwakala.
Experiment, *n.* isilingo.
Expert, *a.* gagu.
Expertness, *n.* ubugagu.
Expiate, *v.* (atone for) hlaulela.
Expiation, *n.* ukuhlaulela.
Expire, *v.* (die) fa.
„ (breathe out) pefumla.
„ (come to an end) qeda.
Explain, *v.* azisa; tyela.
Explore, *v.* hlola.
Expose, *v.* (uncover) hlubela.
„ (disclose) veza.
Expunge, *v.* hlangula; pucula.

Extend, *v.* (spread out) alula ; enhlala.
Exterior, *n.* ubupanhle.
Extinct, *a.* (as a tribe or race) pelile.
,, (as a fire or candle) cimele.
Extinguish, *v.* cima.
Extinguished, to be, *v.* cimeka; citya.
Extirpate, *v.* (pull up by the roots) simbula.
Extol, *v.* babaza.
Extract, *v.* (draw out) kipa ; kupa.
,, (a thorn) bangula.
Extracted, to be, *v.* kitywa.
Extraordinary thing, *n.* isiqabuko.
Extremity, *n.* icino.
Extricate, *v.* sindisa.
Exult, *v.* tokoza.
Exultation, *n.* intokozi.
Eye, *v.* buka.
Eye, *n.* (organ of sight) iliso ; plural, amehlo.
Eye-brow, *n.* ishiyi.
Eye-lash, *n.* ukope.
Eye-lid, *n.* ukope.
Eye-ball, *n.* inhlamvu.
Eye-glass, *n.* isiqingo.
Eye-tooth, *n.* imbamba.
Eye, *n.* (the white of) ingcete.
Eye, *n.* (of needle) umbobo.
Eyes, *v.* (to shut the) cimela.
(to wink with) pazima.
,, (to have something in) xopa.

Fabricate, *v.* (make) enza.
,, (devise falsely) ceba ; qambamanga.
Face, *n.* ubusa.
Face-scraper, *n.* isikwece ; ishipati ; ubambo
Facetious, to be, *v.* qanga.
Facetious person, *n.* umqangi.
Fact, *n.* (act) isenzo.

Fade, *n.* (lose color) fipala.
„ (wither, as plants) buna.
„ (decay, as with age) guga.
Fag, *v.* sebenza kakulu.
Faggot, *n.* (of fire wood) inyanda yenkuni.
Fail, *v.* (become defective) puta.
„ (disappoint) jambisa.
„ (cease) pela.
„ (die) fa.
„ (decay with age) guga.
Faint, *v.* (swoon) wa.
Faintness, *n.* isilingozi.
Fair, to be, *v.* (as the weather) sa.
It is fair (weather) li-sile.
Fair, *a.* (beautiful) hle.
„ (equitable) lungile.
Faith, *n.* (belief) ukukolwa.
„ (reliance) itemba.
Faithfulness, *n.* ubuqiniso.
Faithful person, *n.* umqiniso.
Fall, *v.* (cause to) wisa.
Fall, *v.* (down) wa.
(in with) fumana.
„ (backwards) penuka.
„ (as snow) kitika.
„ (die) fa.
„ (down in homage or reverence) kuleka.
„ (be degraded) hlazeka.
„ (into a hole, or down a precipice) keleketela.
(as the tide) tya.
„ (as fruit or leaves) vutuluka.
„ (expended, and not have strength to rise) patalala.
„ (in, concur, or agree with) vumela.
(join) hlangana.

Fall, *v.* (out, quarrel) pikisana; xabana.
,, (away, become lean) zaca.
,, (over any thing) qetuka.
,, (into sin) ona.
,, (short, be deficient) puta.
Fall, *n.* (act of falling) ukuwa.
,, (precipice) iliwa; isiwa.
Fallen, *n.* wile.
Fallacious, *a.* kohlisayo.
False, *a.* (not true) namanga.
,, (disloyal) hlubukayo.
,, (deceitful) kohlisayo.
Falsehood, *n.* amanga.
Falsely, to speak, *v.* qambamanga.
Fame, *n.* udumo.
Family, *n.* inzalo.
Famine, *n.* inhlala.
Famish, *n.* caga.
Famous, to be, *v.* duma.
Famous, *a.* dumayo.
Fan, *v.* (winnow) hlunga.
Fang, *n.* inzipo; *pl.* amazipo.
Far, *adv.* kude.
Farewell, to bid, *v.* valisela.
Farm, *v.* lima.
Farm, *n.* ilizwe.
Farmer, *n.* umlimi.
Farther, *adv.* pambile.
Fashion, *v.* (make) enza.
,, (adapt) fanisela.
Fast, *v.* (abstain from food) zila.
,, (to make) qinisa.
,, (walk) hamba gamanhla.
,, (run) gijima gamanhla.
,, (work) kauleza ukusebenza.
,, (tie or make) qinisa.
,, (hold) bamba kakulu.

Fast, *a.* (firm, secure) qinile.
,, (swift) gejubane.
Fasten, *v.* (bind) bopa.
,, (a door, by bolt or lock) hlutula.
(fix firmly) qinisa.
,, (cement) namatelisa.
,, (to) bopelela.
,, (a door of hut outside) nqala.
Fastened, to be, *v.* (bound) botywa.
Fastness, *n.* (strong hold) inqaba.
Fat, *n.* amafuta.
Fat, *a.* nonileyo.
Fat, to be, *v.* nona.
(to grow) kulupala.
,, (to be, as animals) qama.
Fatten, *v.* nonisa.
Fatal, *a.* bubisayo.
Father, (my) ubaba.
(his or her) uyihlo.
,, (your) uyise.
,, (in-law) umkwe.
,, (an ancestor) ukoko.
Fatigue, *v.* dinisa.
Fatigue, *n.* ukudinwa.
Fatigued, to be, *v.* kutala.
Fatigued, *a.* kutele.
Fault, *n.* (slight offence) icala.
,, (error) isiposiso
Favor, *n.* (kindness) umusa.
Favorite, *n.* ikolwane.
Fear, *v.* saba.
Fear, *n.* ukwesaba.
Feared, to be, *v.* sabeka.
Fearful, *a.* sabekayo.
Fearfully, *adv.* gokwesaba.
Feather, *n.* upape ; isihlupi.
Feather, *n.* (long, of cock's tail) isisila.

February, *n.* incela. umbusa
Fee, *n.* (given to doctors) umlandu.
Feeble, to be, *v.* takataka.
Feeble, *a.* takatakayo.
Feeble, *v.* (with age) xega.
Feed, *v.* (eat) hla.
,, (as a child) funza.
,, (as dogs) qapa.
,, (as cattle) kapa.
,, (nourish) onhla.
Feign, *v.* zenzisa.
Feel, *v.* (perceive by the touch) pata.
Feeling, *n.* ukuzwa.
Felt, to be, *v.* zwakala.
Feet, *n.* izinyawo.
Felicitous, *a.* tokozayo.
Felicity, *n.* intokozi.
Fellow, *n.* (equal) umlingane.
,, (bed-fellow) umlalisi.
,, (play-fellow) umhlalisi.
Female, *n.* (human) isifazana.
,, (of beasts) insikazi.
Femur, *n.* ugalo.
Fen, *n.* ubuku.
Fence, *v.* (to raise a fence) biya.
Fence, *n.* (of garden) utango.
,, (in hut for calves or goats) ubunda.
,, (a cross fence) umiso.
,, (of reeds round a hut) iguma.
Ferment, *v.* bila.
Fern, *n.* (common) isikotikoti.
,, (large and medicinal) inkomankomo.
,, (small) umhlazantana.
Ferocious, *a.* nolaka.
Ferocity, *n.* ulaka.
Ferry, *v.* weza.
Ferryman, *n.* umwezi.

Fertile, to be, *v.* vunda.
Fertile, *a.* vundileyo.
Fertility, *n.* isivundi.
Festival, *n.* umkosi.
Fetch, *v.* zisa; leta.
Fetid, *a.* nukayo.
Fetor, *n.* icucu.
Fetter, *v.* bopa.
Fetus, *n.* ingane.
Fever, *n.* ufehlo.
Feverish, *a.* nofehlo.
Few, *a.* ncozana.
Fewness, *n.* ubuncinane; ubuncozana.
Fibre, *n.* intambo.
Field, *n.* (cultivated land) insimu.
Fiery, *a.* tyisayo.
Fifteen, *a.* ishumi-li-nenhlanu.
Fifth, *a.* isihlanu.
Fifty, *a.* amashumi amahlanu.
Fig, *n.* ikiwane.
Fig-tree, *n.* (native) umkiwane.
Fight, *v.* lwa.
Fight, *n.* (battle) ukulwa.
„ (pugilistic) ukutyayana.
Figure, *n.* (in arithmetic) isibalo.
Filch, *v.* tyontya.
File, *v.* guhla.
File, *n.* (implement) isiguhlo.
„ (long, of people, a long row) irele.
Fill, *v.* gcwalisa; zalisa.
Filled, to be, *v.* gcwaliseka.
Film, *n.* isityazi.
Filter, *v.* vova.
Filter, *n.* isivovo.
Filth, *n.* insila.
Filthiness, *n.* amanyala.
Filthy, *a.* nensila.

Filthy person, *n.* inuka.
Final, *adv.* kupela.
Find, *v.* (any thing lost) tola.
,, (meet with a person) fumana.
,, (supply) pa.
Fine, to be, *v.* (reverse of coarse) qoleka.
,, (as the weather) sa.
Fine, *a.* (reverse of coarse) qolekile.
,, (beautiful) hle.
,, (small) ncinane.
Fine, *v.* (mulct) hlaula.
Fine, *n.* inhlaulo.
Finery, *n.* amaqabaqaba.
Finger, *n.* umunwe.
,, (fore) ikomba.
,, (middle) ikobongo.
,, (little) ucikicane.
,, (nail) uzipo ; *pl.* izinzipo.
Finish, *v.* qeda ; pela ; shuba.
Fire, *n.* umlilo.
Fire, *v.* (to kindle) basa; pemba.
,, (by friction) pehla.
,, (make it blaze) vutisa.
,, (set on fire) tyisa.
,, (fire a gun) dubula.
Fire-fly, *n.* inkanyezi.
Fire-stick, *n.* isikuni.
Fire-wood, *n.* inkuni.
Fire-wood, *v.* (to collect) teza.
Firm, to be, *v.* qina.
Firm, to make, *v.* qinisa.
Firm, *a.* qinile.
Firmament, *n.* umkaka.
First, *adv.* (in order of time) kuqala.
First, to be, *v.* andula.
First fruits, *n.* isilibo.
,, (dance of) umkosi.

First fruits, *n.* (take medicine to prepare for eating) etywama.
Fish, *n.* inhlanzi.
Fish, *v.* (angle) loba.
Fisher, *n.* (by angling) umlobi.
Fish-hook, *n.* udobo.
Fissure, *n.* ufa; ulufa.
Fit, to be, *v.* faneleka.
Fit, to make, *v.* fanelekisa.
Fit, *v.* (adapt) fanisela.
,, (prepare) lungisa.
Fit, *n.* (epilectic) isitutwane.
Five, *a.* hlanu.
Fix, *v.* qinisa.
,, (stakes in the ground) buxela.
Flag, *n.* (aquatic plant) ibuma; iqwane.
Flail, *n.* isibulo.
Flame, *v.* vuta.
,, (very greatly) dangadangazela.
Flame, *n.* ilangabe.
Flank, *n.* (of an animal) inkwapa.
Flap, *v.* (the wings) gubaza.
Flash, *n.* (of lightning) umbane.
Flat, *n.* (level land) itafa.
Flat, *a.* caba.
Flatter, *v.* toboza; binga.
Flattering, *a.* tobozayo.
Flatterer, *n.* umtobozi.
Flattery, *n.* isitobozi; umbingo.
Flatulent, to be, *v.* qumba; xuxuzela.
Flavor, *n.* ipunga.
Flaw, *n.* ulufa.
Flay, *v.* hlinza.
Flea, *n.* intakumba.
Flee, *v.* (run with rapidity) baleka.
,, (depart) deda.
,, (avoid) pepa.

Fleet, *a.* namendu.
Fleetly, *adv.* gamendu; gejubani.
Fleetness, *n.* amendu.
Flesh, *n.* inyama.
,, (of a beast that died of disease) ingcubu.
Flight, *n.* isibaleko.
Fling, *v.* (throw) ponsa.
(away) lahla.
,, (at any thing) gibisela.
,, any thing to be caught) jula.
Flexible, to be, *v.* tamba.
Flexible, *a.* tambileyo.
Flint, *n.* itye.
Float, *v.* ntanta.
Flock, *v.* (gather in companies) butana.
Flock, *n.* (of animals) umhlambi.
,, (of small birds) ixulo.
Flog, *v.* tyaya; beta; gxala.
,, (pretend to) gema.
Flogged, to be, *v.* tyayeka.
Flood, *n.* ukumpampa.
Floor, *v.* (to make of clay) ganda.
,, (smear with cow-dung) sinda.
Flounder, *v.* bitya.
Flour, *n.* impupu.
Flow, *v.* (as water) hamba.
Flower, *v.* kahleka.
Flower, *n.* imbali.
Flutter, *v.* papama.
Fly, *v.* (as a bird) ndiza.
,, (with fear) baleka.
,, (high) zula.
,, (as sparks) qatya.
,, (as a piece of wood) juba.
,, (pass away) hlula.
,, (move with velocity) gijima.
Fly, *n.* impukani.

Fly, *n.* (stinging) insuzelana.
,, (large stinging, of the interior) isibau.
,, (fire) inkanyezi.
Foal, *n.* itole lehashi.
Foam, *v.* kihliza.
Foam, *n.* amagwebu.
Foe, *n.* isita.
Fog, *n.* inkungu.
,, (dry) ufazimba.
Foggy, *a.* nenkungu.
Foil, *v.* ebanda.
Fold, *v.* songa.
,, (the arms across the breast, resting the hands on the shoulders) nata.
Fold, *n.* (cattle) isibaya.
(sheep) isibaya sezimvu.
,, (crease) imfanta.
Follow, *v.* (go behind) landela.
,, (spoor or scent) landa.
(imitate) bonelela.
(accompany) pelekezela.
(first in order) lamana.
,, (in procession) landelana.
,, (serve) konza.
Follower, *n.* (one who goes after) umlandeli.
,, (attendant) umpelekezeli.
(one who obeys) umlaleli.
,, (disciple) umfundi.
Fond of, to be, *v.* tanda.
Fond, *a.* tandayo.
Fondle, *v.* duduza.
Food, *n.* ukuhla.
,, (plenty of) ibeme.
,, (bad) idindikazi.
,, (any kind of, made from grain) isikafu.
,, (animal) inyama.
Fool, *n.* isiula.

Foot, *n.* inyawo.
,, (to go on) hamba gezinyawo.
,, (to tread on) feceza.
,, (to tread with) nyatela.
Foot-mark, *n.* isikunhla.
For, *adv.* gokuba; ukuba.
Forbear, *v.* (spare) benga.
,, (refuse) ala.
Forbearance, *n.* ukubekela.
Forbearing, to be, *v.* bekela.
Forbid, *v.* alela.
Force, *n.* quba.
,, (stakes into the ground) buxela.
Forcible, *a.* qubelayo.
Forcibly, *v.* (to take away) amuka.
Ford, *v.* wela.
Ford, cause to, *v.* weza.
Ford, *n.* izibuko.
Forebode, *v.* (something fearful) lokota.
Forefather, *n.* ukoko.
Forefinger, *n.* umkomba; ikomba.
Forehead, *n.* ibunzi; ubunzi.
Fore-arm, *n.* umkono.
Fore-noon, *n.* ukusasa.
Fore-skin, *n.* ijwabu.
Fore-see, *v.* bekela.
Forest, *n.* ihlati.
,, (thorn-bush) isinga.
Foretell, *v.* qandela.
Forge, *v.* (as a smith) kanda.
Forget, *v.* kohla.
Forgetful, *a.* kohlayo.
Forgive, *v.* yekela.
Forgiveness, *n.* ukuyekelo.
Forgiving, *v.* yekelayo.
Forgiver, *n.* umyekeli.
Fork, *n.* ibaca.

Form, *n.* (long seat) isihlalu.
„ (image) umfanekiso.
„ (external appearance) isimo.
Form, *v.* (make) enza.
„ (mould earthern vessels) bumba.
„ (as a society) hlanganisa.
Former, *n.* umenzi.
Former, *adv.* mandula.
Fornicate, *v.* soma.
Fornication, *n.* (a species of) ukuhlobonga.
Fornicator, *n.* umsomi; umhlobongi.
Forsake, *v.* (leave) shiya.
„ (abandon) lahla.
Fortify, *v.* jola; qinisa.
Fortress, *n.* inqaba.
Fortune, *v.* (good) inhlanhla.
„ (bad) isihlamba.
Forty, *a.* amashumi-amane.
Forward, *v.* (advance) hambisa.
„ (send forward) tumela.
„ (hasten) kaulezisa.
Foster, *v.* onga; onhla.
Foul, *v.* ncola; gqunqa.
Foul, *a.* ncolileyo.
Foulness, *n.* ukuncola.
Foul-odour, *v.* icucu.
Found, *v.* (build) aka.
(establish) misa.
„ (lay the foundation) sekela.
Foundation, *n.* isisekelo.
Fountain, *n.* umtombo; isipetu; isiyalu.
Four, *a.* ne.
Fourfold, *a.* kane.
Fourteen, *a.* ishumi-li-na-ne.
Fourth, *a.* isine.
Fowl, *n.* inkuku.
Fowl-house, *n.* isitando sezinkuku.

Fractious, *n.* (person or animal) uhlwayi.
Fragment, *n.* imvumvu.
Fragrance, *n.* ipunga.
Fragrant, to be, *v.* punga.
Fragrant, *a.* nepunga.
Frame, *n.* (of house, hut, or wagon) upahlo.
Fraud, *n.* inkohliso.
Fraudulent, *a.* kohlisayo.
Fraudulent person, *n.* umkohlisi.
Freckle, *n.* inkangu.
Free, *v.* (set at liberty) kulula.
Freely, *adv.* geze.
Freight, *v.* twesa.
Freight, *n.* umtwalo.
French beans, *n.* amabonjisi.
Frenzy, *n.* ubugcwaneka.
Frequently, *adv.* futifuti.
Fresh, *a.* tya.
Freshness, *n.* ubutya.
Fret, *v.* (tease) teta.
Fretful, *a.* tetayo.
Fretfulness, *n.* ukuteta.
Friend, *n.* umgane.
Friendly, *a.* gobungane.
Friendship, *n.* ubungane.
Frighten, *v.* etusa.
Fright, *n.* ukwetusa.
Frigid, *a.* namakaza.
Frog, *n.* inhlanhla.
Frolic, *v.* tyekula; hlala.
,, (as the young) xinga.
Frolic, *n* ukuhlala.
From, *prep.* ku.
,, (to come) vela.
,, (depart) mukela.
,, (take by force) amuka.
Front, *n.* ubupambile.

Frontier, *n.* umkaulo.
Frost, *n.* inqoqwane; iqweqwe.
Froth, *n.* amagweba.
Frown, *v.* nyakama; rwaqala.
Frugal, to be, *v.* onga.
Frugal, *a.* ongayo.
Fruit, *n.* ukuhla.
,, (berries) izinhlamvu.
Fruitful, *a.* vundileyo.
Fugitive, *n.* umbaleki.
Fulfil, *v.* qinisa.
Full, to be. gcwala.
,, (make half full) gamanxisa.
Full, *a.* (as a vessel or river) gcwele; zele.
,, (as a person after a meal) sute.
Fulness, *n.* ukusuta; ukuzala.
Funeral, *n.* ukumbela.
Fungus, *n.* isipau.
Fur, *n.* uboya.
Furnish, *v.* (adorn) vunula.
Furniture, *n.* impahla.
Furrow, *n.* indwendwe; uhla; umsele.
Further, *adv.* pambile.
Fuse, *v.* tyisa.
Future, *adv.* pambile.

Gad-fly, *n.* of interior (destructive to cattle) isibau.
Gain, *v.* zuza.
Gain, *n.* inzuzo.
Gainsay, *v.* pika.
Gait, *n.* ukuhamba.
Galaxy, *n.* umtala.
Gall, *n.* inyongo.
Gall-bladder, *n.* inyongo.
Gall, *v.* tyatyaza.
Gallop, *v.* pala.

Gambol, *v.* feketa; tyekula.
Game, *n.* (animals of chase) inyamazana.
,, (sport) inhlalo.
Gape, *v.* zamula.
Garden, *n.* insimu.
Garden-hut, *n.* ixiba.
Garment, *n.* ingubo.
,, (an old) inikiniki.
,, (a small) ingutyana.
Garrulous, to be, *v.* boboza.
Garrulous, *a.* bobozayo.
Garrulous person, *n.* umbobozi.
Gash, *v.* ga.
Gasp, *v.* pefuzela.
Gateway, *n.* isango.
Gather, *v.* (collect) buta.
,, (together) butana.
,, (fruit) ka.
,, (as the sky for a storm) hloma.
,, (crops) vuna.
,, (into heaps) fumba.
(into folds) finca.
(up the sleeves) finyeza.
,, (green corn or vegetables) fula.
Gay, *a.* tonqa.
Gay person, *n.* itonqa.
Gaze, *v.* buka.
Geese, *n.* amalowe.
Geld, *v.* tena.
Generate, *v.* zala.
Generation, *n.* (a race) isizukulwana.
Generous, *a.* nomusa.
Genet, *n.* insimba.
Gentle, to be, *v.* tamba.
Gentle, *a.* tambileyo.
Gently, *a.* kahle.
Germ, *n.* ihlumelo.

Germinate, *v.* ntsula.
Gestation, *n.* ukumita.
Get, *v.* (obtain) zuza.
,, (up from recumbent posture) vuka.
,, (down) hlika.
,, (away) suka; deda.
,, (out of the light) suduka.
,, (up, ascend) kupuka.
,, (on a horse, tree, &c.) kwela.
,, (easily) bumbuluza.
,, (well) pola.
,, (ready) lungisa.
,, (or obtain for another) zuzela.
,, (to a place) fika.
Ghost, *n.* [see "Spirit."]
Giddiness, *n.* isizunguzane.
Gift, *n.* isipo.
Giraffe, *n.* unohunda; inhlulimiti.
Gird, *v.* binca.
Girdle, *n.* umbinco.
,, (a woman's) isibopa.
Girl, *n.* intombi.
,, (little) intombazana.
,, (betrothed) ingoduso.
Give, *v.* (bestow) pa; nika.
,, (a present) bacela.
,, (a charge) yaleza.
,, (out, publish) azisa.
,, (more) engeza.
,, (very little of anything) konona.
,, (ear, attend) qapela.
,, (to drink) puzisa.
,, (one's-self for) zinikela.
,, (like for like) pindezela.
,, (judgment) gweba.
,, (over) yeka.
(back) buyisa.

Give, *v.* (in, yield to an argument) vuma.
,, (cattle for a girl in marriage) lobola.
Giver, *n.* umupi.
Gizzard, *n.* igilo.
Glad, to be, *v.* jabula.
Glad, *a.* jabulayo.
Gladden, *v.* jabulisa.
Gladness, *n.* ukujabula.
Glance, *v.* (slip) telela; tyeleza.
,, (off as a bullet, &c.) gwengula.
Glare, *v.* kanya.
Glass, *n.* (mirror) isibuko.
,, (drinking vessel) isitya.
Gleam, *v.* kazimula.
Glean, *v.* kweca.
Glee, *n.* (joy) ukujabula; injabulo.
Glen, *n.* isikumbu.
Glitter, *v.* kazimula.
Glittering, *a.* kazimulayo.
Globe, *n.* (a round body) indilinga.
,, (the earth) umhlaba.
Gloom, *n.* ubumnyama.
Glory, *n.* ubukosi.
Glue, *n.* inhlaka.
Glue, *v.* namatelisa.
Glut, *v.* minzisa.
Glutton, *n.* umrari.
Gluttonously, to eat, *v.* rara.
Gluttonous, *a.* rarayo.
Gnash, *v.* qaqaza; qaqazela.
Gnashing, *n.* ukuqaqazela.
Gnat, *n.* insensa
Gnaw, *v.* caba.
Gnu, *n.* (with white mane) ipiva.
,, (with black mane) inkonkone.
Go, *v.* (move, proceed) ya.
,, (walk, travel, flow) hamba.

Go, v. (quickly) tyetya.
,, (away) muka.
(to worship) sonda.
,, (to meet another) hlangabeza.
,, (aside) kutya.
,, (out of sight, as to hide) sita.
,, (up) nyuka; kupuka.
,, (down) hlika.
(near) sondela.
,, (home) goduka.
,, (round, revolve) zungeza.
,, (far round) zekelela.
,, (in) ngena.
(out) puma.
,, (through) gamleza; dabula.
,, (with, accompany) pelekezela.
,, (round, side of a hill) vunhla.
,, (out, as a candle or fire) cima.
,, (out to war) hlasela.
,, (to help in a commando) putuma.
,, (to visit, or for food) tekela.
,, (a little out of the path, as on account of a snake) gwegwezela.
,, (up and down, as a bird) goboza.
,, (out backwards) hlehla.
,, (stealthily) bekabeka.
(crouching or stooping) totoba.
,, (astray) lakleka.
,, (back) buya.
,, (on with) hambisa.
,, (one behind another) landelana.
,, (by, pass) hlula.
,, (off, as a gun) dubula.
,, (through a river) wela.
,, (before) hamba pambile.
,, (behind) landela.
,, (out of the path) cezuka.

Go, *v.* (on hands and knees) kasa; gaxa.
,, (further) hlulela.
,, (in pursuit of) sukela.
,, (to hunt) zingela.
,, (where do you go?) u-ya-nga-pi-na?
Goat, *n.* imbuze.
,, (with long hair) isiyepu; imbonya
,, (sent with a bride) umbeko.
GOD, *n.* UDIO; uTixo.
God, Almighty, *n.* uDio 'nKulunkulu; uDio o-namanhla onke.
Godhead, *n.* ubuDio.
Gold, *n.* isokela.
Good, to be, *v.* lunga.
Good, *a.* (morally) lungileyo.
,, (proper) faneleyo.
,, (pleasant to the taste) mnandi.
,, (kind) nomusa.
Good person, *n.* umuntu olungileyo.
Good-looking person, *n.* igeza.
Good luck, *n.* inhlanhla.
Goodness, *n.* ukulunga.
Goods, *n.* inpahla.
Goose, *n.* ilowe; ihoya.
Gooseberry, the Cape, *n.* ucumcum.
Gore, *v.* hlaba.
Gore, *n.* ihlule.
Gorge, *n.* xutya.
Gormandize, *v.* rara.
Gospel, *n.* ivangeli.
Gossip, *v.* ncokola.
Gossip, *n.* ukuncokola.
Govern, *v.* busa; pata.
Governor, *n.* umbusi.
Government, *n.* ukubusa.
,, (the colonial) irulumeni.
Grab, *v.* goya.

Grace, *n.* ububele; umusa.
Gracious, *a.* nobubele; nomusa.
Grain, *n.* (a single) inhlamvu.
Grain-food, *n.* isikafu.
Grains, *n.* (loose, of beads or corn) umuru.
Grand, *a.* hle.
Grandeur, *n.* ubuhle.
Grandchild, *n.* umzukulwana.
Grandfather, (my) ubabakulu.
,, (his or her) uyisekulu.
,, (your) uyihlokulu.
Grandmother, *n.* (my) umamekulu.
,, (his or her) uninakulu.
,, (your) unyokokulu.
Grant, *v.* (admit it, allow) vuma.
,, (bestow) pa; nika.
Grape, *n.* isivame.
Grapple, *v.* (seize) bamba.
Grasp, *v.* bamba.
Grass, *n.* (generic) utyane.
,, (coarse and tall) inca.
,, (old, tall, and dry) isikota.
,, (short green) uhlaza.
(recently burnt) ihlungu.
,, (long, used for thatching) isiqunga.
,, (shorter, for thatching) umncele; imbubu; umuhlwa.
,, (used for making cord) incopo; isikonko.
,, (used for making baskets) ukasa.
,, (used for making mats) incapa.
,, (used for making corn receptacles) umncele; umsingazane.
,, (for cattle) insinde; ubabe; umncele; isinandi; isiqunga.
,, (excellent for sheep) ugwenya.
,, (seed used for making beer) upoko.

Grass, *n.* (gigantic) umtala.
,, (various) ikakaka; inkongo; ingoni; udwane; ingongoni; imbade; ipopo; insuta; isansati; injica; imbanjane; imbubuzela; umtende; ingalaba; ibuta; ixonxodi.
,, (used for rushlights) urasa.
,, (used for making girdles) inkongo.
,, (used for making armlets) ibijo.
Grass-mat, *n.* isihlanhla.
Grasshopper, *n.* ibone.
,, (brown) ugudu.
,, (very large green) itotoviani.
Grateful, to be, *v.* naneka.
Grateful, *a.* nanelayo; bongayo.
Gratitude, *n.* ukunaneka.
Grave, *n.* ituna; incwaba; ififa.
Gravel, *n.* izihlabati.
Gravy, *n.* umhluzi.
Grease, *v.* tambisa.
Grease, *n.* amafuta.
Great, *a.* kulu.
Great, *v.* (to make one) kulisa.
Great, *n.* (man) umuntu omkulu.
,, (distance) kude kakulu.
Greatness, *n.* ubukulu.
Greediness, *n.* ukurara.
Greedy, to be, *v.* (covetous) fisa.
,, (in eating) rara.
Greedy person, *n.* umrara.
Green, *n.* luhlaza.
Greet, *v.* (salute) bingelela.
,, (by sending compliments) konzela.
Greeting, *n.* isibingelelo.
Grey, *a.* ngwevu.
Grey hairs, *n.* izimvi.
Grey headed, (to grow) *v.* guga.

Grey horse, *n.* ihashi lengwevu.
Grey cow, *n.* ingwevukazi.
Grief, *n.* ukudabuka; usizi.
Grieve, *v.* lila.
Grieved, to be, *v.* dabuka.
Grievous, *a.* dabukisayo.
Grin, *v.* sineka.
Grind, *v.* (corn or tobacco) sila; gaya; notya.
(fine) qazula; razula.
,, (coarse) colisa.
,, (boiled corn) potula.
,, (a weapon or tool) lola.
,, (the teeth) guguda.
,, (oppress) hlupa.
Grindstone, *n.* ilitye-lokulola.
Gripe, *v.* (seize) bamba.
Griped, to be, *v.* (in the bowels) lunywa esisweni.
Gristle, *n.* inhlali.
Groan, *v.* bubula.
Groin, *n.* ikwapa; isitango.
Grope, *v.* putaputa.
Groove, *n.* isisele.
Ground, *n.* (soil) umhlabati.
Ground, to be, *v.* (as corn) sileka.
Grow, *v.* (as plants) hluma; mila.
,, (as people) kula.
,, (lean) zaca.
,, (fat) kulupala.
,, (old) guga.
,, (light) sa.
,, (dark) hlwa.
,, (long, as grass) ena.
,, (spontaneously) zimilela.
,, (increase) anda.
Growl, *v.* vungama.
Growth, *n.* (of plants) ukuhluma; ukumila.

Growth, *n.* (of a person) ukukula.
Grub, *n.* inhlava.
,, (in growing corn) incokolo.
Grudge, *v.* nomona.
Grudgingly, *adv.* gomona.
Gruel, *n.* isinambato.
Gruffness, *n.* umbohlo.
Grumble, *v.* sola.
Grumbler, *n.* umsoli.
Grunt, *v.* bohla.
Guard, *v.* linda.
Guardian, *n.* umlindi.
Guess, *v.* qandela.
Guide, *v.* kapa.
,, (in the way of warning) kalimela.
Guide, *n.* umkapi.
Guile, *n.* inkohliso.
Guilt, *n.* icala.
Guilty, to be, *v.* jeza.
Gullet, *n.* igila; uminza.
Guinea fowl, *n.* impangele.
Gum, *n.* (a concrete juice) inhlaka.
,, (of the teeth) isini.
Gun, *n.* isibamo.
Gun-cap, *n.* itopi.
Gunpowder, *n.* umsizi.
Gurgle, *n.* buduza; roza.
Gust, *n.* ipika.
Gut, *n.* itumbu.
Gutter, *n.* umsele.

Habit, *n.* (custom) umkuba; isiko.
Habitation, *n.* inhlu.
Habituated, to be, *v.* amleka.
Haft, *n.* umpini.
Haft, (to put in) *v.* pisela.
Hail, *v.* (to call) biza.

Hail, *n.* isicoto.
Hailstorm, *n.* isitwatwa; insunsu.
Hair, *n.* (animal) uboya.
(human) unwele.
(grey or white) izimvi.
(natural mode of wearing it) isihluta.
(by women of some tribes over the forehead) unyaba; umnyeko.
,, (in high waves) umbabazo.
(as a bishop's wig) imbunga; umcungulu.
(worn high beneath) isixoco; umpatya; umzila.
(the flattened termination on the poll) ilibu.
Hair, *v.* (to cut) gunda.
(to dress) cwala.
,, (to perfume) qola.
Hairdresser, *n.* umcwali.
Hairy, *a.* noboya.
Half, *a.* xenye.
Half-cooked, to be, *v.* gunya.
Half-full, to make, *v.* gamanxisa.
Hallow, *v.* dumisa.
Hallowed, to be, *v.* dunyiswa.
Halt, *v.* (to stop) ma.
Halt, to be, *v.* quka.
Halve, *v.* ahlula kubili.
Ham, *n.* isito.
Hamlet, *n.* umuzi.
Hammer, *v.* (as nail) betela.
,, (as a smith) kanda.
Hammer, *n.* isando.
Hand, *n.* isanhla.
,, (person with one hand) indikinyane.
,, (right) isanhla sokunene.
,, (left) isanhla sokohlo.

Hand, *n.* (left-handed person) inxele.
Hand-stone, *n.* (for grinding) imbokondwe.
Handle, *v.* (take hold of) pata.
Handfull, *n.* isikote.
Handle, *n.* (of an implement) umpini.
,, (of a pot or vessel) isipanyezo.
Handkerchief, *n.* iduku.
Handmaid, *n.* incekukazi.
Handsome person, *n.* isoka.
Handsome, *a.* hle.
Handy, *a* gagu.
Hang, *v.* (up) panyeka.
,, (over) engama.
,, (down, dangle) lengalenga.
Happen, to be, *v.* sukuba.
Happiness, *n.* intokozi.
Happy, to be, *v.* tokoza.
,, (to make) tokozisa.
Happy, *a.* tokozayo.
Harass, *v.* (weary) kataza.
,, (vex) fundekela.
Harbour, *n.* iteko.
Hard, *a.* (firm) qinileyo.
,, (difficult) kulukuni.
,, (oppressive) hlupayo.
Hard, to be, *v.* (difficult) nqala.
,, (firm) qina.
Hardness, *n.* ubunqala.
Hare, *n.* umvunhla.
Hark! (imperative of "zwa") yizwa.
Harlot, *n.* isifebe.
Harlotcy, *n.* ubufebe.
Harm, *v.* (injure bodily) limaza.
Harm, *n.* icala.
Harmonize, *v.* vumelana.
Harmony, *n.* (agreement) ukuvumelana.
Harrow, *v.* kukula.

Hartebeest, *n.* inhluzele; inkongolowane.
,, (blue, with white tail) ityongololo.
,, (brown, with black tail) imbutuma.
Harvest, *v.* vuna.
Harvest, *n.* ukuvuna.
Harvest-time, *n.* ukwinhla.
Haste, to make, *v.* tyetya; nonopa.
Hasten, *v. n.* tyetya; nopopa.
Hasten, *v. a.* tyetyisa.
Hastily, to do, *v.* walazela.
Hastiness, *n.* amawala.
Hat, *n.* isicoko.
Hatch, *v.* qamusela.
Hatchet, *n.* izembe; ibazo.
Hate, *v* zonda; nenga.
Hate, *n.* ukuzonda.
Hated, to be, *v.* zondeka.
Hateful, to be, *v.* zondekala.
Hatred, *n.* ukuzonda.
Haughty, to be, *v.* hlehlezela.
Haul, *v.* rola.
Have, *v.* [this has no synonym in the Zulu; it is generally expressed by the conjunction "na," as "gi namahashi," I have horses.]
Hawk, *n.* (several kinds) as ihloile; ukebe; uqweqwe; ingwazi.
Haze, *n.* inkungu.
,, (dry) ufazimba.
He, *p. pro.* yena; *verbal pron.* u.
Head, *n.* ikanda; inhloko.
Head-man of a kraal (owner) umnini 'muzi
Head-ring, *n.* isicoco.
,, (the inner ring) uluqondo.
Head-ring dresser, *n* umewali.
,, (the sewing of) isibembe.
,, (the gum used for) umgiyane.

Head-band, *n.* icele.
Head-dress, *n.* (of women) umnqwazi.
Head-ache, *n.* ubuhlungu'likanda; ubuhlungu bekanda; ukwele'nhloko.
Heal, *v.* (a wound) polisa.
,, (of a disease) pilisa.
Health, *n.* impiliso.
Healthy, to be, *v.* pola.
Heap, *v.* qonga; fumba.
Heap, *n.* umqongo.
,, (of rubbish) imfutuza.
,, (of amabele) isita.
,, (ant-hill) isiduli.
Hear, *v.* (perceive by the ear) zwa.
,, (listen) lalela.
Hearing, *n.* ukuzwa.
Heart, *n.* inhliziyo.
Heartburn, *n.* isityisa.
Heartily, *adv.* genhliziyo yonke.
Hearth, *n.* iseko.
,, (circular ring of) umbundu.
Heat, *n.* ubushushu.
,, (of the sun) isamvu.
Heat, *v.* fudumeza.
Heave, *v.* (raise) pakamisa.
Heaven, *n.* izulu.
Heaviness, *n.* ubunzima.
Heavy, to be, *v.* nzima; sinda.
Heavy, *a.* nzimayo; sindayo.
Hedge, *v.* utango.
Hedge, *v.* biya.
Heed, *v.* qapela.
Heedful, *a.* qapelayo.
Heel, *n.* isitende.
Heifer, *n.* itole.
Height, *n.* ubude.
Heinous, *n.* bi.

Heir, *n.* inhlalifa.
Heiress, *n.* inhlalifakazi.
Held, to be, *v.* banjwa.
Hell, *n.* indao yabafileyo.
Help, *v.* (in difficulty) siza.
,, (to work) sebenzisa.
,, (to milk) sengisa.
,, (to work in a commando) putuma.
Help, *n.* usizo.
Helper, *n.* umsizi.
Hem, *v.* peta.
Hem, *n.* isipeto.
Hemp, *n.* (the plant) insangu.
Hemp, *v.* (to smoke) bema.
Hen, *n.* inkukukazi; inkukuzana.
Herb, *n.* umuti.
Herbs, *n.* (edible) imfino.
Her, *p. pro.* yena.
Herd, *v.* alusa.
Herd, *n.* umhlambi.
,, (a small) iqambe.
Herder or herdsman, *n.* umalusi.
Here, *adv.* kona lapa.
Herself, *pro.* isiqusake.
Heretofore, *adv.* indulu.
Herewith, *adv.* galoku.
Her's, *poss. p. pro.* ake.
Hew, *v.* (cut down) gaula.
,, (chop) banda.
,, (small sticks) xoza.
Hiccough, *n.* intwabe; igwinci; inco.
Hide, *v.* fihla; baca; sita; tukusa.
Hide, *n.* isikumba.
Hidden, to be, *v.* siteka.
High, *a.* de.
High up, *adv.* pezu; pezulu.
High table-land, *n.* inkangala.

Hilarity, *n.* injabulo.
Hill, *n.* intaba.
,, (a little hill) intabana.
,, (a high hill) ingcokama.
Hillock, *n.* isigquma.
Him, *p. pro.* yena.
Himself, *pro.* isiqusake.
Hinder, *v.* tinta.
Hindrance, *n.* isitinto.
Hint, *v.* kankanya.
Hip, *n.* ukalo; isince.
Hippopotamus, *n.* imvubu; imboma.
Hire, *v.* koka.
Hire, *n.* inkoke.
His, *p. pro.* ake.
Hiss, *v.* kwisa.
History, *n.* indaba.
Hit, *v.* beta; tyaya.
Hobble, *v.* congozela.
Hoe, *v.* lima.
Hoe, *n.* igeja; ikuba.
Hog, *n.* (tame or bush) ingulube.
,, (the earth) isambane.
Hoist, *v.* pakamisa.
Hold, *v.* (keep fast) bamba.
,, (on to) bambelela.
,, (a child in the lap) gona.
(endure) hlala.
,, (be firm) qina.
Hole, *n.* (in the ground) umgodi; umlindi.
,, (a small, through anything) imbobo; intunja.
(through a wall to admit light) isituba.
,, (small, in a path) isigodi.
Holiness, *n.* ubungcwele.
Hollow, to make, *v.* gumba.

Hollow, *a.* nkolo.
Hollow, *n.* inkolo; ingobongo.
Holy, *a.* ngcwele.
Holy, to be made, *v.* hlanziseka.
Holy Spirit, the, *n.* uMoya oyingcwele.
Homage, *n.* udumiso; ukukuleka.
Homage, (to render) *v.* dumisa; kuleka.
Home, *n.* ikaya.
,, (our) kiti; kwiti.
,, (your) kini; kwini.
,, (their) kubo.
Home, *v.* (to go) goduka.
Home, *v.* (to take) godusa.
Homicide, *n.* (abstract) ukubulala.
,, (a man-slayer) umbulali.
Homicide, *v.* (to commit) bulala.
Honest, to be, *v.* lunga; koleka.
Honest, *a.* lungileyo; kolekayo.
Honest person, *n.* umqoto.
Honesty, *n.* inkoleko.
Honey, *n.* izinyosi.
,, (strained) uluju.
Honey-bee, *n.* inyosi.
Honey-bird, *n.* ingende.
Honey-bear, *n.* insele.
Honey-comb, *n.* amakekebe.
,, (empty) isiqa.
Honor, *v.* (revere) dumisa.
,, (dignify) kulisa.
Honor, *n.* udumo; udumiso.
Hoof, *n.* iselo.
Hoof-sickness, *n* amabata.
Hook, *n.* igwegwe.
Hoop, *n.* isongo.
Hop, *v.* (as a frog) cocoma.
,, (as a bird) ncetyeza.
Hope, *v.* temba.

Hope, *n.* itemba.
Horn, *n.* upondo; ukanda.
Hornbill, *n.* umkokolwane.
Hornet, *n.* unomevi.
Horse, *n.* ihashi.
Host, *n.* (army) impi.
,, (a multitude) isixuku.
,, (master of a house) umnini'nhlu.
Hostility, *n.* ubuta.
Hot, *a.* shusha; fudumileyo.
,, (scalding) tyisayo.
Hotness, *n.* ubushushu.
Hottentot, *n.* ilau.
House or hut, *n.* inhlu.
,, (of chief wife) ibotwe.
,, (for boys and travellers) intanga.
,, (small, to entrap birds) incokozane.
,, (the great) inhlu enkulu.
,, (the right hand) inhlu yasekunene.
,, (the left hand) inhlu yasekohlo.
How? *adv.* (by what means) gani na?
How many times? or how often? kangapi na
How much? kangakanani na?
How are you? u-njani-na.
However, *adv.* nokoke.
However, *conj.* kodwa.
Howl, *v.* lila.
Howl, *n.* umkulungwane; isililo.
Huddled, to be, *v.* xinana.
Huddle, *n.* ukuxinana.
Hug, *v.* singata.
Hum, *v.* bubula.
Human kind, *n.* isintu; uluntu.
Human nature, *n.* ubuntu.
Humane, *a.* nomusa.
Humble, to be, *v.* tobeka.
Humble, *a.* tobekileyo.

Hump, *v.* (of an ox) ilunda.
Humpback, *n.* isifumbu.
Hundred, *a.* ikulu.
Hung, to be, *v.* panyekwa.
Hunger, *n.* ukulamba.
Hungry, to be, *v.* lamba.
,, (very) kabalala.
Hunger-bitten, to be, *v.* wa gokulamba.
Hungry, *a.* lambile.
Hunt, *v.* (for game) zingela.
Hunter, *n.* ipisi; umzingeli.
Hunting-dance, *v.* umguba.
Hunting exclamation, *int.* hiku!
Hunting-party, *n.* inqina; uluhlu.
Hurl, *v.* ponsa.
Hurry, *v.* tyetya; pangeza.
Hurt, *v.* (the body) limaza.
,, (a sore or tender place) tunuka.
Hurt, to be, *v.* limala.
,, (in falling) sotyeka.
Hurt, *n.* ingozi; intunuka.
Husband, *n.* indoda.
Husbandman, *n.* umlimi.
Hush, *v.* (silence) tulisa.
,, (a child) duduzela.
Husk, *v.* hluba, obula; kweba.
Husk, *n.* ihlubo.
Hut, *n.* [see 'House.']
,, (a private one for chief man) ilau, icata.
,, (watch hut in a garden) iqiba.
Hyena, *n.* impisi.
,, (small kind of) impisana.
Hyena's den, *n.* umrolwa.
Hymn, *n.* igama; isivumo.
Hypocrite, *n.* umzenzisi.
Hypocrisy, *n.* isizenziso.
Hypocritical, *a.* zenzisayo.

I, *p. pro.* mina.
Ibis, *n.* (the black) ingangane.
,, (the white) ilanda.
Ice, *n.* unqoqwane.
Idea, *n.* inkumbulo.
Idiot, *n.* isilimo; isidenge.
Idle, to be, *v.* vila.
Idle person, *n.* ivila.
Idleness, *n.* ubuvela.
Idol, *n.* (image) umfanekiso.
If, *conj.* uma. If it was so, nce.
Ignorance, *n.* ukungazi.
Ignorant, to be, *v.* kohleka.
Ignorant, *a.* kohlakileyo.
Ignorant person, *n.* isiula.
Ill, *a.* (sick) gulayo.
,, (evil) bi.
Ill-news, *n.* izindaba ezimbi.
Ill, to be, *v.* gula.
Illness, *n.* ukugula.
Ill-luck, *n.* isihlamba.
Illuminate, *v.* kanyisa.
Illustrate, *v.* kanyisisa.
Illustrious, *n.* dumisayo.
Image, *n.* umfanekiso.
Imagine, *v.* ti; zinhla.
Imbibe, *v.* amkela.
Imitate, *v.* lingisa.
Immature fruit, *n.* impobe.
Immediately, *adv.* kona manje.
Impale, *v.* joja.
Impart, *v.* (give) nika.
,, (give instruction) fundisa.
Impeach, *v.* namekezela.
Impede, *v.* tinta.
Impediment, *n.* isitinto.
Impel, *v.* quba.

Impend, *v.* engama; jika.
Imperfect, to be, *v.* puta.
Imperfect, *a.* putayo.
Impertinence, *n.* ubuxoka.
Impertinent, to be, *v.* xoka; cyisa.
Impertinent, *a.* xokayo.
Impertinent person, *n.* ixoki.
Implement, *n.* isixa.
Importunacy, *n.* ukunakeka.
Importunate person, *n.* umnaki.
Iuportunate, *a.* nakayo.
Importune, *v.* naka.
Impose, *v.* eleka.
Imposition, *n.* (deception) inkohliso.
Impostor, *n.* umkohliso.
Impotent, to be, *v.* qila.
Impregnate, *v.* mitisa.
Impudent, to be, *v.* oyisa.
Impudent, *a.* oyisayo.
In, *prep.*
[The locative case is used to express *in*; *e.g.* ubusuku, night; ebusuku, in the night; umlomo, mouth; emlonyeni, in the mouth. umhlaba, earth; emhlabeni, on the earth.]
Inability, to plead, *v.* landula.
Incensed, to be, *v.* delela.
Incite, *v.* vubula.
Incision, made in the skin, *n.* inhlumba.
Incision, to make in the skin, and to put in medicine, or vaccinate, *v.* zaula; caca.
Incorporate, *v.* xubanisa.
Inconsiderate, to be, *v.* delela.
Increase, *v.* anda.
Incubate, *v* fukama.
Indeed, *adv.* imbala.
Indent, *v.* bocoza.
Indentation, *n.* isiboco.

Indigo plant, *n.* upekambetu.
Indistinct, to be, *v.* fipala.
Indolence, *n.* ubuvila; ukunqena.
Indolent, to be, *v.* vila; nqena.
Indolent, *a.* vilayo.
Indolent person, *n.* ivila.
Industrious, to be, *v.* kutala.
Industrious, *a.* kutalayo.
Industrious person, *a.* isikutali.
Industriously, *adv.* gokukutala.
Industry, *n.* ukukutala.
Inebriate, *v.* dakisa.
Infancy, *n.* ubungane.
Infant, *n.* ingane.
Infirm, to be, *v.* xega.
Infirm person, *n.* ixegu.
Inform, *v.* (officially) bika.
,, (acquaint) tyela.
Informer, *n.* umbiki.
Inflate, *v.* futa.
Inherit, *v.* hlalifa.
Inheritance, *n.* ilifa.
Inheritor, *n.* inhlalifa.
Iniquity, *n.* ububi.
Iniquity, to commit, *v.* ona.
Inject, *v.* boja.
Injure, *v.* (physically) limaza.
,, (grieve) dabukisa.
,, (slander) hleba.
Injured, to be, *v.* (physically) limala.
Injury, *n* ingozi.
Inland, *v.* enhla.
Inquire, *v.* buza.
Inside, *adv.* & *prep.* pakati.
Inspan, *v.* bopela.
Inspect, *v.* buka; londonya.
Instantly, *adv.* kona manje.

Instruct, *v.* fundisa.
Instruction, *n.* isifundo.
Instructor, *n.* umfundisi.
Instrument, *n.* isixa.
Intend, *v.* esonga.
Inter, *v.* mbela.
Interment, *n.* ukumbela.
Intercede, *v.* mela; tetelela; lamula.
Intercessor, *n.* umteteleli; umlamuli.
Intermarry, *v.* ganana.
Interpret, *v.* kumsha.
Interpretation, *n.* ukukumsha.
Interpreter, *n.* umkumshi.
Interpreted, to be, *v.* kunyushwa.
Interrogate, *v.* buza.
Interrupt, *v.* tintela; ziba.
Interruption, *n.* isizibo.
Intersect, *v.* pambana.
In this manner, *adv.* njalo.
Interview, *n.* ukuhlangana.
Intestine, *n.* amatumbu.
Intimate, to be, *v.* azana.
Intimidate, *v.* sabisa.
Intoxicate, *v.* dakisa.
Intoxicated, to be, *v.* dakeka.
Intoxicated person, *n.* isidakwa.
Intoxication, *n.* ukudakwa.
Introduce, *v.* (bring in) ngenisa.
,, (make known) azisa.
,, (begin) qalisa.
Intrude, *v.* zisisa.
Inuendo, *n.* isiqango.
Inundate, *v.* mpampa.
Inundation, *n.* ukumpampa.
Invade, *v.* hlasela; rudula.
Invading, *a.* hlaselayo.
Invalid, *n.* isiguli.

Invert, *v.* qumbuqela.
Invite, *v.* mema.
Inward, *adv.* pakati.
In what manner? njani na?
Ire, *n.* ukutukutela.
Irksome, to be, *v.* dinika.
Iron, *n.* insimbi.
Iron-wood, *n.* umsimbiti.
Ironical, to be, *v.* qanga.
Irradiate, *v.* kanyisa.
Irritate, *v.* cunula.
Irritated, to be, *v.* cunuka.
Island, *n.* isihlenga; isiqingi.
It, *pro.* [see "Grammar."]
Itch, *n.* ikambe.
Ivory, *n.* (elephant's) upondo lwenhlovu.
,, (hippopotamus') upondo lwemvubu.

Jabber, *v.* buda.
Jackal, *n.* impungutye; inwabwa.
Jade, *v.* dinisa.
January, *n.* umasingana. umgasa
Jasmin, *n.* unompuqozi.
Jaw, *n.* (the upper) itundu.
,, (the lower) uhlati.
Jealous, *a.* nomona.
Jealousy, *n.* umona.
Jeer, *v.* dumaza.
Jest, *v.* qanga.
Jester, *n.* umqangi.
Jesting, *n.* ukuqanga.
Join, *v.* hlangana.
Joint, *n.* (in anatomy) ilungu.
Jointly, *adv.* gokunye.
Jolt, *v.* (as a wagon) gogoza.
Journey, *v.* hamba.
Journey, *n.* ukuhamba.

Journeying, *a.* hambayo.
Jovial, to be, *v.* enama.
Jovial person, *n.* isinami.
Joviality, *n.* ukwenama.
Joy, *n.* injabulo.
Joyful, to be, *v.* jabula; tokoza.
Joyful, *a.* jabulayo.
Judge, *v.* aba; gweba.
Judge, *u.* umabi; umgwebi.
Judgment, *n.* isabo.
Judgment-day, *n.* umhla wokupela.
Jump, *v.* eqa; gqita.
,, (away) gweqa.
Junction, *n.* inhlangano.
Jungle, *n.* ihlati.
June, *n.* umhlungula; utuhlani.
July, *n.* umaxuba; umtulikazi.
Just, *a.* (upright) lungileyo.
(true) qinileyo.
,, (proper) faneleyo.
Justify, *v.* gwebela; tetelela.
Justified, to be, *v.* gwetyelwa; lungiselwa.

Kafir, *n.* Ikafula.
Kafir-boom, *n.* umsintsi.
Kafir-corn, *n.* amabele.
Kafir-tea plant, *n.* ityanelo.
Keen, *a.* (sharp) bukali.
Keenness, *n.* use; ubukali.
Keep, *v.* (preserve) gcina; londa; londoloza.
,, (hold) bamba.
,, (support with food) onhla.
,, (obey) lalela.
,, (back) gohla.
,, (fulfil) qinisa.
Keeper, *n.* umlondolozi.
Kept, to be, *v.* gcineka.

Key, *n.* isitumengo.
Kick, *v.* kaba; juba; xuma.
,, (violently) jubajuba.
Kid, *n.* icwane.
Kidney, *n.* inso.
Kidney-beans, *n.* amabonjisi.
Kill, *v.* (a person) bulela.
,, (an animal) hlaba.
,, (beast at wedding) cwela; qangula
Killed, to be, *v.* (as a person) bulelwa.
,, (as an animal) hlatywa.
Kind, *a.* nomusa.
Kind, *n.* uhlobo.
Kindle, *v.* (a fire) pemba; basa.
,, (to a flame) vutela.
Kindled, to be, *v.* penjwa.
Kindness, *a.* umusa.
Kindred, *n.* umzalwana.
King, *n.* inkosi.
King's daughter, *n.* inkosazana.
Kingdom, *n.* umbuso.
Kingly, *adv.* nobukosi.
King's quarters, *n.* isigohlo
Kingship, *n.* ubukosi.
King-fisher, *n.* isivuba.
Kiss, *v.* anga.
Kiss, *n.* ukwanga.
Kite, *n.* inhlanhlokazi.
Kitten, *n.* inyane lekati.
Knead, *v.* xova.
Knee, *n.* idolo.
Kneel, *v.* guqa.
Knife, *n.* umkwa; isityetye;
imese, (from the Dutch).
Knit, *v.* luka.
,, (the brows) finca; nyakama.
Knob, *n.* insumpa.

Knock, *v.* (at a door) qonqota.
,, (off the skin) buqula.
,, (down) wisa.
Knot, *n.* (in the thread, &c.) ifindo.
,, (of wood) ipunzi.
Know, *v.* azi.
Known, to be, *v.* aziwa.
Known, to make, *v.* azisa.
Knowledge, *n.* ukwazi.
Knuckle, *n.* ilungu.
Kraal, *n.* umuzi.
,, (a small one) umzana.
,, (a large kraal, or a number of kraals) inxulumakazi.
,, (entrance of kraal) isango.
,, (outer fence of a kraal) ugangi.
,, (men of a kraal) ibanhla.
,, (owner of a kraal) umnini'muzi.
,, (principal kraal) ikanda.
,, (cattle kraal) isibaya.

Labour, *v.* (strive earnestly) zama.
,, (work) sebenza.
,, (in child-birth) zala.
Labour, *n.* umsebenzi.
Labourer, *n.* umsebenzi.
Labouring, *a.* sebenzayo.
Lack, *v.* (need) swela; dinga.
Lad, *n.* umfana.
Ladder, *n.* isikwelo.
Lade, *v.* (load) twesa.
,, (water) ka.
Lag, *v.* salela.
Lagger, *n.* umsaleli; umnengi.
Lake, *n.* isiziba.
Lamb, *n.* icwane.
Lame, to go, *v.* hluza; xuka.

Lame person or animal, *n.* umncondo.
Lament, *v.* lila.
Lamentation, *n.* isililo.
Lamp, *n.* isibane.
Land, *n.* (country) izwe; ilizwe.
,, (where the grass has been burnt) ulusizi.
,, (where the young grass is springing after the old has been burnt) ihlungu.
,, (cultivated lands) amasimu.
,, (high table land) inkangala.
Landmark, *n.* umncele.
Landslip, *n.* inhlazuka.
Language, *n.* ulimi.
Languid, to be, *v.* danga.
Languor, *n.* ukudangela.
Lap, *v.* (fold) songa.
,, (as dogs or cats) xapa.
Larceny, *n.* ukutyontya; ukweba.
Lard, *n.* amafuta.
Large, *a.* (big) kulu.
,, (wide) banzi.
,, (abundant) ningi.
Larynx, *n.* iqoqoqo.
Lash, *v.* tyaya.
Lass, *n.* intombi.
Lassitude, *n.* isidangela.
Last, *v.* (endure) hlala.
Lather, *n.* amagwebu.
Laugh, *v.* hleka.
,, (at others) ntela.
,, (aside a little) gigiteka.
Laughter, *n.* ukuhleka.
Laughing-stock, *n.* isihlekiso.
Lave, *v.* geza.
Law, *n.* umteto.
Lawful, to be, *v.* vunyelwa.
Lawyer, *n.* umteti.

Lay, *v.* (place) beka.
,, (prostrate) wisa.
,, (in order, prepare) lungisa.
,, (quiet, still) tulisa.
,, (snares) tiya.
,, (plaster) nameka, tyabeka.
,, (a plot) ceba.
,, (seige) vimbela.
,, (hold, seize) bamba.
,, (hold, for support) bambelela.
,, (waste) cita.
,, (on, beat) tyaya.
,, (away) kweza.
,, (before, exhibit) bonisa.
,, (a foundation) sekela.
,, (claim) banga.
,, (in courses) bekelela.
Layer, *n.* uhla.
Laziness, *n.* ubuvila.
Lazily, *adv.* gokuvila.
Lazy, to be, *v.* vila.
Lazy person, *n.* ivila.
Lead, *v.* (as oxen) rola.
,, (guide) kapa.
,, (show the way) kombisa.
,, (precede) andulela.
,, (lead astray) dukisa.
,, (captive) tumba.
Leader, *n.* (conductor) umroli.
,, (guide) umkapi.
,, (chief) inkosi.
Leaf, *n.* iqabi; iqabunga.
,, (corn-leaf) ikasi.
League, *n.* inhlangana.
League, *v.* hlangana.
Leak, *v.* vuza; putva.
Lean, *v.* tambeka.

Lean, *v.* (upon) elama.
,, (over, to spy) lunguza.
Lean, to be, *v.* onda; zaca.
Leanness, *n.* ukuzaca.
Leap, *v.* eqa; giya.
Learn, *v.* funda.
Learner, *n.* umfundi.
Learning, *n.* imfundiso.
Leave, *v.* (depart) muka.
,, (forsake) shiya.
,, (off, desist) yeka.
Leave, *n.* (permission) imvumelo.
Leaven, *n.* inqumbu.
Lecture, *v.* shumayela.
Lecture, *n.* inshumayelo.
Lecturer, *n.* umfundisi.
Leech, *n.* umnyundu.
Left, *a.* kohlo; nxele.
Left-handedness, *n.* ubunxele.
Left-handed person, *n.* inxele.
Left-hand, *n.* isanhla sokohlo.
Left-hand house, *n.* inhlu yasekohlo.
Leg, *n.* umlenzi.
Lend, *v.* tyeleka; boleka.
Lender, *n.* umtyeleki.
Length, *n.* (abstract) ubude.
Leopard, *n.* isilo; ingwe; iramxa.
Lessen, *v.* ncipa; sinya.
Lesson, *n.* isifundo.
Let, *v.* (allow) vumela.
,, (hinder) tinta.
,, (alone) yeka.
,, (down) tyonisa.
(loose) kumula.
,, (blood) opisa.
,, (off a gun) dubula.
Letter, *n.* (epistle) incwadi.

Letter, *n.* (mark or character) igama.
Level, *v.* buqa.
Level, *a.* lingenayo.
Level spot, *n.* igceke.
Level, *n.* isifukulo.
Liar, *n.* ireta ; irema ; isireberebe.
Liberal, *a.* nomusa.
Liberate, *v.* kulula.
Liberator, *n.* umukululi.
Liberty, *n.* imvumeli.
Lice, to catch, *v.* hlahlatwa.
Lichen, *n.* ulwembu.
Lick, *v.* kota.
Lid, *n.* isisibekelo.
Lie, *v.* (utter a falsehood) qambamanga.
„ (in wait for) lalela.
„ (down) lala pansi.
„ (extended, and not have strength to rise) patalala.
„ (on the grass) buqa.
Life, *n.* ubomi ; ukupila.
Like, to be, *v.* fana.
Liken, *v.* fanisa.
Likeness, *n.* umfanekiso.
Likewise, *adv.* njalo.
Limb, *n.* (in anatomy) ingalo.
Lime, *n.* umcako.
Limit, *n.* umkaulo.
Limp, *v.* yonga.
Limpet, *n.* isigwegwe.
Line, *v.* bekelela.
Line, *n.* (string or cord) intambo.
„ (mark) umtywe ; umudwa.
Linen-cloth, *n.* indwangu.
Linger, *v.* salela ; libala.
Lion, *n.* ingonyama ; ibubesi.
Lioness, *n.* ibubesikazi.

Lip, *n.* udebe.
Listen, *v.* (give ear) lalela.
Little, *a.* ncinane.
Little while, *n.* isikatana.
Little thing, *n.* intwana.
Littleness, *n.* ubuncinane.
Live, *v.* (exist) pila.
,, (dwell) hlala.
Liver, *n.* isibindi.
Lizard, *n.* (common) ibankwa.
,, (spotted) ikòtotyeni.
,, (with red throat) ibambazi.
,, (large land) ibulu.
,, (large water) uxamo.
Load, *v.* twesa.
Load, *n.* umtwali.
Loaf, *n.* isinkwa.
Loathe, *v.* nenga; zonda.
Locality, *n.* indawo.
Lock, *v.* hlutula; tumenga.
Lock, *n.* isihlutulo; isitumengo.
Locust, *n.* (the red) inkumbi; isikonyana.
(green) umkonya; intcto.
,, (black) inkonyana; idiya.
Locust-bird, *n.* intengu.
Lodge, *v.* pambukela.
Loin, *n.* ikalo; isince.
Loiter, *v.* salela; libala.
Loiterer, *n.* umsaleli.
Long, *v.* (desire earnestly) kanuka.
Long, *a.* de.
Long, *v.* (to grow) enaba.
Long time, *adv.* kade.
Longing, *n.* ukukanuka.
Look, *v.* (towards an object) beka.
,, (earnestly) kangela.
(see) bona.

Look, *v.* (behold) buka.
,, (for, seek) funa.
(out, espy) lunguza.
,, (sternly) jamela.
,, (back in running) quzeka.
Loneliness, *n.* isizungu.
Loop, *n.* isirintyo.
Loose, *v.* (untie) kumula.
,, (release) kulula.
Lop, *v.* nquma.
Loquacious, to be, *v.* boboza.
Lord, *n.* inkosi.
Lory, *n.* igwalagwala.
Loss, *n.* isilahleko.
Lost, to be, *v.* lahleka.
Lotus, the blue, *n.* iziba.
Louse, *n.* intwala.
Love, *v.* tanda.
Love-charm, *n.* umbetelela ; umcwaliso ; isabango.
Lover, *n.* umtandi.
Lover, *n* (a disappointed) isityolo; isijimane.
Loving, *a.* tandayo.
Low, *v.* (bellow) kala ; bonga.
Lower, *v.* (cause to descend) ehlisa.
,, (diminish) ncipisa.
,, (humble) tobisa.
Luck, *n.* (good) inhlanhla.
,, (bad) isihlamba.
Lucky, *a.* nenhlanhla.
Lull, *v.* duduzela.
Luminous, *a.* kazimulayo.
Luminous, to be, *v.* kazimula.
Lump, *n.* (protuberance) iqubu.
,, (of earth) igade.
,, (mass) isigara.
Lunacy, *n.* ubucwensa.

Lunatic, *n.* icwensa; uhlanya.
Luny, *n.* ipapu.
Lure, *v.* yenga.
Lurk, *v.* salela.
Lust, *v.* kanuka; caleka.
Lust, *n.* isikanuko.
Lustful, *a.* kanukayo.
Luxate, *v.* enyela.
Luxation, *n.* ukwenyela.
Luxuriant, *a.* hlumayo.
Luxury, *n.* ubumnandi.

Mad, to be, *v.* cwaneka.
Madman, *n.* uhlanya.
Madness, *n.* ubucwaneka.
Maggot, *n.* impetu.
Magic, *n.* intakato.
Magic, to practise, *v.* takata.
Magistrate, *n.* umtet'amacala.
Magnificence, *n.* ubuhle.
Magnify, *v.* (extol) babaza.
,, (make great) kulisa.
Maiden, *n.* intombi.
Maid-servant, *n.* incekukazi.
Maim, *v.* limaza.
Maize, *n.* umbila.
Majestic, *a.* nobukosi.
Majesty, *n.* ubukosi.
Make, *v.* (from) enza.
,, (compose) qamba.
,, (make known) azisa.
,, (make way) suka.
,, (make a fire) basa; bemba.
(make warm) fudumeza.
,, (make sure) qinisa.
,, (make a floor) nameka
,, (make a fence) biya.

Make, *v.* (a headring or red top) kehla.
,, (make deeper) tyonisa.
(make haste) tyetya.
,, (make water) tunda.
,, (make war) radula.
Maker, *n.* umenzi.
Malady, *n.* isifo.
Male, *n.* (of human beings) umlisa.
,, (of beasts) inkunzi; induna.
Malediction, *n.* isituko.
Malevolence, *n.* inzondo.
Maliciously, to do, *v.* rma.
Malign, *v.* hleba.
Maligner, *n.* umhlebi.
Man, *n.* (a human being) umuntu.
,, (a young) insizwa.
(a married) indoda.
,, (an old) idala.
Manger, *n.* umqengqe.
Manhood, *n.* ubuntu; ubudoda.
Mankind, *n.* isintu; uluntu.
Mane, *n.* umhlwenga.
Mange, *n.* ukwekwe.
Mangle, *v.* buqaza.
Mangle, *n.* incindezelo.
Mangrove-tree, *n.* umhluma.
Manifest, *v.* (reveal) azisa.
,, (exhibit) bonakalisa.
Manly, *a.* nobudoda.
Manner, *n.* (mien) isimilo.
,, (custom) umkuba.
Mansion, *n.* inhlu.
Manslaughter, *n.* ukubulala.
Manslayer, *n.* umbulali.
Manure, *v.* vundisa.
Manure, *n.* [see "Dung."]
Many, *a.* ningi.

Many times, *adv.* kaningi.
March, *n.* (the third month) umdasa.
March, *v.* hamba.
Mare, *n.* ihashikazi.
Margin, *n.* icala.
,, (of a stream) usebe.
Mark, *v.* paula.
,, (heed) qapela.
,, (consider) qonda.
,, (the face as the Amahlwenga) qaqa.
Mark, *n.* upau.
Market-place, *n.* indawo yokutenga.
Marrow, *n.* umongo; umgantya.
Marriage, *n.* ukuganana.
Married, to be, *v.* ganwa.
Marry, *v.* gana.
,, (applied to females only) endisa.
Marsh, *n.* ubuku.
Marshy, *a.* nobuku.
Marshy valley, *n.* isihlambo.
Martin, *n.* inkonjane.
Marvel, *v.* mangala.
Marvel, *n.* isimangaliso.
Marvellous, *a.* mangalisayo.
Mash, *v.* xova.
Mass, *n.* (lump) isibili.
Massacre, *v.* bulala.
Master, *n.* inkosi.
Mat, *n.* (sleeping mat) ukuko; icantsi.
,, (door mat) isihlanhlu.
,, (table mat) isitebe.
Mat-maker, *n.* umtungi; inyanga yamacantsi.
Matrimony, *n.* ukuganana.
Mattock, *n.* igeja; ikuba.
Matter, *n.* (affair) indaba.
,, (pus) ubovu.
Mature, *n.* (as fruit or grain) vutiwe.

Maxim, *n.* ukutyo.
May, *n.* unhlaba.
Me, *p. pro.* mina.
Meagre, to be, *v.* zaca.
Meal, *n.* (coarse flour) impupu.
,, (repast) ukuhla.
Mealies, *n.* umbila.
Measure, *v.* linganisa.
Measure, *n.* isilinganiso.
Meat, *n.* (animal food) inyama.
Mediate, *v.* lamula.
Mediator, *n.* umlamuli.
Medical person, *n.* inyanga ; umelapi.
Medicine, *n.* umuti.
Medicine, to administer, *v.* elapa.
Medicine, to have administered, *v.* elatywa.
Meditate, *v.* cabanga.
Meditation, *n.* isicabango.
Medlar tree, the wild, *n.* umtulwa.
Meek, to be, *v.* tamba.
Meek, *a.* tambileyo.
Meet, *v.* (come together) hlangana.
(meet with) fumana.
,, (go to meet) hlangabeza.
Meet, to be, *v.* (fit, proper) fanela.
Meet, *a.* (proper) fanele.
Meeting, *n.* inhlangano.
Meeting-house, *n.* inhlu yokusonda.
Melancholy, *n.* ukudabuka.
Melancholy, to be, *v.* dabuka.
Melancholy, *a.* dabukile.
Meliorate, *v.* dambisa.
Mellow, to be, *v.* tywanyazeka.
Mellow, *v.* tywanyaza.
Melon, *n.* [see "Water-melon."]
Melt, *v.* ncibilika.
Membrane, *n.* ulwebu.

Memory, *n.* inkumbulo.
Men, *n.* amadoda.
Men, or strength, of a kraal, *n.* ibanhla.
Mend, *v.* (set right) lungisa.
Menial, *n.* ingqile.
Menstruate, *v.* tomba; caka.
Menstruation, *n.* ubucaka.
Mention, *v.* (tell) tyela.
Merchant, *n.* umtengi.
Merciful, *a.* nomusa.
Merciless, *a.* nolunye.
Mercy, *n.* umusa.
Merit, *v.* fanela.
Merit, *n.* ukufanela.
Merriment, *n.* inamo.
Merry, to be, *v.* enama.
Merry person, *n.* isinami.
Mesembryanthemum, *n.* ukongosi.
Message, *n.* ilizwi.
Messenger, *n.* isigijimi.
Messengers, (sent by a chief) amanxusa.
Metal, *n.* insimbe.
Mete, *v.* linganisa.
Mid-day, *n.* imini.
Middle, *prep.* pakati.
Mid-night, *n.* ubusuku; obusuku; or pakati kwobusuku.
Mid-wife, *n.* umbeletisi.
Might, *n.* amanhla
Mighty, *a.* namanhla.
Mightily, *adv.* gamanhla.
Milk, *n.* (sweet) ubisi.
,, (curdled) amasi.
,, (first milk after calving) ihlaka.
Milk, *v.* senga.
,, (help to) sengisa.
,, (thoroughly) sengisisa.

Milk, *v.* (in the mouth) reza.
,, (without success) geqa.
Milker, *n.* umsengi.
Milk-pail, *n.* itunga.
Milk-porridge, *n.* isitubi.
Milk-wood tree, *n.* umkukaya.
Mill, *n.* (used by natives) ilitye lokusila.
Millet, *n.* inyaloti.
Milliped, *n.* ityongololo.
Mimic, *v.* lingisa.
Mimic, *n.* umlingisi.
Mimosa, *n.* (various kinds) umunga; umkamba; umsasane; umgamanzi; umtolo; isityoba; isinxawe; umgagane; umhluhluwe; ulubobo; usondelanganga; umtolwane.
Mince, *v.* qobisisa.
Mind, *v.* (recollect) kumbula
,, (take heed) qapela.
Mind, *n.* inkumbulo.
Mine, *per. pos. pro.* ami, [see "Grammar."]
Mingle, *v.* qubanisa.
Minister, *v.* (serve) konza.
Minister, *n.* umkonzi.
Ministration, *n.* ukukonza.
Minority, *n.* incozana.
Miracle, *n.* isimangaliso.
Miraculous, *a.* mangalisayo.
Mire, *n.* udaka.
Mirror, *n.* isibuko.
Miry, *a.* nodaka.
Mirth, *n.* inamo.
Mischief, to do, *v.* onakala.
Misery, *n.* usizi; ubuhlungu.
Misfortune, *n.* isenzakalo.
Mislead, *n.* dukisa.
Miss, *v.* (fail in aim) mpengisa.

Miss, *v.* (in finding the right path) duka.
,, (fail) puta.
Missionary, *n.* umfundisi.
Mist, *n.* inkungu.
Mistake, *v.* posisa.
Mistake, *n.* isiposiso.
Mistress, *n.* inkosikazi.
Misty, *a.* nenkungu.
Mix, *v.* (blend) vuba; vanganisa.
,, (as mortar) xova.
,, (associate) hlangana.
Mixture, *n.* umvubo.
Moan, *v.* bubula; lila.
Moan, *n.* ukububula; isililo.
Mob, *n.* umbonda.
Mock, *v.* (laugh at) hleka.
,, (mimic) lingisa.
,, (disappoint) jambisa.
Model, *n.* umfaniso.
Modest, to be, *v.* hlonipa.
Modest, *a.* namahloni.
Modesty, *n.* ukuhlonipa.
Moiety, *n.* inxenye.
Moist, to be, *v.* nyakamisa.
Moisten, *v.* nyakamisa.
,, (corn or tobacco leaf for grinding) guba.
Moistness, *n.* ukunyakama.
Mole, *n.* (spot on the skin) umkangu.
,, (small animal) ivukazane.
Monarch, *n.* inkosi enkulu.
Monday, *n.* gomsombuluku.
Money, *n.* imali.
Monkey, *n.* inkau.
(speckled) insemango.
,, (a small kind) isikinkwe.
Monkey-rope, *n.* umtwazi.
Moon, *n.* inyanga.

Moon, *n.* (new) ulucezu.
Moonshine, *n.* unyezi.
Month, *n.* inyanga.
Morass, *n.* ubuku.
Moreover, *n.* kantike.
Morning, *n.* ukusa.
,, (early) kusasa.
Morning, to be, *v.* sa.
Morning-star, *n.* ikwezi.
Morrow, *adv.* gomso.
Mortar, *n.* udaka.
Moss, *n.* ubulembu.
Moth, *n.* inundu.
,, (a large) ilulwane.
Mother, *n.* (my) umame.
,, (your) unyoko.
,, (his or her) unina.
,, (in law) umkwekazi.
Motion, *n.* inhambo.
Mould, *n.* (soil) umhlabati.
,, (on corn, &c.) isiumba.
Mould, *v.* kuta.
,, (form earthen vessels) bumba.
Mouldy, *v.* kutayo.
Mound, *n.* isiduma.
Mount, *v.* (climb, mount, as a horse) kwela.
,, (ascend) kupuka.
,, (raise) pakamisa.
Mountain, *n.* umango.
,, (mountain ridge) ukalo.
,, (a table mountain) isiroqoba.
Mourn, *v.* lila.
Mourning, *n.* (wailing) isililo.
Mouse, *n.* (house) impuku ; igundane ; ingwence.
,, (field) injova ; unonjiji.
,, (striped) imbiba.

Mouth, *n.* umlomo.
,, (of a river) isizalo.
Mouthful, *n.* umtamo.
Move, *v.* (walk) hamba.
,, (convey from one place to another) tuta.
,, (agitate) zamazisa.
,, (cause to act) enzisa.
,, (change residence) fuduka.
Move, *v.* (shake) zamazama.
,, (as trees in the wind, or cattle from fear of wild animals) nyakaza.
Movement, *n.* inhambo.
Mow, (grass) *v.* sika (utyani).
Much, *a.* ningi.
Much, *adv.* kaningi.
,, (so much) kangaka.
Much, *n.* (a great quantity) ubuningi.
Mucus, *n.* (from the nose) amafinyela.
Mud, *n.* udaka.
Muddy, *a.* nodaka.
Muffle, *v.* songa.
Mulct, *v.* hlaula.
Mule, *n.* imbongolo.
Multiply, *v.* andisa.
Multitude, *n.* isixuku.
Mumble, *v.* hinhiza.
Mumps, *n.* ugcilago.
Murder, *v.* bulala.
Murder, *n.* ukubulala.
Murderer, *n.* umbulali.
Murmur, *v.* nonela.
,, (as water) roza.
Muscle, *n.* (in anatomy) isihluzi.
Muscle, or mussel, *n.* (shell-fish) imbatu.
Mushroom, *n.* ikowane.
Muse, *v.* qonda; hlinza.
Musical (reed) *n.* umtyingo; igenhle.

Musical (bone) *n.* imbande; ingcola.
,, (calabash) uguba.
,, (bow) ixabe.
Musket, *n.* isibamo.
Musk-rat, *n.* umvuzi.
Musquito, *n.* insensa.
Mustachios, *n.* izindevu.
Muster, *v.* butana,
Mute, to be, *v.* tula.
Mute, *n.* isituli.
Mute, *a.* tulayo.
Mutineer, *n.* umhlubuki.
Mutiny, *v.* hlubuka.
Mutter, *v.* kuza.
Mutton, *n.* inyama yemvu.
Muzzle, *n.* (for calves) isifonyo.
My, *per. pro.* ami.
Myself, *p.* isiqusami.
Mystery, *n.* imfihlo.

Nature, *n.* isimilo.
Naughtiness, *n.* ububi.
Naughty, *a.* bi.
Nausea, *n.* ukuhlambu.
Navel, *n.* inkaba.
Nay, *adv.* ai; ca; qa.
Near, *prep.* eduze.
Nearly, *adv.* cityu.
Neat person, *n.* itonqa.
Neck, *n.* intamo. umqala
,, (the back of) isijingo. = ulaage
Necklace, *n.* [see "Ornament."]
Need, *v.* swela; dinga.
Need, *n.* inswelo.
Needle, *n.* usungulu.
,, (for sewing mats) incema.
Needy, *a.* swelayo.

Needy person, *n.* umdingi.
Neglect, *v.* kohla.
Neglect, *n.* inkohlo.
Negligent person, *n.* isikohlwa.
Neigh, *v.* konya.
Neighbor, *n.* umakelwane.
Neither, *p.* nanye.
Nerite, *n.* ingxoko.
Nest, *n.* isihleke.
Nettle, *v.* cunula.
Never, *adv.* napakade.
Nevertheless, *adv.* nangona.
New, *a.* tya.
New moon, *n.* ulucezu.
Newness, *n.* ubutya.
News, *n.* izindaba.
Nice, *a.* (as food) mnandi; mtote.
Nigh, *prep.* eduze.
Night, *n.* ubusuku.
Nine, *a.* isishiyangalobili.
Nineteen, *a.* ishumi-li-na-shiyangalobili.
Ninety, *a.* amashumi ashiyangalobili.
Nip, *v.* ncinza.
Nipple, *n.* umbele.
Nit, *n.* unoi.
No, *adv.* ai; ca; qa.
Nod, *v.* lekuza.
Noise, *n.* umsindo.
Noise, to make, *v.* xokozela.
Noisy, to be, *v.* pompoloza.
Noisy, *a.* nomsindo.
None, *adv.* a-ku-ko.
Nook, *n.* igumbi.
Noon, *n.* imini.
North, or north wind, *n.* umzantsi.
Nose, *n.* impumlo.
,, (arch of) ubombo.

Nose, *n.* (of cattle) idevu.
Nostril, *n.* ikala.
Notch, *n.* icopo ; upau.
Notched ears of cattle, *n.* amacepi, amacucu.
Nothing, *n.* noluto.
Notice, (see) *v.* beka.
Notice, (official) *n.* ibiko.
Notify, (make known) *v.* azisa.
Notorious, *a.* dumikileyo.
Notwithstanding, *adv.* nangona.
Nourish, *v.* onhla.
Nourishment, *n.* ukuhla.
November, *n.* ulwezi.
Now, *conj.* kaloku.
Nudity, *n.* ubuze.
Number, *v.* bala.
Number, *n.* (a unit) isibalo.
,, (many) ningi.
Nurse, *n.* umonhli.
Nurture, *v.* onhla.
Nutriment, *n.* ukuhla.

Oar, *n.* ipini.
Oath, to make, *v.* funga.
Oath, *n.* isifungo.
Obedience, *n.* ukulalela.
Obedient, to be, *v.* laleka.
Obeisance, to make, *v.* kuleka.
Obeisance, *n.* isikuleko.
Obey, *v.* lalela.
Object, *v.* ala.
Objector, *n.* umali.
Oblige, *v.* siza.
Obscenely, to talk or act, *v.* bina.
Obscenity, *n.* ukubina.
Obscure, to be, *v.* fipala.
Obscurity, *n.* ubufipa.

Observatory, *n.* isiboniso.
Observe, *v.* (behold with attention) beka; kangela.
,, (utter a remark) tyo.
,, (obey) lalela.
Observer, *n.* umbeki.
Obstacle, *n.* isitinto.
Obstruct, *v.* tinta; vimbela.
Obtain, *v.* zuza.
Obvious, *a.* sobala.
Occiput, *n.* isipundu.
Ocean, *n.* ulwanhle.
Ochre, red, *n.* isibuda.
October, *n.* umfumfu.
Odious, *a.* zondekayo.
Odium, *n.* inzondo.
Odor, *n.* ipunga; ukunuka.
Odorous, to be, *v.* punga.
Of, *prep.* ka.
Of course, *adv.* kambe.
Offal, *n.* umbilini.
Offend, *v.* (affront) cunula.
,, (transgress) ona.
,, (draw to evil) yenga.
Offence, *n.* (provocation) ukucunuka.
,, (transgression) isono.
Offer, *n.* nika.
Offering, *n.* umnikelo.
Officer, *n.* inkosi.
,, (military) inkosi yamabuto.
Offspring, *n.* inzalo.
Often, *adv.* futifuti.
Oh! *exc.* denoting disapprobation, oh!
Oil, *n.* amafuta.
Oily, *a.* namafuta.
Ointment, *n.* amafuta.
Old, *a.* (advanced in years) dala.

Old, *a.* (decayed by time) gugile.
Old, *v.* (to be) dala.
„ (to grow) guga.
Old age, *n.* ubudala.
Old man, *n.* idala.
Old time, *n.* indulu.
Old woman, *n.* isalukazi.
Olive, *n.* (the wild) umgwenye.
„ (fruit of) ingwenye.
Omen, *n.* umhlola.
Omentum, *n.* uhlwehlwe.
Omnipotent, *a.* namanhla onke.
Omnipotent, the, *n.* Umnin'amanhla.
Omnipresent, *n.* ezindaweni zonke.
Omniscient, *n.* nokwazi kwonke.
On, *prep.* pezu.
„ (the hill) pezu kwentaba.
On, *adv.* (forward) pambile.
„ (account of) ga.
„ (this side of) ganeno.
Once, *adv. pro.* kanye.
One, *a.* nye.
Oneness, *n.* ubunye.
One-eyed (person or animal), *n.* icide.
Onion, *n.* iswelo.
Onset, *n.* umhlanganiso.
Onward, *adv.* pambile.
Ooze, *v.* vuza; putya.
Open, *v.* (unclose a door) vula.
„ (show) bonisa.
„ (explain) azisa.
„ (begin) qala.
(the mouth) kamisa.
„ (a swelling) camusa.
„ (as a book) penya.
(as a corn-hole) mbulula.
„ (as a chest) zibukula; ambula.

Opening, *n.* intuba.
Operate, *v.* (act) enza.
Operation, *n.* (action) ukwenza.
Opponent, *n.* umxabi.
Opposite, *prep.* pambile.
Oppress, *v.* hlupa.
Oppressed, to be, *v.* hlutywa.
Oppression, *n.* ukuhlupeka.
Oppressor, *n.* umhlupi.
Option, *n.* inketo.
Ordain, *v.* (appoint) misa.
Ordinance, *n.* isimiso.
Oribe, *n.* (antelope of the plain) iula.
Origin, *n.* isiqala.
Original, *a.* andulayo.
Original, *n.* isandulo.
Ornament, *n.* isivunulo.
,, across the eyes, umcacamezelo.
,, around the brow (of beads, cloth, hide, or string) icele.
for the neck (coils of hide with the hair) amasongo.
,, (intestines of cow) uhlwehlwe.
,, (tail of wild cat or bush buck) isibelu.
,, (string of small beads) ingexi.
,, (string of large beads) ungulungulu.
,, (broad band of small beads tastefully wrought) umcacamezo; umtelelo.
,, (square piece of bead work) isinga.
,, (of carved wood) ulubelu.
,, (brass circlet) isongo; isancu; umdaka.

Ornament, *n.* (necklace of berries) indao; ingciti; amaka.
,, (of string with beads at intervals) umuba.
,, on the head (long plume of tail-feathers of ojojo) iminyakanya.
,, on the brow or back of head, (rosette of feathers) isihlohlo; isiqofa.
,, for the ears, (carved balls of ivory wood or moulded clay) iziviliba.
,, (ear-pendant) ijambula.
,, for the arm, (armlet of hide) isipanhla.
,, (of entrails of cow) inyonga.
,, (of platted grass) ibijo.
,, (of brass wire) isongo.
,, (of ornamental brass) inxota.
,, (of silver) isibangwa.
,, (of ivory) ingwangwa.
,, (copper ball) indondo.
,, for the wrist, (circlet of hide or brass wire) isongo.
,, (of platted grass) ibijo; igciza.
,, (small beads) uculunye; ucizo.
,, for the thumbs or fingers, (brass
,, ring) intandatu.
,, over one shoulder and across the breast, (string of small beads) izincu.
,, (a string of beads of different colors) iqubevange.
,, around the loins, (coils of furry hide) amasongo.
,, (a string of large beads) ugulungulu.

Ornament, *n.* (string of small beads) isidanga.
" front covering of girls, (composed of small beads tastefully worked) isiyaca; isigeke; isityapa.
" for the leg or ancle, (circlets of furry hide, hair of elephants' tail, or beads) ukugeiza.
" (of long hair of cattle) isityoba.
Ornament, *v.* vunulisa.
Orphan, *n.* inkedama.
Osprey, *n.* ukozi.
Ostrich, *n.* intye.
Other, *pro.* nye.
Otter, *n.* umtini; umanzini.
Our, *pro.* etu.
Outcast, *n.* umxotywa.
Outcry, *n.* ukukala.
Outdo, *v.* hlula.
Out-place, for cattle, *n.* itanga.
Outside, *prep.* panhle.
Outspan, *v.* kumula.
Outward, *prep.* panhle.
Over, *prep.* (above) pezu.
" (beyond the river) pesheya kwomfula.
Overcome, *v.* ahlula; nqoba.
Overflow, *v.* cicima, pupuma.
Overlook, *v.* (inspect) buka.
" (neglect) kohla.
Overplus, *n.* insalo.
Overpower, *v.* nqoba.
Overreach, *v.* kohlisa.
Overseer, *n.* umbonisi.
Overset, *v.* qumbuqela.
Overspread, *v.* enhlala.
Overtake, *v.* fumana.

Overthrow, *v.* (defeat) nqoba.
,, (turn upside down) qumbuqela.
,, (throw down) wisa.
,, (demolish) cita.
Overturn, *v.* qumbuqela.
Owl, *n.* isikova.
Own, *v.* (acknowledge) vumela.
,, (claim) banga.
Owner, *n.* umnini.
Ox, *n.* inkabi.
,, (young) inkatyana.
,, (white backed) inkone.
,, (red and white) ingco.
,, (black speckled) inala.
,, (with its horns turned out of the natural way) igohla.
,, (with stub horns) inqindi.
,, (without horns) insizwa.
,, (without bush of tail) umxini.
,, (pack) ihashi lenkomo.
Ox-goad, *n.* ingqanda.
Oxalis (red-flowering,) *n.* umswape.
Oyster, *n.* inkwato.

Pace, *n.* inhambo.
Pacify, *v.* duduza.
Pack, *v.* (load) twesa.
,, (bind) bopa.
,, (stuff tightly) gxutya.
Pad, *n.* inkata.
Paddle, *v.* gwehla.
Paddle, *u.* ipini.
Padlock, *n.* isihlutulo.
Pail, *n.* umcence.
Pain, *n.* ubuhlungu.
(in the bowels) ulunya isisu.
,, (from breast to back) isifanguba.

Pain, *n.* (in the side) uvubukulu.
Painful, *a.* nobuhlungu.
Pain acute, to have, *v.* qaqamba.
Paint, *v.* beca; gqaba.
Palpable, to be, *v.* pateka.
Palate, *n.* ulwanga.
Pale, *v.* mhlope.
Palm, *n.* (inner part of the hand) itende.
Palmetto, *n* ilala.
Palpitate, *v.* quma.
Palpitation, *n.* ukuquma.
Pamper, *v.* sutisa.
Pant, *v.* pefuzela.
Panther, *n.* ihlosi.
Paper, *n.* incwadi.
Parcel, *n.* isitungu.
Parcel, *v.* (allot) abela.
Parch, *v.* (as corn) gazinga.
Parched corn, *n.* utywele.
Pardon, *v.* yekela.
Pardon, *n.* ukuyekela.
Pare, *v.* cenda.
Parent, *n.* umzali.
Parings, *n.* (of hide) amapalo.
Parry, *v.* vika.
Parrot, *n.* isikwenene.
Part, *v.* hlukanisa.
Part, *n.* inxenye.
Partake, *v.* hlanganyela.
Partial, to be, *v.* bongoza.
Partner, *n.* umlingane.
Partridge, *n.* intendele.
Pass, *v.* hlula.
,, (over) gqita.
Pass, *n.* umrotya.
Passable, to be, *v.* hluleka.
Passion, *n.* ulaka.

Passionate, *a.* nolaka.
Paste, *n.* inevu.
Pasture, *n.* ihlelo.
,, (fresh green) ihlungu.
Patch, *n.* isiziba.
,, (of digging) indima.
Patella, *n.* (the knee cap) ilivi.
,, (the limpet) isigwegwe.
Path, *n.* inhlela.
,, (made by cattle) umzila.
Patience, *n.* ukubekela.
Patient, to be, *v.* bekela.
Patriarch, *n.* isizukulwane.
Pattern, *n.* isilinganiso.
Paunch, *n.* ufu.
Paw, *v.* shudula.
Paw, *n.* inqina.
Pay, *v.* koka.
Pay, *n.* inkoke; inkokelo.
Peace, *n.* uxolo.
Peace, *v.* (to make) lamula.
,, (to be at) xola.
,, (to hold the) tula.
Peacemaker, *n.* umlamuli.
Pebble, *n.* ilitye.
Peel, *v.* hluba; hlubula.
Peel, *n.* ihlubo.
Peevish, to be, *v.* tetema.
Peg, *n.* inkonkwane.
Peep, *v.* lunguza.
Pelt, *v.* ponsa.
Pen, *n.* usiba.
Penalty, *n.* isihlaulo.
Penetrate, *v* (enter) ngena.
,, (pierce) hlaba.
Penury, *n.* ububunce.
People, *n.* abantu

Perceive, *v.* zwa, bona.
Perdition, *n.* ukubujiswa.
Perfidious, *a.* kohlisayo.
Perfidious person, *n.* umkohlisi.
Perforate, *v.* bobosa.
Perforation, *n.* imbobo.
Perform, *v.* (do) enza.
,, (fulfil) qinisa.
Perform (a ceremony before and after a battle) *v.* ncinta.
Performance, *n.* isenzo.
Perfume, *v.* qolisa.
Perhaps, *adv.* ingabe.
Peril, *n.* ingozi.
Perilous, *a.* nengozi.
Perish, *v.* buba.
Perjury, to commit, *v.* twapa.
Perjury, *n.* ukutwapa.
Permanent, to make, *v.* qinisa.
Permit, *v.* vumela.
Permitted, to be, *v.* vumyelwa.
Perpendicular, *a.* twi.
Perplex, *v.* fundekela.
Perplexity, *n.* isicingo.
Persecute, *v.* hlupa.
Persecuted, to be, *v.* hlutywa.
Persecutor, *n.* umhlupi.
Person, *n.* umuntu.
Personally, *adv.* gesiqu.
Perspire, *v,* juluka.
Perspiration, *n.* ukujuluka; isitukutuku.
Persuade, *v.* kolwisa.
Peruse, *v.* funda.
Pervert, *v.* pambukisa.
Pestilence, *n* isifo.
Petition, *v.* celela.
Petition, *n.* isicelelo.

Petticoat, *n.* isikaka. 'si'Dwebane
Pheasant, *n.* isikwehle.
Physician, *n.* umelapi; inyanga.
Physic, *n.* umuti
Pick, *v.* (select) keta.
,, (pluck, as fruit) ka.
,, (up, find) tola.
,, (as fowls) catya.
,, (soil, dig) mba.
,, (soil, for cultivation) lima.
Picture, *n.* umfanekiso.
Pierce, *v.* (stab) gwaza; hlaba.
,, (enter) ngena.
Pietermaritzburg, *n.* umgungunhlovu.
Pig, *n.* ingulube.
Pigeon, *n.* ijuba; ihobe.
,, (green) ijubandondo.
Pile, *n.* (of earth) iduli.
,, (of rubbish) ifingo.
Pile, *v.* fumba; qonga.
Pilfer, *v.* tyontya.
Pillar, *n.* insika.
Pillow, *n.* isicamelo.
Pin, *n.* iva; iliva.
Pinch, *v.* ncinza; ncinca.
Pipe, *n.* (musical) umtyingo.
,, (smoking) umtyumo
Pit, *n.* (large hole) umgodi.
,, (indentation) isiboco.
Pith, *n.* umongo.
Pity, *n.* umusa.
Place, *n.* indawo.
,, (heated by the sun, and screened from the wind) isitamgamu.
,, (where cattle stand) isikunhla.
Place, *v.* (put or set) beka.
,, (place close together) kandanisa.

Place, *v.* (across) qamleza.
,, (beneath) kongozela.
,, (firebrands under a pot) kwezela.
Placenta, *n.* umhlapo.
Plague, *v.* fundekela.
Plain, *n.* itafa.
Plain, *a.* bala.
Planet, *n.* inkanyezi.
Plant, *n.* umuti.
Plant, *v.* tyala.
Plaster, *v.* namekela.
Plat, *v.* luka.
Plate, *n.* isitya.
Plateau, *n.* itafa.
Play, *v.* hlala; feketa.
Plaything, *n.* isihlalo.
Plead for, *v.* tetelela.
Pleader, *n.* umteteleli.
Please, *v.* (satisfy) kolwisa.
,, (gratify) jabulisa.
,, (like) tanda.
Pleasure, *n.* injabulo.
Pleiades, *n.* (as sign of spring) isilimelo.
Plenteous, *a.* ningi.
Pliable, *a.* tambileyo.
Plot, *v.* ceba.
Plot, *n.* icebo.
Plotter, *n.* umcebi.
Plenty, *n.* ubuningi.
Plenty, *a.* ningi.
Pluck, *v.* (as fruit) ka.
,, (as a fowl) hluta.
,, (out) kipa.
,, (up by the roots) simbula.
Plug, *n.* isivimbo.
Plum, *n.* (the Natal) itungulu.
,, (a very sour kind of) itunduluku.

Plume, *n.* (of tail feathers of ujojo) iminyakanya.
Plunder, *v.* (rob) panga.
„ (pillage) tumba.
Plunder, *n.* impango.
Plundered, to be, *v.* tunjwa.
Plundered, to be, *v.* (of every thing when travelling) ncona.
Plunge, *v.* (in the water) cwela.
Point, *v.* (aim) komba.
„ (a stake) baza.
„ (out) kombisa; tyengisa.
Poison, *v.* hlisa.
Poison, *n.* ubuti; isihliso.
Pole, *n.* isibonda.
Polish, *v.* kazimulisa.
Pollute, *v.* ncolisa.
Polygamy, *n.* isitembu.
Pond, *n.* isiziba; icibi.
Ponder, *v.* hlinza.
Pool, *n.* isiziba.
„ (deep) umsinga.
Poor, to become, *v.* xaka.
Poor person, *n.* umbunce; umpofu.
Porcupine, *n.* inungu. inhungu nhan
Porcupine quill, *n.* upape lwenungu.
Pork, *n.* inyama yengulube.
Porridge, *n.* isijingi.
Porter, *n.* (a carrier) umtwali.
Portion, *n.* inxenye; isabelo.
Possess, *v.* bana.
Post, *n.* (pillar) insika.
Posteriors, *n.* izitibili.
Posterity, *n.* inzalo.
Pot, *n.* (for cooking) ikanza.
„ (for food, or drinking beer) ukamba; isoco; umpofana.
inca zi

Pot, *n.* (for amasi) upiso.
,, (large, for beer) imbiza; umpanda.
,, (cracked or broken) udiwo.
Potable, *v.* puzeka.
Potatoes, *n.* (common) amazembane.
,, (sweet) umhlaza; inyeza.
Potclay, *n.* ibumba.
Potter, *n.* umbumbi.
Potsherd, *n.* isihlepu.
Pouch, *n.* isikwami.
Poultry, *n.* izinkuku.
Pounce, *v.* jula.
Pound, *v.* beta.
,, (corn) sila.
,, (a shield in making it) kandakanda.
Pound, *n.* (in money) upondwe.
Pour, *v.* (out) tulula.
,, (in) tela.
,, (off water from food) cwenga.
,, (out, shaking as amasi) cataza.
,, (away) palaza.
,, (gently) ta.
Poverty, *n.* ububunce.
Power, *n.* amanhla.
Powerful, *a.* namanhla.
Powerfully, *adv.* gamanhla.
Praise, *v.* bonga.
Praise, *n.* ukubonga.
Praiser, *n.* umbongi.
Prance, *v.* xuma.
Prate, *v.* boboza.
Pray, *v.* tandaza.
Prayer, *n.* umtandazo.
Preach, *v.* memeza; yala.
,, (with energy) gxugxuma.
Preached, to be, *v.* menyezelwa.
Preacher, *n.* umfundisi.

Preaching, *a.* memezayo.
Precede, *v.* andulela.
Precept, *n.* umteto.
Preceptor, *n.* umfundisi.
Precipice, *n.* iliwa; isiwa.
Predecessor, *n.* umanduleli.
Predict, *v.* qandela.
,, (something unpleasant or fearful) lokota.
Preen, *v.* (as birds) nwaya.
Prefer, *v.* nqoma.
Pregnancy, *n.* ukumita.
Pregnant, to be, *v.* mita.
Pregnant, *a.* miti.
Prelude, to a dance, *n.* inkonhlo.
Prepare, *v.* (make ready) lungisa.
,, (adapt) fanisela.
,, (for war) hloma.
,, (the bed) kinhla.
,, (a skin for wearing) shuka.
,, (stone for grinding corn) candula.
Prepuce, *n.* ijwaba.
Prepuce-cover, *n.* umncendo.
,, (to put on) ncweda.
Prescribe, *v.* (a course of conduct) yalela.
,, (medicine) elapa.
Present, *adv.* kona.
Present, *n.* isipo.
Present, *v.* (favor with a gift) basela.
,, (exhibit) bonisa.
,, (lay before one) bekela.
,, (point, as a musket) komba.
Presently, *adv.* masinyane.
Preserve, *v.* gcina; londa; londoloza.
Preserver, *n.* umlondolozi.
Press, *v.* (out) fica.
,, (together) cindezela.

Press, *v.* (down) bohlisa.
,, (or urge a petition) ncenga.
Pressed together, to be, *v.* cinana.
Pretence, *n.* isizenziso.
Pretend, *v.* zenzisa.
,, (to flog another) gema.
Pretender, *n.* umzenzisi.
Prettiness, *n.* ilihle.
Pretty, *a.* hle.
Prevail, *v.* hlula.
Prevaricate, *v.* cwazima.
Prevent, *v.* (hinder) tinta.
Prey, *n.* (booty) impango.
Prick, *v.* hlaba.
Pride, *v.* ukuzihla.
Primary, *adv.* kuqala.
Prince, *n.* inkosi.
Print, *v.* bala; cindezela.
Prison, *n.* inhlu yokubopela.
Prisoner, *n.* umbotywe.
Privately, *adv.* gasese.
Probe, *v.* bobosa; penya.
Proboscis, *n.* umboko.
Proceed, *v.* (move, go forward) hamba.
,, (issue from) puma.
,, (come from) vela.
Procession, to go in, *v.* landelana.
Procession, *n.* ukulandelana.
Proclaim, *v.* memezela.
Proclaimation, *n.* isimemezelo.
Procrastinate, *v.* libala.
Procreate, *v.* zala.
Procure, *v.* zuza.
Prodigal, to be, *v.* hlapahlapa.
Produce, *v.* (bring forward) veza.
,, (make) enza.
,, (exhibit) bonisa.

Produce, *v.* (as a plant or tree) telela; veza.
Product, *n.* isitelo.
Productive, *a.* vundileyo.
Proffer, *v.* nika.
Profit, *n.* inzuzo.
Progenitor, *n.* ukoko.
Progeny, *n.* inzalo.
Prohibit, *v.* ala.
Prolong, *v.* joba.
Promenade, *v.* vagatya.
Promise, *v.* tembisa.
Promise, *n.* isitembiso.
Promiser, *n.* umtembisi.
Promote, *v.* (exalt) kulisa.
Promulgate, *v.* azisa.
Promulgator, *n.* umazisi.
Proof, *n.* iqiniso.
Prop, *v.* sekela.
Prop, *n.* isisekelo.
Propagate, *v.* (make known) azisa.
Propel, *v.* quba.
Proper, to be, *v.* fanela.
Proper, *p.* fanele.
Property, *n.* (live stock) imfuyo.
,, (chattels) impahla.
Prophecy, *n.* ukwazisa.
Prophet, *n.* umazisi.
Prophesy, *v.* azisa.
Proportion, *v.* linganisela.
Proprietor, *n.* umnini.
Propriety, *n.* ukufanela.
Prospect, *n.* isibonakalo.
Prosper, *v.* busisa.
Prosperity, *n.* ubuhle.
Prosperous, to be, *v.* hlalamela
,, (to be made) busiswa.
Prostitute, *n.* isifebe.

Prostitution, *n.* ubufebe.
Prostrate, *v.* (lay flat) lalisa.
,, (demolish) cita.
,, (bow in reverence) kuleka.
Protect, *v.* londoloza.
Protection, *n.* ukuvikelwa.
Protector, *n.* umlondolozi; umviki.
Protrude, (the chest) *v.* bena.
Proud, to be, *v.* zihla; cenya.
Prove, *v.* qinisa.
Prover, *n.* umqinisi.
Proverb, *n.* ukutyo.
Provide, *v.* bekela.
Provident, to be, *v.* hlinzeka.
Province, *n.* ilizwe.
Provoke, *v.* (offend) cunula.
Provoked, to be, *v.* cunuka.
Prudent, to be, *v.* hlakanipa.
Prune, *v.* kwebula.
Pry, *v.* hlola.
Psalm, *n.* isihlabelelo.
Publish, *v.* azisa.
Pucker, *v.* finca.
Pudding, *n.* isinambato.
,, (of amabele) isitywala.
Puddle, *n.* icibi.
Puff, *v.* futa.
Puff-adder, *n.* (the large) ibululu.
,, (the small) inhlangu.
Puke, *v.* hlanza; konyuluka.
Pull, *v.* (draw) donsa
,, (off, away from) rotya.
,, (hard) donsisa.
,, (up by the roots) sipula; domula.
,, (as a trigger or bow-string) qibula.
,, (pluck, as fruit) ka.
,, (down, demolish) cita.

Pull, *v.* (down, humble) tobisa.
Pulp, *n.* ubutumbu.
Pulverize, *v.* guba.
Pumpkin, *n.* (green) igau.
,, (white) itanga.
,, (striped) usolozi.
,, (reddish) ipuzi.
Pumpkin-blossom, *n.* isigwa.
,, seed, *n.* intanga.
,, vine, *n.* umyombo.
Punch, *v.* hlokoza.
Pupil, *n.* (learner) umfundi.
,, (of the eye) ukozolweliso.
Purchase, *v.* tenga.
Purchaser, *n.* umtengi.
Pure, to be, *v.* hlanzeka.
Purge, *v.* (by a cathartic) rudisa.
Purified, to be, *v.* hlambulula.
Purity, *n.* ubumhlope.
Purloin, *v.* tyontya.
Purse, *n.* isikwami.
Pursue, *v.* landela.
Pursuer, *n.* umlandeli.
Pus, *n.* ubovu.
Push, *v.* (drive) quba.
,, (press forward) sunduza.
,, (down) wisa.
,, (with horns) gweba.
Pustule, *n.* intyatyazi.
Put, *v.* (set, lay, or place) beka.
,, (about, turn) pendula.
(or take away) susa.
,, (down, or overcome) nqoba.
,, (degrade) tobisa.
,, (silence) tulisa.
(firebrands under a pot) kwezela.
,, (in, introduce) ngenisa.

Put, *v.* (in fear) sabisa.
,, (in a handle) pisela.
,, (in mind) kumbuza.
,, (into a heap) fumbisa.
,, (off, delay) libala.
(on ornaments) vunula.
,, (on, as clothes) ambata; gqoka.
,, (right) lungisa.
,, (upon, deceive) kohlisa.
,, (out, extinguish) cima.
,, (out, drive out) pumisa.
,, (out, interrupt) ziba.
,, (out, as buds or leaves) hluma.
,, (out of order) hlakaza; hlipiza.
,, (to, add) engeza.
,, (to, unite) hlanganisa.
,, (the hand to, take hold of) bamba.
,, (begin) qala.
,, (to death) bulala.
,, (trust in) temba.
Putrid flesh, *n.* isibucu.
Putrefaction, *n.* ukubola.
Putrify, *v.* bola; vunda.
Python, *n.* inhlwati.

Quagga, *n.* idube; iqora.
Quagmire, *n.* ubuku.
Quail, *n.* inswempi.
Quake, *v.* zamazama.
Quality, *n.* isimo.
Quarrel, *v.* xabana.
Quarrel, *n.* ukuxabana; ukupikisana.
Quarrelsome person, *n.* umboxi.
Quartz, *n.* icage.
Queen, *n.* inkosikazi.
Queen of white ants, *n.* umungendi
Quell, *v.* (subdue) nqoba.

Question, *v.* buza.
Question, *n.* umbuzo.
Quibble, *v.* ebanda.
Quick of apprehension, to be, *v.* sa.
Quicken, *v.* (vivify) pilisa.
„ (hasten) tyetyisa.
Quickly, *adv.* gokukauleza.
Quiet, *v.* (still) tulisa.
„ (pacify) duduza.
Quiet, *n.* (stillness) ukutula.
„ (peace) uxolo.
Quiet, *a.* (still) tulayo.
Quill, *n.* upape.
Quit, *v.* (depart) muka.
„ (get away) suka.
„ (leave) shiya.
„ (requite) kokela.
Quite, *adv.* impela.
Quiver, *v.* tutumala.

Racket, *n.* umsindo.
Raft, *n.* isihlenga.
Rafter, *n.* umbambatu.
Rag, *n.* isiziba.
Rage, *n.* ulaka.
Rail, *v.* (abuse by words) tuka.
Railer, *n.* umtuki.
Railing, *n.* isituko.
Raiment, *n.* izingubo; izivato.
Rain, *v.* na.
„ (a little) kiza.
„ (hard) beta.
„ (commence to) kimizela.
Rain, *n.* imvula.
„ (small) umkizo.
„ (continuous) umvumbi.
Rainbow, *n.* umnyama.

Raise, *v.* (lift) pakamisa.
,, (set up) misa.
,, (build) aka.
,, (exact) kulisa.
,, (collect, as troops) butana.
,, (a dust) tunqisa.
,, (a tumult) xokozela.
,, (an alarm) vusa.
,, (from death) vusa ekufeni.
,, (with a lever) fukula.
Raised, to be, *v.* (lifted) pakanyiswa.
Rake, *v.* hlukula.
Rake, *n.* isihlukulo.
Rally, *v.* butana.
Ram, *v.* beta; hlohla.
Ram, *n.* inqama.
Ramble, *v.* ndinda.
Rambler, *n.* umndindi.
Rancor, *n.* inzondo.
Rank, *v.* (to raise to) kulisa.
,, (to place in for dancing or war) hlela.
Ransom, *v.* hlenga.
Ransom, *n.* uhlenga.
Rap, *v.* qongqota.
Rascal, *n.* ishingana.
Rash, to be, *v.* delela.
Rash person, *n.* umdeleli.
Rashness, *n.* ubudelela.
Rasp, *n.* isihlabo.
Raspberry, *n.* ijingijolo.
Rat, *n.* (house) impuku.
,, (field) ibuzi; igwence.
,, (burrowing) ivutivuti.
,, (musk) umvuzi.
,, (water) ivuzi.
,, (very large water) ivondwe; idwele; ihlezi.

Ratan, *n.* ugonoti; uqoqo.
Rattle, *v.* kenceza.
Ravage, *v.* (plunder) tumba.
„ (lay waste) cita.
Raven, *n.* ihlungulu.
Ravenous person, *n.* umrari.
Ravenously, to eat, *v.* rara.
Ravine, *n.* umrotya.
Raw, *a.* luhlaza.
Ray, *n.* umsebe.
Raze, *v.* (destroy) cita.
„ (erase) pucula; hlangula.
Razor, *n.* isicotyoba.
Reach, *v.* (extend to) finyelela.
„ (arrive at) fika.
Read, *v.* funda.
Readable, to be, *v.* fundeka.
Reader, *n.* umfundi.
Reading, *a.* fundayo.
Reanimate, *v.* pilisa.
Reap, *v.* vuna.
Reaper, *n.* umvuni.
Rear, *v.* (raise) pakamisa.
„ (set up) misa.
„ (bring up) onhla.
„ (educate) fundisa.
Reason, *v.* (exercise the faculty of) zinhla.
„ (debate) pikisana.
„ (discourse) shumayela.
Rebel, *v.* hlubuka.
Rebel, *n.* umhlubuki.
Rebellion, *n.* ukuhlubuka.
Rebellious, *a.* hlubukayo.
Rebound, *v.* gqula.
Rebuke, *v.* (chide) tetisa.
„ (silence) tulisa.
Rebuker, *n.* umtetisi.

Recapitulate, *v.* pinda.
Recede, *v.* buycla.
Receive, *v.* amkela.
Reckon, *v.* (count) bala.
,, (suppose) ti.
Reckless, to be, *v.* delela.
Reckless person, *n.* umdeleli.
Recline, *v.* cambalala.
Recluse, *n.* isidondo.
Recognize, *v.* qabuka.
Recognition, *n.* isiqabuko.
Recoil, *v.* buyela.
Recollect, *v.* kumbula.
Recompence, *v.* (reward) vuza.
,, (pay) kokela.
,, (by restitution) buyisela.
Reconcile, *v.* xolisa.
Record, *v.* loba; bala.
Recount, *v.* landa.
Recover from sickness, *v.* lulama.
Rectify, *v.* lungisa.
Rectitude, *n.* ukulunga.
Rectum, *n.* umdidi.
,, (termination of) igolo.
Red, to be, (as at dawn or sunset) *v.* bija.
Red, *a.* bomvu.
Red-clay, *n.* ibomvu.
Red-ochre, *n.* isibuda.
Red-top, of women, *n.* ingehle; isicongo.
Red-locks of women covering the forehead, *n.* unyaba.
Redeem, *v.* hlenga; hlaulela.
Redeemer, *n.* umhlauleli.
Redemption, *n.* ukuhlaulela.
Reduce, *v.* (subdue) nqoba.
,, (in rank, degrade) tobisa.
Reed, *n.* uhlanga.

Reed, *n.* (musical) umtyingo.
,, (sweet) imfi.
Reed-antelope, *n.* umziki; inhlangu.
,, (red) inxala.
Reedy place, *n.* umhlanga.
Reel, *v.* dengezela.
Reflect, *v.* (mentally) cabanga; qonda.
Reflection, *n.* isicabango.
Reform, *v.* lungisa.
Refrain, *v.* yeka.
Refuge, place of, *n.* umpalu; inqaba.
Refugee, *n.* umbaleki.
Refulgent, *a.* kazimulayo.
Refuse, *v.* (decline) ala.
,, (reject) nqaba.
Regard, *v.* (observe) buka.
,, (attend to) qapela.
,, (esteem) tanda.
,, (consider) qonda.
Regard, *n.* (esteem) utando.
Regiment, *n.* amabuto.
Region, *n.* ilizwe.
Register, *v.* loba; bala.
Register, *n.* incwadi.
Registrar, *n.* umbali.
Regret, *v.* dabukela.
Regular, *a.* lingenayo.
Regulate, *v.* lungisa.
Rehearse, *v.* landela.
Reign, *v.* busa.
Reign, *n.* ukubusa.
Reim, *n.* intambo.
Reject, *v.* nqaba.
,, (with disdain) duba; dela.
Rejoice, *v.* tokoza.
late, *v.* landela; shumayela.
elation, *n.* (recital) inshumayelo.

Relation, *n.* (kindred) umhlobo; isihlobo.
Relationship, *n.* ubuhlobo.
Relax, *v.* gebisa; xegisa.
Relaxation of the frame, *n.* ubucubuncubu
Release, *v.* kulula.
Release, *n.* ukukulula.
Reliance, *n.* itemba.
Relief, *n.* isizo.
Relieve, *v.* (assist) siza.
,, (by rest) pumuza.
,, (give) pa; nika.
Relinguish, *v.* yeka.
Relish, *v.* tanda.
Reluctant, to be, *v.* donda.
Rely, *v.* temba.
Remain, *v.* sala; hlala.
Remainder, *n.* insali.
Remedy, *n.* insizo.
Remember, *v.* (bear in mind) kumbula.
,, (consider) qonda.
Remembered, to be, *v.* kunjulwa.
Remembrance, *n.* ukukunjulwa.
Remind, *v.* kumbuza.
Reminded, to be, *v.* kunjuswa.
Remit, *v.* (forgive) yekela.
,, (transmit) tumela.
Remote, *adv.* (in distance) kude.
,, (in time) indulu.
Remove, *v.* (go away) muka.
,, (get away) suka.
,, (change place of residence) fuduka.
,, (take away) susa.
,, (out of the light) suduka.
,, (ground corn from native mill) pakula.
,, (rubbish) kukula.

Remove, *v.* (things from one place to another) tuta.
Remnant, *n.* insali.
Remunerate, *v.* (reward) vuza.
,, (pay for any service) kokela.
Remuneration, *n.* ukukokela.
Rend, *v.* dabula; razula.
Renounce, *v.* (reject) nqaba.
,, (forsake) shiya.
,, (one's offspring) bukula.
Renown, *n.* udumo.
Renowned, to be, *v.* dunyiswa.
Repair, *v.* lungisa.
Repeat, *v.* (do or utter again) pinda.
,, (give again) engeza.
,, (relate) landela.
Repent, *v.* penduka; guquka.
Repentance, *n.* ukupenduka.
Reply, *v.* pendula.
Reply, *n.* impendulo. (To the hiry) ntoma
Report, *v.* (give account of) landa.
,, (officially) bika.
Report, *n.* (official) ibiko.
Reporter, *n.* umbiki.
Repose, *v.* lala.
Reprehend, *v.* tetisa.
Represent, *v.* (stand for) mela.
,, (show, exhibit) bonisa.
,, (describe) azisa.
Representative, *n.* ummeli.
Reprimand, *v.* tetisa.
Reprisal, *v.* (to make by words) pindisa.
Reprove, *v.* tetisa.
,, (by look) jamela.
Reptile, *n.* isilwane.
Repulse, *v.* nqoba.
Repulse, *n.* isinqobi.

Request, *v.* celela.
Request, *n.* isicelelo.
Rescue, *v.* sindisa.
Rescuer, *n.* umsindisi.
Resemble, *v.* fana.
Resemblance, *n.* umfanekiso.
Resent, *v.* pindisa.
Resentment, *n.* impindiselo.
Reserve, *v.* (keep) gcina.
Reside, *v.* hlala.
Residence, *n.* inhlu.
Resist, *v.* (by force) pindisa.
,, (by words) pika.
Resistance, *n.* impindiselo.
Resolute, to be, *v.* qina.
Resolution, *n.* isiqino.
Resolve, *v.* esonga.
Respire, *v.* pefumla.
Rest, *v.* (cease from action) pumula.
,, (sleep) lala.
Rest, *n.* ukupumula.
Restore, *v.* buyisa.
Restitution, *n.* isibuyiselo.
Restrain, *v.* gokla.
Retain, *v.* (keep) gcina.
,, (hold) bamba.
Retard, *v.* (hinder) tinta.
,, (delay) libalisa.
Retch, *v.* hlanza; konyuluka.
Retire, *v.* (go back) buya.
,, (flee) baleka.
Retired, to live through fear, *v.* konceka.
Return, *v.* buya.
,, (the same day) buyelela.
Reveal, *v.* veza; bonakalisa.
Revelation, *n.* isibonakaliso.
Revel, *v.* hlutuka.

Revenge, *v.* pindisa ; pindisela.
Revenge, *n.* impindiselo.
Revere, *v.* dumisa.
Revive, *v.* (re-animate) pilisa.
,, (an old affair) basa.
Revile, *v.* ganga.
Reviler, *n.* umgangi.
Revolt, *v.* hlubuka.
Revolt, *n.* ukuhlubuka.
Revolve, *v.* zungeza.
Revolution, *n.* (rotation) isizungezo.
Reward, *v.* vuza.
Reward, *n.* umvuzo.
Rhinoceros, *n.* (white) inkulumane.
,, (black) umpenjani.
Rib, *n.* ubambo.
,, (small) umpetwane.
Rich, *a.* (wealthy) fuyile.
,, (fertile) vundileyo.
Rich, to be, *v.* nota ; fuya.
,, (to make) fuyisa.
Riches, *n.* imifuyo.
Ride, *v.* kwela.
Ridge, *n.* indwendwe.
,, (of mountains) ukalo.
Ridicule, *v.* (a little) momateka.
,, (by laughter) hleka.
,, (the poverty of others) hlelezela.
Right, *a.* (true) qinisile.
,, (correct) lungile.
,, (fit) fanele.
,, (to the right) sokunene.
Righteous, to be, *v.* lunga.
Righteous, *a.* lungileyo.
Righteousness, *n.* ukulunga.
Rigid, *a.* (stiff) lukuni.
Rind, *n.* (of fruit) ihlubo.

Rind, *n.* (of corn-stalk) ubengu.
Ring, *v.* (as a bell) kenaceza; kulisa.
Ring, *n.* [see "Ornament."]
Ringing, *n.* incenkezo.
Ringworm, *n.* umbandamo.
Rinse, *v.* (as linen) hlanzisa.
,, (as vessels) vatyaza.
Rip, *v.* razula; qaqa.
Ripe, to be, *v.* vuta.
Ripe, *p.* vutiwe.
Rise, *v.* (ascend) kupuka.
,, (from recumbent posture) vuka.
,, (from squatting posture) sokoma.
,, (as the sun) puma.
,, (in rank) kula.
,, (in rebellion) hlubuka.
,, (as a river) zala; gcwala.
,, (increase) anda.
,, (as dough by leaven) kukumala.
River, *n.* umfula.
Rivet, *v.* (make fast) qmisa.
Rivulet, *n.* umfulana.
Road, *n.* (path) inhlela.
,, (made by cattle) umzila.
,, (wagon) umgwaqa.
Roam, *v.* ndinda.
Roar, *v.* (as a child) kala.
,, (as a lion) bodhla.
,, (as a waterfall) buduza.
,, (as many waters) rwarwa.
Roast, *v.* osa.
Rob, *v.* panga; eba.
Robber, *n.* umpangi; isela.
Robe, *v.* ambata; nqoka.
Robe, *n.* ingubo.
Rock, *v.* (as in the water) geqa.
Rock, *n.* itye.

Rock, *n.* (large) ulwalwa.
Rocky, *a.* namatye.
Rocky-place, *n.* isixobo; ingwaxa.
Rock-rabbit, *n.* imbila; isibutu.
Rod, *n.* uluti.
Rogue, *n.* ishingana.
Roll, *v.* cinca; qengqa; tenda.
,, (up) goqonga.
Roll, *n.* uhla.
Rolled, to be, *v.* qengqeleka.
Roof, *n.* upahlo.
Room, *n.* (apartment) iguma.
Root, *n.* impandi.
Root up, *v.* sipula; domula.
Rooted up, to be, *v.* donyulwa.
Rope, *n.* intambo.
Rot, *v.* bola.
,, (very much) bucuqa.
Rotate, *v.* suluza.
Rough, *a.* mfanganfanga.
Roughness, *n.* irolo.
Round, to be, *v.* dilinga.
Round thing, *n.* indilingo.
Rouse, *v.* vusa.
Rove, *v.* ndinda.
Rover, *n.* umndindi.
Row, *v.* gwehla.
Royal, *a.* nobukosi.
Rub, *v.* guhla.
,, (out) hlangula.
,, (a skin) shuka.
,, (with liniment) hlikihla.
,, (the body in washing) buxunga.
,, (the feet with a kind of pumice) copa.
Rubbish, *n.* izibibi.
Rude, to be, *v.* eyisa.
Rugged, *a.* namahlepu.

Ruin, *v.* (demolish property) cita.
,, (cause to perish) bubisa.
Rule, *v.* busa.
Ruler, *n.* umbusi.
Ruminate, *v.* (meditate) cabanga.
,, (chew the cud) ctyisa.
Run, *v.* gijima.
,, (away) baleka.
,, (over, in boiling) cicima; pupuma.
,, (down, depreciate) zumsa.
,, (faster than another) hlula.
Runaway, *n.* umbaleki.
Runner, *n.* isigijimi.
Rupture, *n.* isapulo.
Rush, *v.* (together, as many people) buduzela.
,, (out of a gateway, as a large herd of cattle) buluka
Rush, *n.* (aquatic plant) incema; igcebe; umuzi.
Rush, root of, *n.* (used medicinally) indao.
Rushing-waters, *n.* isikukula.
Rushlight, *n.* ubaqa.
Rust, *v.* kuta; gwala.
Rust, *n.* (in corn) ingutyukazi; umhlungu.
Rustle, *v.* (as corn in the wind) ratyaza.
Ruthless, *a.* nolunye.

Sabbath, *n.* isonda.
Sacrifice, *v.* nikela.
Sacrifice, *n.* umnikelo.
Sad, to be, *v.* dabuka.
Sad, *a.* lusizi; dabukileyo.
Sadden, *v.* dabukisa.
Sadness, *n.* usizi; ukudabuka.
Saddle, *n.* isihlalu sehashi.
Saddle, *v.* kungela.
Safety, *n.* ukulondeka.

Sagacity, *n.* ukuhlukanipa.
Sagacious, to be, *v.* hlakanipa.
Sail, *v.* ntanta.
Sailor, *n.* itelosi.
Salamander, *n.* intulwa.
Sale, *n.* itengo.
Salesman, *n.* umtengi.
Saliva, *n.* amati.
Salt, *n.* umunyu.
Salt, *a.* nomunyu.
Salutation, *n.* isibingelelo.
Salutation, *int.* (to the Great Chief) bayete!
Salute, *v.* bingelela.
Salvation, *n.* ukusindisa.
Sanctify, *v.* hlanzisa.
Sanctification, *n.* ukuhlanzisa.
Sanctifier, *n.* umhlanzisi.
Sand, *n.* izihlabati.
Sandstone, *n.* icoba.
Sap, *n.* inkovu.
Sapling, *n.* isihlumelo.
Sarcasm, *n.* ukuqanga.
Sarcastic, to be, *v.* qanga.
Sarcastic, *a.* qangayo.
Satan, *n.* usatane.
Satiate, *v.* sutisa; hlomuza.
Satiety, *n.* ukusutiswa.
Satisfy, *v.* kolisa.
,, (with food) sutisa.
Satisfied, to be, *v.* kolwa.
Satin wood, *n.* umtati.
Saturate, *v.* gcwalisa.
Saucy, to be, *v.* oyisa.
Saucy, *a.* oyisayo.
Saunter, *v.* libala.
Save, *v.* sindisa.
Saviour, *n.* Umsindisi

Say, *v.* ti; tyo.
Saying, *n.* ukutyo.
Scab, *n.* inkoko.
Scale, *n.* (of fish) isiswenge.
Scald, *v.* tyisa.
Scar, *n.* inxeba.
Scarce, to be, *v.* dingeka.
Scarcity, *n.* ukudingeka.
Scarlet, *a.* bomvu.
Scatter, *v.* (throw loosely about) hlakaza.
,, (by war) cita.
,, (as cattle by wild animals) damula.
Scent, *n.* inuka; ipunga; iroko.
Scent, *v.* nuka.
,, (as dogs in hunting) sezela.
Sceptre, *n.* umsila.
Scholar, *n.* umfundi.
Science, *n.* imfundiso.
Scissors, *n.* isizenze.
Scold, *v.* tetisa.
,, (angrily) bibezela.
Scoff, *v.* ganga.
Scoffer, *n.* umgangi.
Scoop, *v.* (out a calabash) geca.
,, (out wood) gumba.
,, (soil from a hole with the hand) panda.
Scorch, *v.* ramula.
Scorn, *v.* ukuganga.
Scorner, *n.* umgangi.
Scorpion, *n.* ufezela; unomadudwane.
Scoundrel, *n.* ishingana.
Scour, *v.* pucuza.
Scowl, *v.* nyakama.
Scout, *n.* umhloli.
Scrape, *v.* kotulula.
,, (food from a pot) roroda.
,, (as a hide) boya.

Scratch, *v.* enwaya.
,, (as a dog) panda.
Scream, *v.* kala.
Scream, *n.* isikalo.
Screen, *v.* vika.
Scribe, *v.* umbali.
Scrofula, *n.* umkoboqo.
Scrub. *v.* hluza.
Scrutiny, *n.* isibekisiso.
Scum, *n.* amagwebu; amapukupuku.
Scurvy, *n.* ukwekwe.
Sea, *n.* ulwanhle.
Seam, *n.* umtungo.
Seaman, *n.* itelosi.
Sear, *v.* ramula.
Search, *v.* (seek) funa; bida.
,, (diligently) funisisa.
Seat, *n.* isihlalu.
Second, *a.* isibili.
Secret, *n.* imfihlo.
Secrete, *v.* sitela.
Secreted, to be, *v,* siteka.
Secretly, *adv.* gasese.
Secretary bird, *n.* intungunono.
Secure, *v.* londisa.
Security, *n.* isilondeko; ukulondeka.
Sedge, *n.* insikani.
Sediment, *n.* izibidi.
Seduce, *v.* yenga.
Seducer, *n.* umyengi.
See, *v.* (perceive by the eye) bona.
,, (observe) beka.
,, (attend) qapela.
,, (look earnestly) kangela.
,, (for the first time) qabuka.
Seed, *n.* imbeu.
Seek, *v.* funa; bida.

Seek, *v.* (a little) funafuna.
,, (carefully) funisisa.
,, (ask for) celela.
,, (food in garden, and find little) kotoza.
,, (unsuccessfully) geqa.
Seize, *v.* (grasp) bamba.
,, (with authority) bamba gobukosi.
,, (violently) panga.
Select, *v.* keta.
Selection, *n.* ukuketa.
Selector, *n.* umketi.
Self, *n.* isiqu.
,, (myself) isiqu sami.
Self-denial, *n.* ukuzalela.
Self-love, *n.* ukuzitanda.
Selfish, to be, *v.* zitanda.
Sell, *v.* tenga.
Seller, *n.* umtengi.
Send, *v.* tuma.
,, (back) buyisa.
,, (an order or charge) yaleza.
,, (away) mukisa.
Sensation, *n.* ukuzwa.
Sense, *n.* ukuzwa.
Sent, to be, *v.* tunywa.
Separate, *v.* (from) hlukana.
,, (set apart, divide) hlukanisa.
,, (cattle) qembula.
September, *n.* umpandu.
Sermon, *n.* inshumayelo.
Serpent, *n.* [see "Snake."]
Servant, *n.* inceku.
Serve, *v.* (work for) sebenzela.
,, (wait on) konza.
,, (obey) lalela.
,, (worship) dumisa; kuleka
Service, *n.* inkonzo.

Service, *n.* (work) umsebenzi.
Set, *v.a.* (put, place) beka.
,, (up) misa.
,, (in order) lungisa.
,, (plant) tyala.
,, (a trap) tiya.
,, (free, at liberty) kulula.
,, (dogs at game) kwaza.
,, (apart) hlukanisa.
(fix firmly) qinisa.
,, (a tune) hlabela.
,, (forward, move) hamba.
,, (down, register) bala.
,, (forth, publish) azisa.
,, (off, adorn) vumula.
,, (out, allot) abela.
,, (at work) sebenzisa.
,, (on fire) tyisa.
Set, *v.n.* (as the sun) tyona.
,, (in, commence) qala.
Settle, *v.* (establish) qinisa.
,, (calm) tulisa.
,, (a quarrel) lamula.
Seven, *a.* kombisa.
Seven-fold, *a.* kasikombisa.
Seventh, *a.* isikombisa.
Seventeen, *a.* ishumi-li-na-kombisa.
Seventy, *a.* amashumi akombisa.
Sever, *v.* (cut asunder) nquma.
,, (separate) hlukanisa.
Severity, *n.* ulunye.
Sew, *v.* tunga.
,, (backwards and forwards) denga.
,, (in a patch) bakela.
Shade, *n.* (in a forest or bush) itunzi.
,, (under a tree) umtunzi.
Shade, *v.* (obscure) fipala.

Shade, *v.* (shelter) fulela.
,, (the eyes with the hand to see distinctly) cazisisa ; tama.
Shades, *n.* (of evening) amatunzi.
Shades, *n.* (departed spirits) izitunzi.
Shadow, *n.* isitunzi.
Shake, *v.* (agitate) zamazisa.
,, (as a blanket) tunduta.
,, (a spear) vivinya ; pumputela.
Shake, *v.n.* (with age or weakness) xega.
,, (with cold) tutumala ; qaqazela.
,, (as a marshy soil) bokozela.
,, (move) zamazama.
Shaken, to be, *v.* zanyazanyiswa.
Sham, *v.* zenzisa.
Shame, *v.* (make ashamed) jaba.
,, (disgrace) hlazisa.
Shame, *n.* ihlazo.
Shamefacedness, *n.* amahloni.
Shape, *v.* (form, create) enza.
,, (as earthen vessels) bumba.
Share, *v.* (allot) abela.
Share, *n.* isabelo.
Shark, *n.* urebi.
Sharp, *a.* (acute) gagu.
,, (as a weapon) bukali.
Sharpen, *v.* (as a stake) baza.
,, (as an instrument) lola.
Sharpness, *n.* (of weapons, &c.) ubukali.
Sharp stick, *n.* (for digging) isigxa.
Shatter, *v.* (break in pieces) qekeza.
,, (as crumbs) vutuza.
Shave, *v.* pucula.
She, *pro.* yena.
Sheath, *n.* ingobozi.
Shed, *v* (as water) palala.
,, (crumbs) vutuza.

Sheep, *n.* imvu.
Shelf, *n.* itala.
Shell, *n.* ingwedi.
Shell, *v.* (corn) xoza.
Shelter, *v.* fulela.
Shepherd, *n.* umalusi.
Shew, *v.* bonisa.
Shield, *v.* (protect) vimba; londoloza.
Shield, *n.* (small, or for travelling) irau.
,, (for war) isihlangu.
,, (of the Amabaca) uwanca.
,, (the fastening of) igabeto.
Shine, *v.* kanya; balela.
Ship, *n.* umkumbu.
Shiver, *v.* qaqazela.
Shivering, *n.* ukuqaqazela.
Shoe, *n.* isicatulo.
Shoot, *v.* (let off a gun) dubula.
,, (kill, with ball or arrows) bulala.
,, (an arrow) cibityela.
,, (over or beside a mark) mpengisa.
Shoot, *v.n.* (germinate) hluma.
Shoot, *n.* ihlumelo.
Shores, *n.* (of the ocean) amacala.
Short, *a.* futyane.
Short distance, *a.* kufupi; eduzi.
Shorten, *v.* finyeza.
Shortly, *a.* masinya.
Shortness, *n.* ubufutyane.
Shot, *n.* uhlwai.
Shoulder, *n.* ixalaba.
Shoulder-blade, *n.* isipanga.
Shout, *v.* memeza.
Shout, *n.* isimemezo.
Shove, *v.* quba.
Shovel, *n.* ifotyolo.
Show, *v.* (exhibit) bonisa.

Show, *v.* (the way) kombisa.
Shower, *n* imvula.
Shred, *n.* umswenswe.
Shrewd, to be, *v.* hlukanipa.
Shrewd person, *n.* umhlakanipi.
Shriek, *v.* kala.
Shrivel, *v.* rotyobala.
Shrub, *n.* umuti.
Shun, *v.* pepa.
Shut, *v.* (as a door) vala.
,, (chest, &c.) vimba.
,, (the mouth) cuta.
,, (as a pocket-knife) gotya.
Shy, to be, *v.* xwaya.
Sick, to be, *v.* gula ; fa.
Sickness, *n.* isifo.
Side, *n.* icala.
,, (on this side) ganeno.
Sideling, to be, *v.* tambeka.
Sideways, *adv.* gohlangoti.
Sift, *v.* hlunga.
Sigh, *v.* hlonza.
Sign, *v.* loba.
Sign, *n.* (a mark) upau.
,, (a miracle) isimangaliso.
Silence, *n.* ukutula.
Silence, *v.* tulisa.
Silent, to be, *v.* tula.
Silent person, *n.* isituli.
Silver, *n.* ijona.
Similar, to be, *v.* fana.
Similar, *a.* fanileyo.
Similitude, *n.* umfanekiso.
Simulate, *v.* zenzisa.
Simultaneously, *adv.* kanye.
Sin, *v.* ona.
Sin, *n.* isono.

Sinew, *n.* umsipa.
Sinfulness, *n.* ukwona.
Sing, *v.* haya ; vuma ; gwaba ; hlabelela.
,, (as a bird) kala.
,, (in the hut at night, accompanied with the deep continuous grunt) cwaya.
Singe, *v.* ramula ; raula.
Singed, to be, *v.* rauka.
Singer, *n.* umhlabeleli.
Sink, *v.* (go down) tyona.
Sinner, *n.* umoni.
Sip, *v.* rabula.
Sirloin, *n.* isinqa.
Sister, *n.* udade.
Sit, *v.* hlala.
,, (down) hlala pansi.
,, (astride) gaxa.
,, (stooping) qofa.
,, (with the legs far apart) xabalaza.
,, (apart from the people, as a bride) goya.
Site, *n.* inxiwa.
Six, *a.* itatisitupa.
Sixteen, *a.* ishumi-li-na-tatisitupa.
Sixth, *a.* isitatisitupa.
Sixty, *a.* amashumi-atatisitupa.
Skeleton, *n* ugaga.
Sketch, *v.* dweba.
Skilful, to be, *v.* hlakanipa ; lumba.
Skim, *v.* engula.
Skin, *v.* hlinza.
Skip, *v.* tyekula.
Skirt, *n.* icopo.
Skulk, *v.* totoba.
Skull, *n* ihloko.
Sky, *n.* izulu.
Slack, to be, *v.* geba.
Slack, *a.* gebayo.

Slacken, *v.* gebisa.
Slander, *v.* hleba.
Slander, *n.* ukuhleba.
Slanderer, *n.* umhlebi.
Slap, *v.* mpasa.
Slate, *n.* ubunde.
Slaughter, *v.* (an animal) hlaba.
Slaughtered, to be, *v.* hlatywa.
Slave, *n.* isigqile.
Slay, *v.* (a human being) bulala.
,, (an animal) hlaba.
Sleek, to be, *v.* telela.
Sleekness, *n.* ubutelezo.
Sleep, *v.* lala.
Sleep, *n.* ubutongo.
Sleepy, *a.* ozelayo.
Sleepy, to be, *v.* ozela.
Slice, *v.* dubula.
Slice, *n.* isicaba.
Slide, *v.* tyelela; rululela.
Slight, *v.* dela.
Slip, *v.* tyelela.
Slip-knot, *n.* isiribe.
Slippery, to be, *v.* tyeleza.
Slit, *v.* dabula.
Slope, *v.* tambeka.
Sloth, *n.* ubuvila.
Slothful, to be, *v.* vila; nqena.
Slothful person, *n.* ivila.
Sloven, *n.* iwaka.
Slovenliness, *n.* ubuyatanga.
Slow, to be, *v.* totoba.
Slow, *a.* totobayo.
Slug, *n.* umnenge.
Sluggard, *n.* umnenge; ivila.
Slumber, *v.* (sleep) lala.
,, (doze) ozela.

Slumber, *n.* ubutongo.
Small, *a.* ncinane.
Smallness, *n.* ubuncinane.
Small person, *n.* umnci.
Small-pox, *n.* ingaqaqa.
Smart, *a.* baba.
Smash, *v.* pahlaza.
Smear, *v.* (the body with oil) qcoba.
,, (with red clay) qaba.
,, (a skin) capisa.
,, (with mud plaster) tyabeka.
,, (a floor with fresh cowdung) sinda
,, (the udder of a cow) sileka.
,, (axletrees of a wagon) tambisa.
Smell, *v.* nuka.
Smelt, *v.* ncibilikisa.
Smile, *v.* sineka.
Smith, *n.* umkandi.
Smite, *v.* (strike) tyaya.
,, (afflict) hlupa.
,, (kill) bulala.
Smoke, *v.* (tobacco) bema.
,, (hemp) tyuma; rweca.
,, (as a fire) tunqa.
Smoke, *n.* umusi.
Smoking-horn, *n.* igudu.
Smoking-tube, *n.* umtyumo.
Smooth, to be, *v.* telela.
Smoothness, *n.* ubutelezi.
Smutt, *n.* isiumba.
Snail, *n.* umnenge.
Snake, *n.* inyoka.
,, (the python) inhlwati.
poisonous—
,, (the large rock) umhlambila.
,, (large kind, in the bush) imamba.
,, (flame colored crested) inhlonhlo.

Snake, *n.* (a reddish spotted) umatyingalala.
,, (dark colored) ipimpi.
,, (short and dark colored) umaqandalongopi.
,, (brownish and salmon colored) imfezi.
,, (black water) ivuzamanzi. harmless—
,, (green water) ifula.
,, (green and slender) inyandezulu.
,, (brown and white) umhlwazi.
,, (brown) umzingenhlu, or umhlangwe.
,, (reddish) inkwakwa.
,, (blackish) ukokuti.
,, (very small kind) iswambuswambu.
Snap, *v.* (as a cord) qabula.
,, (the finger) kwengca.
Snare, *v.* tiya; bambisa.
Snare or trap, *n.* ibantye.
,, (of stone, for leopards and panthers) umowane.
,, (for monkeys) imohan.
,, (for hippopotami, antelopes, &c., a deep pit set with pointed stakes) iveku.
,, (for game, being a young tree bent, with noose attached) usoncokovan; isibata.
,, (for burrowing animals and birds) isifu.
,, (small house, to entrap small animals, pheasants, partridges, and smaller birds) incokozane.
(hair nooses on tree or bush, for small birds) ibum.
Snarl, *v.* vungama.

Snatch, *v.* hlwita.
Sneeze, *v.* timula.
Sneeze-wood, *n.* umtati.
Snipe, *n.* isinguni.
Snore, *v.* ronqa.
Snort, *v.* timula.
Snout, *n.* idevu.
Snow, *v.* kitika.
Snow, *n.* unqoqwane; ingele.
Snuff, *n.* ugwai.
Snuff, *v.* (to take) bema.
,, (to give) bemisa; shiyela
Snuff-spoon, *n.* ijengulu; intyasa.
Snuff-box, *n.* itungwane.
Snuffers, *n.* uhlao.
So, *adv.* njalo.
So then, *adv.* njena.
So it is. kunjalo.
So! (exclamation, denoting assent) ehe!
Soap, *n.* insipo.
Soak, *v.* netisisa.
Soar, *v.* zula.
Sobbing, *n.* isilingozi.
Sociable, to be, *v.* xoxa.
Sod, *n.* isidinde.
Soft, to be, *v.* tamba.
Soft, *a.* tambisa.
Soften, *v.* tambisa.
,, (as a hide) shuka.
Softness, *n.* ukutamba.
Soil, *n.* umhlabati.
Soil, *v.* ncolisa.
Solanum, the wild, *n.* intuma.
Soldier, *n.* ibuto.
Solicit, *v.* celela.
Soluble, *a.* ncibilikayo.
Some, *a.* inxenye.

Something, *n.* uluto.
Son, *n.* unyana; indodana.
Son-in-law, *n.* umlanda.
Song, *n.* iguma; isivumo.
Sonship, *n.* ubunyana.
Soon, *adv.* masinya.
Soothe, *v.* duduza.
Sorcerer, *n.* umtakati.
Sorcery, *n.* intakato.
Sore, *n.* isilonda.
,, (a kind of) inhlumba.
,, (with swelling and discharge) umcoboko.
,, (large sore or sores uniting) ubici.
,, (from poisonous contact) umbendeni.
Sorrow, *n.* ukudabuka.
Sorrowful, *a.* lusizi; dabukileyo.
Sorry, to be, *v.* dabuka.
Sort, *n.* uhlobo.
Soul, *n.* umpefumlo.
Sound, *v.* hlokoma.
,, (as trees in the wind) raba.
Sound, *n.* inhlokomo.
Sound, *a.* (undecayed) qinileyo.
Sour, *a.* nomunyu.
Sourness, *n.* umunyu.
South-wind, *n.* umbuyiso.
Sovereign, *n.* inkosi enkulu.
Sow, *v.* (scatter seed) hlwanyela.
,, (a second time) gubula.
Sower, *n.* umhlwanyeli.
Sow, *n.* ingulubekazi.
Sow-thistle, *n.* isikaba.
Space, *n.* umkati.
Span-in, *v.* bopela; kungela.
Span-out, *v.* kumula; tukulula.
Spark, *n.* inhlansi.

Sparkle, *v.* quma.
Speak, *v.* (talk) kuluma.
,, (discourse) shumayela.
,, (distinctly) casisela.
,, (and get no reply) embisa.
(with energy) gxugxuma.
(the language imperfectly or unintelligibly) kitiza.
,, (unintelligibly, intentionally) pica.
Spear, *n.* umkonto.
,, (barbed) inhlenhla.
,, (broad) ikwa; umdini.
,, (long, with small blade) ingcongwane.
,, (with small broad blade) indabazandile.
,, (the barb of) ihlebe.
Spear, *v.* gwaza.
,, (an animal) hlaba.
Specimen, *n.* umboniso.
Speckled eye, *n.* iliso li nomlanga.
Speckled, *a.* rungqa.
Spectacle, *n.* umboneli.
Spectacles, *n.* isibuko; isiqinga.
Speech, *n.* (the faculty of) ulimi.
,, (talk) ukukuluma.
,, (a discourse) inshumayelo.
Speed, *v.* tyetya; kaulcza.
Speed, *n.* amendu; ijubani; umuju.
Spell, *v.* qandela.
Spider, *n.* ulembu.
,, (stinging) isiqoqoqo; isiyobi.
Spider's web, *n.* ulembu.
Spill, *v.* palala.
Spin, *v.* pota.
,, (webs) jula.
Spinal column, *n.* umneonco.

Spine, *n.* (of an animal) umhlanhla.
,, (a thorn) iliva.
Spiral, *a.* tandileyo.
Spirit, *n.* (the human) umoya; umpefumlo
,, (departed) ihlozi; itongo; isitutu; isitunzi.
Spirit, the Holy, *n.* uMoya oyingcwele.
Spit, *v.* (saliva) fela.
,, (out anything disagreeable) kwefa.
,, (in indignation) jaka.
,, (meat) cwaneka.
Spite, *n.* inkane.
Spittle, *n.* amati.
Spleen, *n.* (the milt) ibinde.
,, (anger) ukutukutela.
Splendid, to be, *v.* cwazimula.
Splendor, *n.* ubucwazicwazi.
Splinters, *n.* izmeezwane.
Split, *v.* banda; canda; ceza.
Spoil, *v.* (corrupt) onakalisa.
,, (take by force) amuka, panga.
,, (plunder) tumba.
Spoil, *n.* impango.
Spoken, to be, *v.* shunyayelwa.
Sponge, *n.* ikepekepe.
Spontaneously, *v.* (to grow) zimilela.
Spoon, *n.* inkezo; ukezo.
Sport, *v.* feketa.
Spot, *n.* ibala.
Spotted, *a.* rungqa.
,, (as a leopard) amacabacaba.
Spout, *v.* cinsa.
Spray, *n.* inkungu.
Spread, *v.* (extend) enhlala.
,, (out, in a rank) hlela.
,, (sails) gqoka.
,, (a mat to sleep on) kinhla.

Spread, *v.* (publish, as news) azisa.
,, (propagate) andisa.
Spring, *v.* (jump) eqa; giya; xama.
Spring, *v.n.* (as plants) mila.
,, (up, as a fountain) mpompoza.
Spring, *n.* (fountain) umtombo; isipetu; isiyalu.
Sprinkle, *v.* fafaza; capaza.
,, (ashes of burnt offering on the warriors) bacela.
Sprout, *v.* hluma.
Sprout, *n.* ihlumelo.
Spur, *n.* (of a cock) umzwezwe.
,, (of a hill or mountain) iganga.
Spy, *v.* hlola.
Spy, *n.* umhloli.
Squall, *v.* kala.
Squall, *n.* (loud cry) isikalo.
,, (of wind) isipepo.
Squat, *v.* (sit close to the ground) qotyama.
Squeeze, *v.* (press) cindezela.
,, (wring) kama.
Squint-eye, *n.* (a person with) isonge.
Stab, *v.* hlaba; gwaza.
Stable, *n.* inhlu yamahashi.
Staff, *n.* isisimelelo; udondoli.
Stagger, *v.* baxazela; dengezela.
Stair, *n.* isikwelo.
Stake, *n.* isibonda.
Stammering, *n.* amalimi.
Stamp, *v.* (with the foot) gquma.
(impress) cindezela.
,, (pound) kanda.
,, (pound corn) sila.
Stand, *v.* ma.
,, (endure) hlala.
,, (firm) simama.

Stand, *v.* (over one) ongama.
,, (long in one place) puhla.
,, (aside at a little distance) guluka.
Standard, *n.* umlomo wezikali.
Star, *n.* inkanyezi.
,, (morning) ikwezi.
,, (evening) ucazibe.
Stare, *v.* buka.
,, (greatly) jonga.
Startle, *v.* tusa.
Starve, *v.* caga; cansa.
Stay, *v.* (abide) hlala.
(remain) sala.
,, (support, as a prop) sekela.
(stop) ma.
,, (rely) temba.
,, (obstruct) vimbela.
,, (hinder) tinta.
Stay, *n.* inhlalo.
,, (prop) isisekelo.
Steadfast, *a.* qinileyo.
Steal, *v.* eba.
Steam, *n.* usi.
Steer, *n.* umtanti.
Steer, *v.* kapa.
Stench, *n.* icucu.
Step, *v.* nyatela.
Stern, *a.* nolaka.
Stew, *v.* peka.
Stick, *n.* uluti.
,, (sharpened for throwing) ikandi.
,, (walking) itonga.
(red) umsila.
(knobbed) induku.
,, (small, for confining thatch) ingotyelo.
Stick, *v.* (through) joja.

Stick, *v.* (in) hloma.
,, (stab) hlaba.
,, (cause to adhere) namatelisa.
,, (drive stakes in the ground) buxela.
Stiff, *a.* lukuni.
Still, *v.* tulisa.
Still, to be, *v.* tula.
Stink-wood, *n.* umkwenkwe.
Sting, *v.* suzela.
Sting, *n.* (of wasps and scorpions) udosi.
Stingy-person, *n.* umncityana.
Stingy, to be, *v.* ncitya.
Stinginess, *n.* ubuncitya.
Stink, *n.* icucu; inuko.
Stink, *v.* nuka.
Stinking, *a.* nukayo.
Stir, *v.* dunga; shukuma.
,, (as the fire) hlokoza.
(as porridge) bonda; govuza.
,, (up, excite) pitisa.
,, (up, alarm) vusa.
Stitch, *v.* tunga.
Stomach, *n.* ulusu.
(of beasts) ingobozi.
,, (contents of) umswane.
Stone, *n.* ilitye.
(for rubbing the feet) icoba.
,, (large, for grinding corn) ilitye lokusila.
,, (handstone, for grinding) imbokondwe.
Stony, *a.* namatye.
Stony-place, *n.* ingehle; ugehle.
Stool, *n.* isihlalu.
Stoop, *v.* (bend down) toba.
,, (in walking) tyotya.
,, (it sitting) kotama

Stoop, *v.* (as in going into a hut) tungabala.
Stop, *v.* (halt) ma.
,, (cease, leave off) peza; yeka.
(hinder) tinta.
,, (as a bottle) vimba.
,, (put an end to) qedisa.
,, (at a place) pambukela.
Stopper, *n.* isivimbo.
Storm, *n.* (violent with rain) isinquma.
,, (with hail or snow) insunsu.
Straggle, *v.* salela.
Straggler, *n.* umsaleli.
Straight, to be, *v.* tenqa.
Strain, *v.* (draw with force) donsisisa.
,, (filter) vova.
Strainer, *n.* isivovo.
Stranger, *n.* umfokazi.
Strangle, *v.* kama.
Stratagem, *n.* icebo.
Stray, *v.* duka.
Streak, *n.* umtywe.
Stream, *n.* (river) umfula.
,, (rivulet) umfulana.
Street, *n.* umgwaqa.
Strength, *n.* amanhla.
,, (of a kraal) ibanhla.
Strengthen, *v.* qinisa.
Strengthener, *n.* umqinisi.
Stretch, *v.* alula.
Strife, *n.* umbango.
Strike, *v.* (hit) tyaya.
,, (a blow) galela.
,, (pretend to) gema.
,, (hammer nails) betela.
,, (as a smith) kanda.
,, (one another on the head) nqumduzana.

Strike, *v.* (with the open hand) wahlela; mpamsa.
,, (shields, on going out to war) qula.
,, (lower) tyomisa.
String, *n.* intambo.
Strip, *v.* (peal) hlaba.
,, (skin an animal) hlinza.
,, (bereave) amuka.
,, (bark from a tree) xwebula.
,, (plunder) tumba.
Stripe, *n.* (line) umtende, umutywe.
Striped, *a.* nemitende; nemitywe.
Strive, *v.* (make efforts) linga.
,, (contend) pika.
Stroke, *n.* (a blow) isigalelo.
Strong, to be, *v.* qina.
Strong or courageous man, *n.* iqawe.
Strong, *a* namanhla.
Struggle, *v.* juba.
Stubble, *n.* isiqu.
Student, *n.* umfundi.
Stuff, *v.* xutya.
Stumble, *v.* qubeka.
Stumbling-block, *n.* isitiyo.
Stump, *n.* isipunzi.
Stupid person, *n.* ihliwa.
Stutter, *v.* kwitiza; tintita.
Stuttering, *n.* amalimi.
Subdue, *v.* nqoba.
Subject, *n.* (affair) indaba.
Subjugate, *v.* nqoba.
Submission, *n.* ukutela.
Submit, *v.* tela.
Subside, *n.* damba; bohla.
Substance, *n.* ubunto.
Subtilty, *n.* ubugqile
Subtract, *v.* susa.

Succour, *v.* siza.
,, (in war) putuma.
Suck, *v.* ancela.
Suckle, *v.* anya.
Suddenly, *adv.* juqu.
Suet, *n.* unwazi.
Suffice, *v.* enela.
Sugar-bird, *n.* mewenewe.
Sugar-cane, *n.* umoba.
Suitable, to be, *v.* fanelcka.
Sulk, *v.* qumba.
Sun, *n.* ilanga.
Sun-rise, *n.* ipumalanga.
Sun-set, *n.* intyonalanga.
Summer, *n.* ihlobo.
Summit, *n.* isicongo.
Summon, *v.* biza.
Sunday, *n.* isonda.
Supplicate, *v.* neenga; celela.
Supply, *v.* (give) pa; nika.
Suppose, *v.* ti.
Support, *v.* (with food) dengela.
,, (uphold, as a pillar) sekela.
Supporter in a hut, *n.* umjanjato.
Sure, to make, *v.* qinisa.
Sure, *a.* (certain) qinisileyo.
,, (firm) qinileyo.
Surely, *adv.* gokuqinisile; imbala.
Surfeit, *v.* minza.
Surfeit, *n.* (with fat meat) isicanucanu.
Surgeon, *n.* inyanga.
Surmise, *v.* qandela.
Surpass, *v.* ahlula.
Surprise, *v.* zuma.
Surrender, *v.* tela.
Surround, *v.* pahla; raqa.
Survey, *v.* buka.

Suspend, *v.* (hang) panyeka.
Swallow, *n.* inkonjane.
Swarm, *v.* nyakaza.
Swarm, *n.* iqalo.
,, (of bees) ibubulela.
Swear, *v.* (make oath) funga.
,, (falsely) twapa.
Sweat, *v.* tyanela; juluka.
Sweat, *n.* isitukutuku; ukujuluka.
Sweet, *a.* mnande.
Sweet-reed, *n.* imfi.
Swell, *v.* (grow larger) fuvuka.
,, (with anger) qumba.
Swelling, *n.* isifuvuko.
,, (a great) isibombuluku.
Swift, *a.* nejubane; namendu.
Swiftness, *n.* ijubane; amendu.
Swim, *v.* hlamba.
Swimmer, *n.* umhlambi.
Swimming, *n.* ukuhlamba.
Swindle, *v,* kohlisa.
Swindler, *n.* umkohlisi.
Swine, *n.* izingulube.
Swing, *v.* (dangle) lengalenga.
Switch, *n.* iswazi.
Swoon, *v.* guzeka.
Sword, *n.* isinkemba.
Symbol, *n.* isilingiso.
Sympathize, *v.* dabukela.
Sympathy, *n.* ukudabuka.
Symptom, *n.* isibonekiso.
Syringe, *v.* boja or bojaboja.
Syringe, *n.* ibojaboja.

Table-land, *n.* inkangala.
Table-mountain, *n.* isiroqoba.
,, (near Pietermaritzburg) umkambati.

Tail, *n.* (of an animal) umsila.
,, (of a bird) isisila.
,, (the bush of an animal's) ityoba.
Tails, *n.* (of oxen, worn as after dress by men) umrezo.
Take, *v.* tata; tabata.
,, (lay hold of, seize) bamba.
,, (receive) amkela.
,, (insnare) tiya.
,, (agree to) vuma.
,, (swallow, as food) hla.
,, (swallow, as medicine) gwinya.
,, (choose) keta.
,, (suppose) ti.
,, (take away, remove) susa.
,, (bereave) amuka.
,, (take care of) londoloza.
,, (take care of cattle) alusa.
(of a child, to bring it up) onhla.
,, (of a person) dengeza.
,, (take revenge) pindisa.
,, (from one place to another) tuta.
,, (take down, lower) hlisa.
,, (take down, pull down, destroy) cita
,, (take down, write) loba.
,, (take from, subtract) susa.
,, (take heed) qapela.
,, (take in, fence) biya.
,, (take in, cheat) kohlisa.
,, (take in, admit) ngenisa.
,, (take oath) funga.
,, (take off, cut off) nquma.
,, (take off, mimic) lingisa.
,, (take out) kipa.
,, (take part with) hlanganyela.
(take root, as a plant) mila.
,, (take up, raise) pakamisa

Take, *v.* (take up, begin) qala.
,, (take the field, invade) hlasela.
,, (take leave) valisela.
,, (take aim) komba.
(take up, higher) nyusa.
,, (take up food) paka.
Take, *v.a*, (food out of pot or vessel) capuna.
,, (honey from hive, or ground corn from mill) pakula.
,, (take from, lighten) pungula.
,, (take all) tywaya.
(take a part of) tata inxenye.
,, (take by surprise) zuma.
(take home) godusa.
,, (take off the fire) opula.
Tale-bearer, *n.* umncetezi.
Talk, *v.* (converse) kuluma.
,, (familiarly) gcokozela.
,, (with energy) gxugxuma.
,, (in sleep) buda.
,, (obscenely) bina.
,, (loudly) pompoloza.
,, (badly) tywila.
,, (much) boboza.
,, (incessantly) gedeza.
Talk, *n.* ukukuluma.
Talkative-person, *n.* umbobozi.
Tall, *a.* de.
Tall-person, *n.* ilango.
Tallow, *n.* amafuta; inoni.
Talon, *n.* uzipo.
Tame, to be, *v.* tamba.
Tame animal, *n.* ifuyiwa.
Tameable, to be, *v.* tambeka.
Tantalize, *v.* binqa.
Tape-worm, *n.* izilo; incili.
Tardy, *a.* (slow) totobayo.

Tarry, *v.* (remain) sala.
,, (abide) hlala.
,, (delay) libala.
Tart, *a.* (acid) nomunyu.
Tassel, *n.* ityoba.
Taste, *n.* ukuzwa.
Taste, *v.* zwa.
Tasteless, *a.* dikidiki.
Tattle, *v.* nceteza.
Tattler, *n.* umncetezi.
Tawny, *a.* mpofu.
Tax, to pay, *v.* tela.
Teach, *v.* fundisa.
Teachable, to be, *v.* fundeka.
Teacher, *n.* umfundisi.
Tear, *n.* inyembezi.
Tear, *v.* (rend) dabula; rebula.
,, (off) gqabula.
,, (in pieces) hlikiza.
,, (with the teeth) razula.
Tease, *v.* fundekela.
Teat, *n.* ibele.
Teeth, *n.* amazinyo or amenyo.
Telescope, *n.* isibuko.
Tell, *v.* (communicate to others) tyela.
,, (report officially) bika.
,, (count) bala.
,, (narrate) landa.
(make known) azisa.
,, (a person many times) dulela.
,, (tell tales) nceteza.
Temper, *n.* isimilo; umoya.
Temple, *n.* (in anatomy) isikala.
Tempt, *v.* yenga.
Temptation, *n.* isiyengo.
Tempter, *n.* umyengi.
Ten, *a.* ishumi.

Tend, *v.* linda.
Tend (cattle) *v.* alusa.
Tender, *a.* tambileyo.
Tenderness, *n.* ububele.
Tendon, *n.* umsipa.
Tenth, *a.* isishumi.
Terminate, *v.* qeda; gqibela.
Termination, *n.* (in space) umkaulo.
,, (in time) umgqibelo.
Terrible, *a.* sabekayo.
Terrify, *v.* etusa; sabisa.
Terror, *n.* ukwesaba.
Testicle, *n.* isende.
Testify, *v.* qinisela.
Thank, *v.* bonga.
That, *dem. pro.* leyo, leso, &c. [see Grammar.]
That there, *dem. pro.* leya, esiya, &c.
That, *conj.* ukuba.
Thatch, *v.* fulela; kwengca.
Thatch-grass, *n.* (course) isiqunga.
,, (fine) umncele.
Thatching-stick, *n.* igwengco.
Theft, *n.* ubusela; ukweba.
Their, *p.* abo, &c.
Them, *p.* bona, &c.
Then, *adv.* pela; kambe; kona.
There, *adv.* lapo; kona.
These, *dem. pro.* laba; lezi; &c.
They, *pro.* bona, &c.
Thick, to be, *v.* (as grass or bush) ena.
Thicken, *v.* (as porridge) jiya.
Thief, *n.* isela; isimunya; isebi.
Thieve, *v.* eba.
Thigh, *n.* itanga.
Thimble, *n.* isiqoko somunwe.
Thin, *a.* (having little thickness) lulayo.
,, (lean) zacile.

Thine, *pro.* ako, &c.
Thing, *n.* (any substance) into.
,, (action) isenzo.
Think, *v.* (imagine, suppose) ti.
,, (ponder, deliberate) zinhla.
,, (meditate) cabanga.
,, (consider, reflect) hlinza; qonda.
,, (of, remember) kumbula.
,, (well of, esteem) tanda.
Third, *a.* isitatu.
Thirst, *v.* oma.
Thirst, *n.* ukwoma.
Thirteen, *a.* ishumi li-nesitatu.
Thirty, *a.* amashumi amatatu.
This, *dem. pro.* lo; le; &c.
This side, *prep.* ganeno.
Thistle, *n.* imbangu.
Thither, *adv.* kona.
Thorn, *n.* iliva; *pl.* ameva.
Thorny, *a.* nameva.
Thong, *n.* idumba.
Those, *dem. pro.* labo; lezo; &c.
Those there, *dem. pro.* abaya; &c.
Thou, *p.* wena.
Though, *conj.* nangona.
Thought, *n.* isicabungo; inkumbulo.
Thousand, *a.* ikulungwane.
Thrash, *v.* (beat out corn) bula.
,, (flog) tyaya.
Thrashing-floor, *n.* igceke.
Thrashing-stick, *n.* isibulo.
Thread, *v.* intambo.
Thread, *v.* (a needle) rubela.
,, (beads) pota.
Threat, *n.* isabiso.
Threaten, *v.* sabisa.
Three, *a.* tatu.

Threshold, *n.* umgulugulu.
Thrice, *adv.* katatu.
Thrive, *v.* (increase in stature) kula.
,, (prosper) fuya.
Throat, *n.* umpimbo.
Throb, *v.* gquma.
,, (with pain) tutumba.
Throne, *n.* isihlalu sobukosi.
Throng, *n.* isixuku.
Throttle, *v.* kweleza; kama.
Through, *prep.* (by means of) ga.
,, (through me) gami.
Throw, *v.* (fling, hurl) ponsa.
,, (at any thing) gibisela.
,, (a stick) jukujiba.
(out of the path, as a snake) cupuluza.
(a spear) ciba.
(a spear far) jujubeza.
(away) lahla; tyinga.
,, (down) wisa.
(down, as a fence &c.) cita.
(into heaps) fumba.
(about) sakaza.
(into the water) gqamza.
,, (in, inject) bojaboja.
,, (out, distance) hlula.
Thrust, *v.* (push forward) sunduza.
,, (through, stab) gwaza.
,, (into the ground) gxumeka.
,, (out, drive away) xotya.
Thumb, *n.* isitupa.
Thunder, *v.* duma; duduma.
,, (greatly) qanda.
Thunder, *n.* udumo.
Thus, *adv.* nje; njalo; ke.
Thwart, *v.* jobisa.

Thy, *p.* ako, &c.
Thyself, *p.* isiqu sako.
Thyroid cartilage, *n.* igilo.
Tibia, *n.* umonhlo.
Tick, *n.* umkaza; ikalane; inkizane.
Tickle, *v.* cumbacumba; gidagida; gidiza.
Tidings, *n.* izindaba.
Tidiness, *n.* ubunono.
Tie, *v.* (fasten) bopa.
,, (to) bopelela.
,, (together) tekezela.
,, (up) kungela.
Tighten, *v.* qinisa.
Till, *v.* lima.
Till, *adv.* (until) de.
Tillage, *n.* ukulima.
Tilt, *n.* (cover of wagon, &c.) upahlo.
Timber, *n.* (a piece of) umgoqo.
Time, *n.* isikati.
Tinkle, *v.* kenceza.
Tiny, *a.* ncinane.
Tip, *n.* isiqu.
Tire, *v.* dinisa.
Tired, to be, *v.* kutula.
Tired, *p.* katele; diniwe.
Tiresome, to be, *v.* dineka.
To, *prep.* ku; uku.
Toad, *n.* iselesele; isinana.
Toadstool, *n.* ikowe.
Toast, *v.* osa.
Tobacco, *n.* ugwai.
To-day, *adv.* namhla.
Toe, *n.* uzwane.
,, (little) udodowane.
Together, *adv.* kanye.
Toil, *v.* sebenza.
Tomb, *n.* ififa; ituna.

To-morrow, *adv.* gomso.
Tongue, *n.* ulimi.
,, (of cattle) inkoba.
Tooth, *n* izinyo.
Torch, *n.* (of grass) isihlanti.
Torment, *v.* hlupa; ncoka.
,, (tease) fundekela.
Torment, *n.* ukuhlutywa.
Tormented, to be, *v.* hlutywa.
Tortoise, *n.* ufudu.
Toss, *v.* (throw with the hand) ponsa.
,, (a thing to another) jiba.
,, (the head back) lekuza.
Total, *n.* isihlanganiso.
Totter, *v.* dengezela; banxabanxela.
Touch, *v.* pata.
Touch, *n.* ukupata.
Tough, *a.* lushica.
Toughness, *n.* ubushica.
Toy, *n.* isihlalo.
Trace, *v.* (follow by some mark) landa.
,, (deliniate) dweba.
Trachea, *n.* uqoqoqo.
Track, *n.* isondo.
Tract, *n.* (of country) ilizwe.
,, (a treatise) incwadi.
Trade, *v.* tenga.
Trade, *n.* intengo.
Trader, *n.* umtengi.
Trading, *a.* tengayo.
Tradition, *n.* imvelo.
Traduce, *v.* hleba.
Traducer, *n.* umhlebi.
Traffic, *v.* (barter) rwebana.
,, (buy and sell) tenga.
Trail, *n.* isikumhla; amasondo.
Trample, *v.* nyatela.

Tranquillize, *v.* duduza.
Transgress, *v.* ona.
Transgressor, *n.* umoni.
Translate, *v.* (interpret) kumsha.
,, (remove) tuta.
Translator, *n.* umkumshi.
Transmit, *v.* tumela.
Transparent, to be, *v.* bonisiseka.
Transport, *v.* (convey from one place to another) tuta.
,, (banish) xotya.
,, (with joy) jabulisisa.
Trap, *v.* tiya; cupa.
Trap, *n.* (for leopards) umowane.
,, (antelopes) iveku.
,, (monkeys) imohane.
,, (birds) incokozane, [see "Snare."]
Travel, *v.* hamba.
Traveller, *n.* umhambi.
Travelling, *a.* hambayo.
Tread, *v.* (with the foot) nyatela.
,, (on the feet) feceza.
,, (stealthily) catuka.
,, (clay or mortar) xova.
Treasure, *n.* iligugu.
Treaty, *n.* ukuhlangana.
Tree, *n.* umuti.
Tree-frog, *n.* uveti.
Trektow, *n.* umgongqlozi.
Tremble, *v.* tutumela; qaqazela.
Trespass, *v.* eqa; ona.
Trespass, *n.* isono.
Trial, *n.* (effort) isilingo.
Tribe, *n.* isizwe.
Tributary, to be, *v.* konza.
Trim, *v.* (adjust) lungisa.
,, (dress) ambata.

Trim, *v.* (decorate) vunula.
,, (clip the hair) gunda.
,, (shave) vunula.
Trouble, *v.* (harass) kataza.
,, (tease) fundekela.
,, (distress) dabukisa.
,, (afflict) hlupa.
Trousers, *n.* ibulukwe.
True, *a.* qinisile.
Truly, *adv.* imbala.
Trumpet, *n.* itilongo.
Trunk, *n.* (the body) isibili.
,, (box or chest) umpongolo.
,, (of a tree) isigodo.
,, (of an elephant) umboko.
Trust, *v.* temba.
Trust, *n.* itemba.
Truth, *n.* iqiniso.
Try, *v.* (endeavor) linga.
,, (for an offence) teta icala.
Tub, *n.* umpongolo.
Tuber, *n.* (an edible cultivated) idumbi.
Tumour, *n.* itumba.
Tumult, *n.* inxokozela.
Tunnel, *n.* isitelo.
Turbulent, to be, *v.* xoka.
Turbulent person, *n.* umxoki.
Turf, *n.* isisinde.
Turn, *v.* pendula.
,, (an animal) kalima.
,, (repent) penduka.
,, (out of the way) cezuka.
,, (into a place) pambukela.
,, (the back on one) fulatela.
,, (up the sleeves) finyeza.
,, (upside down) qumbuqela.
,, (the brain) cwanekisa.

Turn, *v.* (back, return) buya.
,, (away, dismiss) mukisa.
,, (out) pumisa.
,, (out of the path a little, as on account of a snake) gwegwezela.
,, (the head round suddenly) jeqa.
,, (away, deviate) duka.
,, (away, forsake) shiya.
Turn, *v.n.* (round) suluza; zungeza.
,, (change color) fipala.
Turn, *n.* (change) ukupenduka.
Tusk, *n.* upondo.
Twelve, *a.* ishumi li-nambili.
Twenty, *a.* amashumi amabili.
Twice, *a.* kabini.
Twilight, *n.* (at dawn) ukubeja; ibeja.
,, (at evening) ukuswelana.
Twin, *n.* iwele.
Twine, *v.* tandela.
Twine, *n.* intambo.
Twist, *v.* pota; sonta.
Two, *a.* bili; bini.

Udder, *n.* ibele.
Ugliness, *n.* ububi.
Ugly, *a.* bi.
Ulcer, *n.* isilonda.
Umbrella, *n.* isicobelo.
Umpire, *n.* umabi.
Unanimity, *n.* ubunye.
Unanimously, *adv.* gobunye.
Unawares, *adv.* gebaqo.
Unbind, *v.* tukulula.
Uncle, *n.* (my paternal) ubabakazi.
,, (your paternal) uyihlokazi.
,, (his or her paternal) uyisekazi.
,, (my maternal) umalume.

Uncle, *n.* (your maternal) unyokolume.
,, (his or her maternal) uninalume.
Unclean, to be, *v.* ncola.
Uncleanness, *n.* ubuncola.
Unconsciously, to do, (from force of habit) *v.* amleka.
Uncover, *v.* hlubela.
Under, *prep.* (beneath, below) pansi.
Understand, *v.* azi; qika.
Understanding, a person of, *n.* isazi.
Understanding, *n.* ukwazi.
Undo, *v.* hlenezela.
Unfinished thing, *n.* isikenke.
Unfold, *v.* (open anything covered) penya.
,, (reveal) veza.
,, (display) bonisa.
Ungrateful, to be, *v.* bebeta.
Uninhabited country, *n.* ihlane.
Union, *n.* inhlangano.
Unite, *v.* hlangana.
Unitedly, *adv.* gokunye.
Unity, *n.* ubunye.
Unload, *v.* etula.
Unloose, *v.* kumula; tukulula.
Unlucky, *a.* nesihlamba.
Unripe fruit, *n.* umpobo; igwangwa.
Unrol, *v.* sumbulula.
Unrolled, to be, *v.p.* sunjululwa.
Unstop, *v.* vumbulula.
Untie, *v.* tukulula.
Until, *adv.* de.
Untruth, *n.* amanga.
Untwist, *v.* cumbulula.
Unwilling, to be, *v.* nqaba.
Up, *adv.* & *prep.* (aloft, on high) pezu.
,, (get up) vuka.
(go up) nyuka.

Up, *adv.* & *prep.* (lift up) pakamisa.
,, (set up) misa.
,, (climb up) kwela.
,, (pull up) sipula.
Uphold, *v.* sekela.
Upland, *n.* inkangala.
Upon, *prep.* pezu.
Upper part, (of a district) *n.* enhla.
Upper jaw, *n.* inhlafuno.
Upright, *a.* lungileyo.
Upright person, *n.* umqoto.
Upset, *v.* qumbuqela.
Urge, *v.* (solicit earnestly) ncenga.
,, (drive) quba.
,, (provoke) cunula.
Urine, *n.* umtyobingo.
Us, *pro.* tina.
Usage, *n.* imvelo; umkuba.
Utterly, *adv.* impela.

Vacancy, *n.* umkati.
Vaccinate, *v.* zaula.
Vaccination, *n.* ukuzaula.
Vagrant, *n.* ihambanga.
Vain, to be, *v.* zihla.
Vain-glory, *n.* ukuzihla.
Valiant, *a.* qawe.
Valley, *n.* isikumbu; imfunda.
Valor, *n.* ubuqawe.
Value, *v.* bekela.
Valuable thing, *n.* iligugu.
Vanish, *v.* nyamalela.
Vanity, *n.* ubuze.
Vanquish, *v.* nqoba.
Vanquisher, *n.* umnqobi.
Vapor, *n.* inkungu; inkwezana.
Variation, *a.* impendulo.

Vary, *v.* pendula.
Vassal, *n.* umkonzi.
Vast, *a.* kulu.
Vaunt, *v.* ntela.
Veal, *n.* inyama yenkonyana.
Vegetate, *v.* mila.
Vein, *n.* umtambo.
Velocity, *n.* ijubane; amendu.
Vend, *v.* tengisa.
Venerate, *v.* dumisa.
Vengeance, *n.* impindiso.
Venison, *n.* inyama yenyamazana.
Venture, *v.* pikelela; linga.
Veracity, *n.* iqiniso.
Verify, *v.* qinisa.
Verily, *adv.* gokuqinisile.
Verity, *n.* iqiniso.
Vermin, *n.* izilwane.
Vertigo, *n.* inzunguzane.
Very great, *adv.* kulu kakulu.
Vessel, *n.* (cup or dish) isitya.
Vex, *v.* (trouble) kataza.
,, (irritate) cunula.
,, (persecute) hlupa.
Vexation, *n.* inkatazo.
Vexatious, *a.* katazayo.
Vibrate, *v.* zamazama.
Vicious, *a.* bi.
Victor, *n.* umnqobi.
Victorious, *a.* nqobayo.
Victory, *n.* isinqobi.
Victuals, *n.* ukuhla.
View, *v.* buka; kangela.
View, *n.* isibonakalo.
Vigilance, *n.* isilindo.
Vigilant, *a.* lindayo.
Vigor, *n.* amanhla.

Vigorous, *a.* namanhla.
Vile, *a.* bi.
Vilely, to act, *v.* shinga.
Vileness, *n.* ububi.
Vile person, *n.* ishingana.
Vilify, *v.* hleba.
Village, *n.* umuzi.
Villain, *n.* ishingana.
Vindicate, *v.* pikela.
Vindicative, *a.* pindisayo.
Vinegar, *n.* umunyu.
Violate, *v.* ona; hlwengula.
Virtue, *n.* ukulunga.
Virtuous, *a.* lungileyo.
Virtuous, to be, *v.* lunga.
Virgin, *n.* imvokwe.
Visible, to be, *v.* bonakala.
Visible, *a.* bonakalayo.
Visit, *v.* tekela.
Visit, *n.* isitekelo.
Visitor, *n.* umtekeli.
Vitiate, *v.* onakalisa.
Vivify, *v.* zwisa; pilisa.
Voice, *n.* ilizwe.
Void, *v.* (water) tunda.
,, (water from the mouth) cinsa.
,, (excrement) nya.
Vomit, *v.* hlanza.
Voracious, to be, *v.* rara.
Voracious person, *n.* umrari.
Voracity, *n.* ukurara.
Vulture, *n.* inqe; *pl.* amanqe.

Wade, *v.* gubuza.
,, (ford a river) wela.
Wages, *n.* inkokelo.
Wagon, *n.* incwele; ingxola.

Wagon-road, *n.* umgwaqa.
Wagoner, *n.* umtyaleli.
Wagtail, *n.* umvemve.
Wail, *v.* lila.
Wailing, *n.* isililo.
Wait, *v.* (stay) hlala.
,, (serve) konza.
Waken, *v.* (rouse) vusa.
Walk, *v.* hamba.
(slowly) totoba.
(fast) kabuzela; hamba gamanhla.
,, (for exercise) vagatya.
(with a staff) simelela.
(lamely) quqa.
,, (out of the path, in the high grass) hlofoza.
,, (with the legs wide apart) qabalaza.
(behind) landela.
(uprightly) lunga.
,, (faster than another) hlula.
,, (to meet another) hlangabeza.
Walk, *n.* inhambo.
Walkable, to be, *v.* hambeka.
Walker, *n.* umhambi.
Walking-stick, *n.* isisimelelo; intonga.
Wall, *n.* udonga.
Wallow, *v.* bukuzela.
Wand, *n.* uluti.
Wander, *v.* (stray) duka.
,, (roam) ndinda.
Wanderer, *n.* umndindi.
Wane, *v.* ncipa; sinya.
Want, *v.* (need) dinga; swela.
,, (be defective) puta.
Want, *n.* (need) inswelo.
,, (poverty) ububunce.
War, *n.* ukulwa.

War, *v.* (to make) radula.
,, (go out to) hlasela.
War shield, *n.* isihlangu.
Warrior, *n.* iqawe; ibuto.
Warm, *v.* (to be) fudumala.
,, (to make) fudumeza.
,, (one's-self) ota.
Warm, *a.* fudumileyo.
Warmth, *n.* ukufudumala.
Warn, *v.* yala.
Warning, *n.* isiyalo.
Wash, *v.* hlanza.
,, (thorough) hlanzisisa.
,, (the body) geza.
,, (the mouth) hlukuhla.
Wasp, *n.* unomevi; umnyovu.
Waste, *v.* cita; hlapaza.
Wasted, to be, *v.* citakala.
Wasteful, to be, *v.* citeka.
Waster, *n.* umciti.
Watch, *v.* (keep guard) linda.
,, (as a cat or hunter) xapa.
,, (by attention) qapela.
,, (as a spy) hlola.
Watcher, *n.* umlindi.
Watchfulness, *n.* isilindo.
Watchman, *n.* umlindi.
Watch-hut, *n.* iqiba.
Water, *n.* amanzi.
,, (hot) amanzi atyisayo.
,, (cold) amanzi amakaza.
Waterfall, *n.* impopoma.
Water-melon, *n.* (native) ibece.
,, (of white people) ikabe.
Waterflag, *n.* ibuma; iqwane.
Waterpool, *n.* idanga.
Water-rat, *n.* ivuze.

Water-rat, *n.* (large) ivondwe.
Water-snake, *n.* ufula; ivuzamanzi.
Wattle, *v.* pinga.
Wattling-sticks, *n.* izipingo; izitingo.
Wave up and down, *v.* (as a long burden on the head) bokozela.
Wavering, to be, *v.* nqena.
Waves, *n.* amaza; amahlambi.
Wax, *n.* (of bees) isikupa.
,, (ear wax) isikotokoto.
Way, *n.* (path) inhlela.
,, (custom) umkuba.
Wayfarer, *n.* umhambi.
Waylay, *v.* lalela.
We, *pro.* tina.
Weak, *a.* takataka.
Weaken, *v.* kekezela.
Wealth, *n.* imfuyo.
Wealthy person, *n.* umunumuzana.
Wealthy, to be, *v.* fuya; nota; ceba.
Wean, *v.* lumula.
Weapon, *n.* isikali.
Wear, *v.* (clothes) gqoka; ambata.
,, (ornaments) vunula.
,, (any ornament across the eyes or nose) cacamazela.
,, (by attrition) guhla.
Weariness, *n.* ukudinwa.
Weary, *v.* kutalisa.
Weary, *p.* katele.
Weasel, *n.* icakide; ubozoba.
Weather, *n.* izulu.
,, (cold) isitwatwa.
Weave, *v.* luka.
Wed, *v.* gana.
Wedding, *n.* ukuganana.
Wedding assembly, *n.* ukutimba.

Wedding dance, *n.* umjadu.
Wedge, *n.* isibondana.
Weed, *v.* hlukula.
Weed, *n.* ukula ; isibibi.
Week, *n.* isonda.
Weekly, *adv.* gamasonda.
Weep, *v.* kala ; sila.
Weeping, *n.* isililo.
Weevil, *n.* imbovane ; indundu.
Weigh, *v.* linganisa.
Weighty, to be, *a.* sinda.
Well, to be, *v.* luluma.
Well, *adv.* kahle ; kuhle.
Well-dressed person, *n.* itonqa.
West, *n.* (where the sun sets) intyonalanga.
West or hot wind, *n.* inhlangatwa.
Wet, *a.* namanzi ; netile.
Wet, *v.* netisa.
Wet, to be, *v.* neta.
Whale, *n.* umkomo.
What? *adv.* ni na?
,, (by what) ga-ni na?
Wheal, *n.* isibambatu.
Wheel, *n.* isongo.
When? *adv.* nini na?
Whence? *adv.* nga-pi na?
Where? *adv.* pi.
Where is he? *adv.* u-pi na?
Whereas, *adv.* kanti.
Whet, *v.* (sharpen) lola.
Whether? *adv.* nga-pi na?
Whether of the two? ku sini na?
Whetstone, *n.* umlolazi.
Whey, *n.* umlazi.
Which? *adv.* ini na?
Whip-stick, *n.* (of bamboo) uqalu.
Whip, *v.* tyaya.

Whiff, *v.* pefuza.
Whirl, *v.* suluza.
Whirlwind, *n.* isivunguvungu.
Whisker, *n.* irwangqa.
,, (of cats) udosi.
Whisper, *v.* nyenyeza.
Whistle, *n.* umlozi.
,, (of reed) umtyingo.
White, *a.* mhlope.
White clay, *n.* umcako.
White cloud, *n.* ikeke.
White man, *n.* umlungu.
White nation, *n.* isilungu.
White war-shield, *n.* umbungu.
White woman, *n.* umlungukazi.
Whiteness, *n.* ubumhlope.
Whitewash, *v.* caka.
Whitewash, *n.* umcako.
Whitlow, *n.* isilonda.
Whittle, *v.* buza.
Who? *pro.* ubani na?
Whole, *n* onke.
Whore, *n.* isifebe.
Why, *adv.* yini na?
Wicked, to be, *v.* kohlakala.
Wickedly, to do, *v.* shinga.
Wickedness, *n.* ububi.
Wicket, *n.* usango.
Wide, *a.* banzi.
Wideness, *n.* ububanzi.
Widow, *n.* umfelokazi.
Widower, *n.* ufelwe, umhlolokazi.
Wife, *n.* umka.
,, (my wife) umkami.
,, (thy wife) umkako.
,, (his wife) umkake.
,, (the chief) inkosikazi.

Wife, *n.* (a scolding) inhlonhlokazi.
Wilderness, *n.* ihlane.
Wilfully, *adv.* geze.
Willing, *a.* vumayo.
Willow, *n.* umunyezane.
Wily, *a.* gqile.
Wind, *n.* umoya.
Wind, *v.* tandela.
Window, *n.* isibuko.
Windpipe, *n.* uqoqoqo.
Wing, *n.* ipiko.
Wink, *v.* pazima; paiza; cwazima.
Winnow, *v.* hlunga.
Winter, *n.* ubusika.
Wipe, *v.* sula.
,, (out, efface) pucula.
,, (the nose) finya.
Wire, *n.* (large brass) ucingo.
,, (small brass) igatye.
Wise, to be, *v.* hlakanipa.
Wise man, *n.* umhlakanipi.
Wish, *v.* tanda; caleka.
Witch, *n.* umtakati.
Witchcraft, *n.* ubutakata; intakato.
Witch-finder, *n.* isanusi; isingoma.
With, *conj.* na.
Wither, *v.* buma.
Within, *prep.* pakati.
Withhold, *v.* gohla.
Without, *prep.* panhle.
Witness, *v.* qinisa.
Witness, *n.* ufakazi.
Wizard, *n.* umtakati; usanhlula; umkunkuli.
Woman, *n.* umfazi.
,, (young) intombi.
,, (old) isalukazi.
Womanhood, *n.* isifazi.

Womankind, *n.* isifazi.
Womb, *n.* isizalo; isisu.
Wonder, *v.* mangala.
Wonder, *n.* isimangaliso.
Woo, *v.* qoqa.
Wood, *n.* umuti.
,, (bush or forest) ihlati.
Wood-worm, *n.* ipehla.
Wood-pecker, *n.* isiqopa.
Wool, *n.* uboya.
Woolly, *a.* noboya.
Word, *v.* ilizwi.
Work, *v.* sebenza.
,, (help or try to) sebenzisa.
,, (in wood) baza.
,, (in pottery) bumba.
Work, *n.* umsebenzi.
Worker, *n.* umsebenzi.
Working, *a.* sebenzayo.
World, *n.* umhlaba; ilizwe.
Worm, *n.* umsundu.
Wormwood, *n.* umhlonyane.
Worship, *v.* dumisa; kuleka.
Worship, *n.* udumiso.
Worthy, *a.* faneleyo.
Worthy, to be, *v.* fanela.
Worthless thing, *n.* umdindi.
Wound, *v.* limaza.
,, (slightly) gunyaza.
Wound, *n.* ingozi.
,, (painful) isilalo.
Wrap, *v.* songa.
Wrapper, *n.* isongo.
Wrath, *n.* ulaka.
Wrathful, *a.* nolaka.
Wrathful woman, *n.* inhlonhlokazi.
Wrench, *v.* gubaza.

Wrestle, *v.* bambana.
Wring, *v.* kama.
,, (off the head of a bird) hlusula.
Wrinkle, *n.* ubimbi.
Wrist, *n.* isihlakala.
Write, *v.* loba; bala.
Writer, *n.* umbali.
Writings, *n.* imibalo.
Writhe, *v.* binya.
Wrong, to do, *v.* jeza.
Wrong, *a.* kubi.
Wry face, to make, *v.* nyakama.

Yarn, *n.* izintambo
Yawn, *v.* zamula.
Ye, *p.* ni; nina.
Yea, *adv.* ewe; yebo.
Year, *n.* unyaka; inyaka.
Yearly, *adv.* geminyaka.
Yeast, *n.* inqumba.
Yelk, *n.* (of egg) umtumbi.
Yell, *v.* kala.
Yell, *n.* isikalo.
Yellow, *a.* dubu.
Yellow-bird, *n.* umdweza.
Yellow-wood tree, *n.* umkoba.
Yes, *adv.* ewe; yebo.
Yesterday, *adv.* izolo.
Yield, *v.* (surrender) tela.
,, (produce) telela.
,, (allow) vuma.
Yoke, *v* bopela.
Yonder, *a.* lapaya, &c.
You, *p.* wena.
Young, *a.* tya.
Young of animal and birds, *n.* izingane.
Young man, *n.* insizwa.

Young unmarried man, with head ring, *n.* ikehla.
Young ox, *n.* inkatyana.
Your, *p.* ako.
Yourself, *p.* isiqu sako.
Yourselves, *p.* isiqu senu.
Youth, *n.* (abstract) ubutya.
,, (a youth) isibaqa.
,, (small youth) umfanyana.

Zebra, *n.* idube; ibisi.
Zone, *n.* (girdle) isibopa.

May & Davis, Printers, Church Street.